

# Spectrum™ Technology Platform

Version 9.0

Dataflow Designer's Guide



# Contents

---

<b>Chapter 1: Getting Started.....</b>	<b>7</b>
Installing the Client Tools.....	8
Starting the Client Tools.....	8
A First Look at Enterprise Designer.....	9
A First Look at Interactive Driver.....	11
My First Dataflow (Job).....	11
My First Dataflow (Service).....	14
Dataflow Templates.....	16
Creating a Dataflow Using a Template.....	17
 <b>Chapter 2: Dataflows.....</b>	 <b>19</b>
<b>Designing Dataflows.....</b>	<b>20</b>
Dataflow Fundamentals.....	20
Reports.....	34
Inspection.....	37
Dataflow Versions.....	40
Design Guidelines for Optimal Performance.....	42
Performance Options.....	49
Distributed Processing.....	52
Runtime Options for Dataflows.....	54
<b>Running Dataflows.....</b>	<b>56</b>
Running a Job in Enterprise Designer.....	56
Running A Job from the Command Line.....	56
Scheduling Jobs and Process Flows.....	63
Configuring Email Notification for a Dataflow.....	64
Viewing Execution Status and History.....	65
Pausing a Job.....	65
Canceling a Job.....	66
Testing a Service with Interactive Driver.....	66
 <b>Chapter 3: Subflows.....</b>	 <b>67</b>
Introduction to Subflows.....	68
Using a Subflow as a Source.....	68
Using a Subflow in the Middle of a Dataflow.....	69

Using a Subflow as a Sink.....	70
Modifying a Subflow.....	71
Deleting a Subflow.....	71
Exposing and Unexposing a Subflow.....	72
Converting a Stage to a Subflow.....	72
 <b>Chapter 4: Process Flows.....</b>	 <b>73</b>
<b>What is a Process Flow?.....</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>Designing Process Flows.....</b>	<b>74</b>
Activities.....	74
Creating Process Flow Variables.....	76
Using Transition Options.....	77
Deleting Process Flows.....	78
<b>Running a Process Flow.....</b>	<b>78</b>
Running a Process Flow in Enterprise Designer.....	78
Running a Process Flow from the Command Line.....	78
Viewing Execution Status and History.....	81
 <b>Chapter 5: Stages Reference.....</b>	 <b>83</b>
<b>Sources.....</b>	<b>84</b>
Input.....	84
Read From DB.....	87
Read From File.....	91
Read from Variable Format File.....	102
Read From XML.....	111
<b>Control Stages.....</b>	<b>116</b>
Aggregator.....	116
Broadcaster.....	120
Conditional Router.....	120
Group Statistics.....	123
Math.....	131
Query DB.....	137
Record Combiner.....	138
Record Joiner.....	139
Sorter.....	141
Splitter.....	142
SQL Command.....	145
Stream Combiner.....	147
Transformer.....	147
Unique ID Generator.....	153
<b>Primary Stages.....</b>	<b>158</b>
Module Stages.....	158
User-Defined Stages.....	158
<b>Sinks.....</b>	<b>159</b>
Execute Program.....	159

---

Output.....	160
Terminate Job.....	161
Write to DB.....	162
Write to File.....	166
Write to Null.....	177
Write to Variable Format File.....	177
Write to XML.....	184
<b>Chapter 6: About Spectrum Technology Platform.....</b>	<b>191</b>
<b>What Is Spectrum™ Technology Platform?.....</b>	<b>192</b>
<b>Enterprise Data Management Architecture.....</b>	<b>193</b>
<b>Spectrum™ Technology Platform Architecture.....</b>	<b>196</b>
<b>Modules and Components.....</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>Appendix.....</b>	<b>203</b>
<b>Appendix A: Country ISO Codes and Module Support.....</b>	<b>205</b>
Country ISO Codes and Module Support.....	206



# Getting Started

## In this section:

- [Installing the Client Tools](#) .....8
- [Starting the Client Tools](#) .....8
- [A First Look at Enterprise Designer](#) .....9
- [A First Look at Interactive Driver](#) .....11
- [My First Dataflow \(Job\)](#) .....11
- [My First Dataflow \(Service\)](#) .....14
- [Dataflow Templates](#) .....16

## Installing the Client Tools

---

The Spectrum™ Technology Platform client tools are Windows applications that you use to administer your server and design and run dataflows and process flows. You must install your Spectrum™ Technology Platform server before installing the client tools.

Before installing, be sure to read the release notes. The release notes contains important compatibility information as well as release-specific installation notes.

This procedure describes how to install the following client tools:

- **Enterprise Designer**— Use Enterprise Designer to create, modify, and run dataflows.
- **Management Console**—Use the Management Console to perform administrative tasks such as setting service defaults, scheduling jobs, managing users and security, and so on.
- **Interactive Driver**—Use Interactive Driver to test different processing settings. Interactive Driver allows you to run a small number of records through a process to preview the result.
- **Job Executor**—Job Executor is a command line tool that allows you to run a job from a command line or script. The job must have been previously created and saved on Spectrum™ Technology Platform using Enterprise Designer.
- **Process Flow Executor**—Process Flow Executor is a command line tool that allows the execution of a process flow from a command line or script. The process flow must have been previously created and saved on Spectrum™ Technology Platform using Enterprise Designer.

To install the client tools:

1. Open a web browser and go to the Spectrum™ Technology Platform Welcome Page at:

`http://<servername>:<port>`

For example, if you installed Spectrum™ Technology Platform on a computer named "myspectrumplatform" and it is using the default HTTP port 8080, you would go to:

`http://myspectrumplatform:8080`

2. Click **Platform Client Tools**.

### Related Links

[Getting Started](#) on page 7

## Starting the Client Tools

---

The client tools (Enterprise Designer, Management Console, or Interactive Driver) are Windows applications that you launch from the Start menu. They are easy to launch but there are a few things to keep in mind.

To start a Spectrum™ Technology Platform client:

1. Select **Start > Programs > Pitney Bowes > Spectrum™ Technology Platform > Client Tools**.
2. Select the client you wish to start (Management Console, Enterprise Designer, or Interactive Driver).
3. Type in the server name or select it from the drop-down list.

**Note:** If you have multiple instances of the Management Console accessing the same Spectrum™ Technology Platform server, it is possible for one user to overwrite another user's changes. Therefore, it is recommended that you do not run multiple instances of the Management Console against the same server.

4. Enter your user name and password.
5. In the Port field, enter the network port that the server has been configured to use for Spectrum™ Technology Platform communication. The default port number is 8080.



- Click **Use secure connection** if you want communication between the client and the server to take place over an HTTPS connection.

**Note:** A secure connection is only available if HTTPS communication has been configured on the server.

- Click **Login**.

#### Related Links

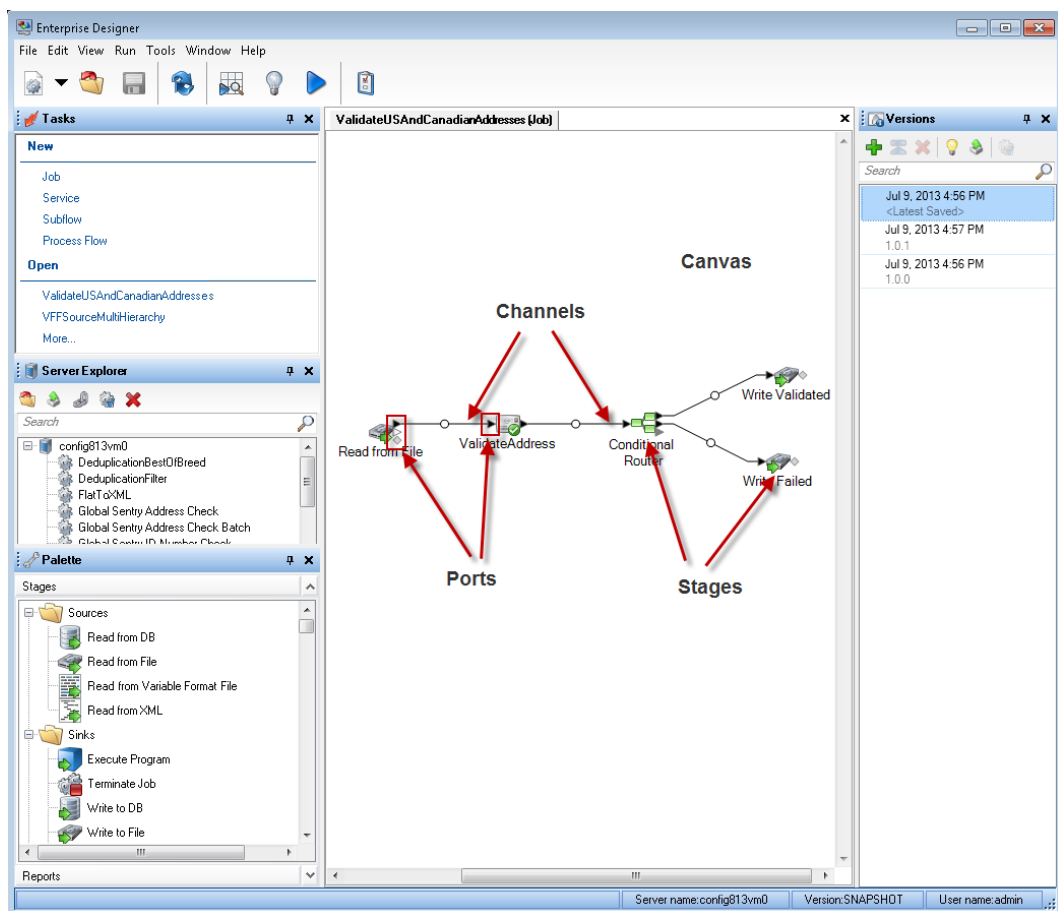
[Getting Started](#) on page 7

## A First Look at Enterprise Designer

Enterprise Designer is a visual tool for creating dataflows. Using this client, you can:

- Create and modify jobs, services, subflows, and process flows
- Test dataflows for problems
- Expose and hide services
- Generate reports

The Enterprise Designer window looks like this:



**Figure 1: Enterprise Designer Window**

In order to work with dataflows you will need to understand a few important terms:

**Canvas** The canvas is the main work area. The picture above shows the canvas open with a dataflow named `ValidateUSAndCanadianAddresses`. It is a job dataflow, which means it performs

batch processing by reading data from a file and writing output to a file. In this case, the dataflow is writing output to two files.

- Stage** Stages, represented by icons on the canvas, perform a specific type of activity, such as sorting records, validating addresses, matching similar records, and so on. To add a stage, drag the stage from the Palette (on the left side of the window) onto the canvas.
- Channel** Once two or more stages are on the canvas, they can be connected with a channel. A channel is a connection between two or more stages through which records are passed from one stage to another. In the above example, you can see that the Read from File stage is connected to the ValidateAddress stage with a channel. Records are read into the dataflow in Read from File then sent to ValidateAddress through this channel. ValidateAddress is then connected to Conditional Router through a channel. Conditional Router, which analyzes records and sends them along different paths in a dataflow depending on the conditions defined by the dataflow designer, has two channels going out of it, one to a Write Validated stage and one to a Write Failed stage.
- Port** If you look closely at the stage icons you will notice small triangular or diamond shaped ports on the sides of each stage. A port is the mechanism by which a stage sends data into, or reads data from, a channel. Stages that read data into the dataflow (called "sources") only have output ports since they are always at the start of a dataflow. Stages that send data out of the dataflow (called "sinks") only have input ports since they are always at the end of a dataflow. All other stages have both input and output ports. In addition, some stages have error ports, which are used to output records that cause errors during the stage's processing, and some stages have report ports, which are used to generate reports about the stage's output.

In addition, the Enterprise Designer window has the following features:

**Table 1: Other Features of the Enterprise Designer Window**

Feature	Description
Tasks	Provides a quick way to create a new job, service, subflow, or process flow. Also allows you to open dataflows that were recently open.
Server Explorer	Shows the services that are available on the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server. If the server explorer this is not visible, select <b>View &gt; Server Explorer</b> . You can organize services into folders. To create a folder, right-click the server name and select <b>New Folder</b> .
Palette	Contains all the stages and reports you can add to your dataflow. The stages available in the palette depend on the modules you have licensed.
Canvas	The work area onto which you drag stages and connect them with channels to make dataflows. You can have several dataflow canvases open at once.
Versions	The Versions feature in Enterprise Designer allows you to keep a revision history of your dataflows. You can view previous versions of a dataflow, expose older versions for execution, and keep a history of your changes in case you ever need to revert to a previous version of a dataflow.

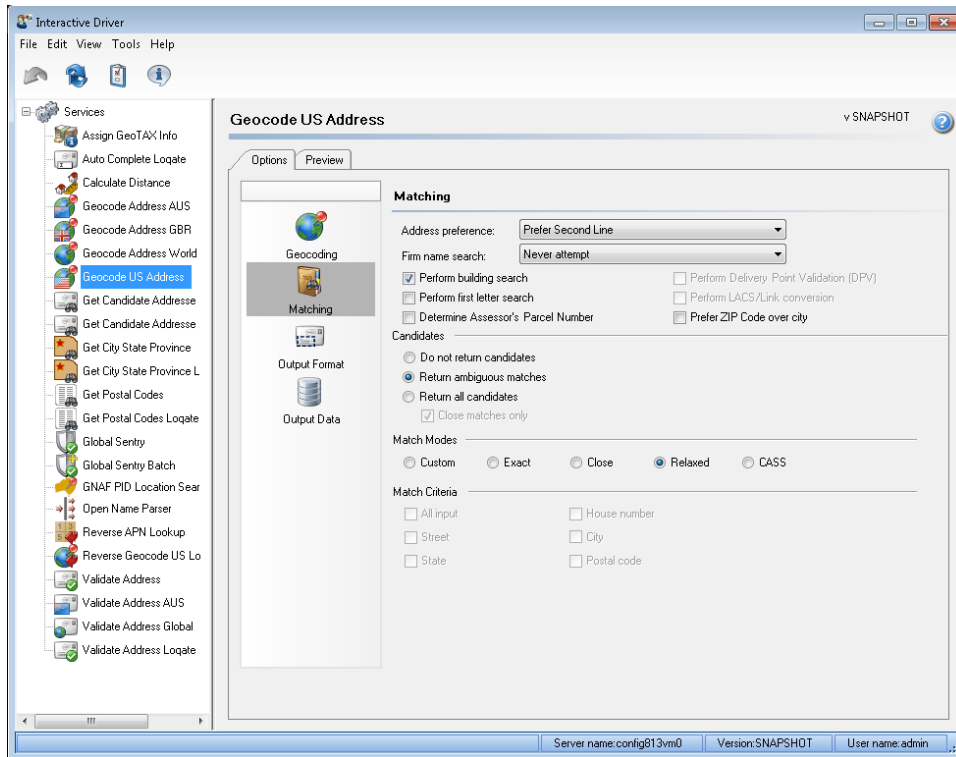
#### Related Links

[Getting Started](#) on page 7

## A First Look at Interactive Driver

Interactive Driver is a tool for testing services. It allows you to send test data to a service and see the response from the service. You can also change a service's options to see how the change affects the processing of the test data. If you develop service dataflows you can use Interactive Driver to test your dataflows after they are exposed as a service on the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server.

The Interactive Driver window looks like this:



The left pane lists the services available on the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server. The right pane contains two tabs for each service: the Options tab and the Preview tab.

**Options Tab** Contains the options that can be set when the service is called. You can modify the options here to test how different settings affect the processing of your data. Any changes you make to a service's settings in Interactive Driver are only in effect for your session and cannot be saved.

**Preview Tab** On this tab you enter test data and view the results of processing your test data through the service.

### Related Links

[Getting Started](#) on page 7

[Testing a Service with Interactive Driver](#) on page 66

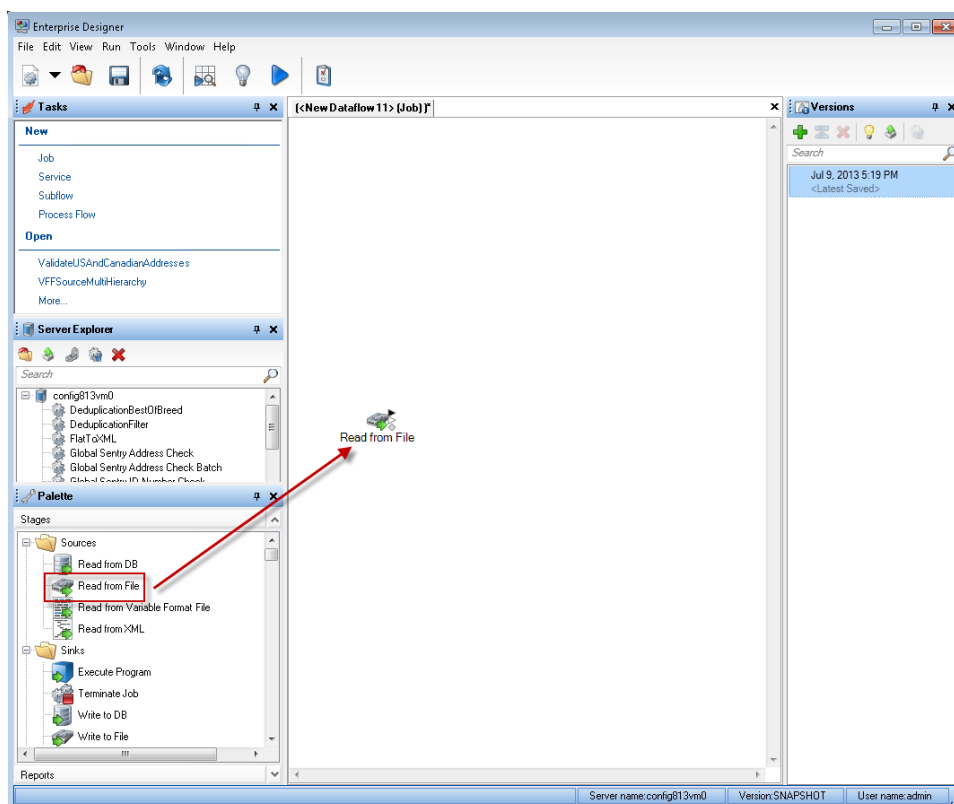
## My First Dataflow (Job)

In this topic you will create a simple dataflow that reads data from a file, sorts it, then writes it to a file. Since this dataflow reads data from a file and writes its output to a file, it is a "job", which is a dataflow that performs batch processing. (The other primary type of dataflow, a "service", performs interactive processing via an API or web service call to the server.)

1. The first step will be to create some sample data to use as input to your dataflow. Using a text editor, create a file that looks like this:

```
FirstName,LastName,Region,Amount
Alan,Smith,East,18.23
Jeannie,Wagner,North,45.43
Joe,Simmons,East,10.87
Pam,Hiznay,Central,98.78
```

2. Save the file in a convenient location.
3. Select **Start > Programs > Pitney Bowes > Spectrum™ Technology Platform > Client Tools > Enterprise Designer**.
4. Select **File > New > Dataflow > Job**.
5. You are now ready to begin creating your dataflow. The first step is to define the input to the dataflow. To do this:
  - a) Drag a Read from File stage onto the canvas:

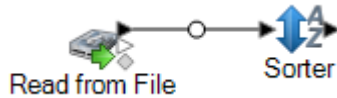


- b) Double-click the Read from File stage on the canvas.
  - c) In the **File name** field, specify the file you created in step 1 on page 12.
  - d) In the **Field separator** field, select **Comma (,)**.
  - e) Click the **Fields** tab.
  - f) Click **Regenerate** then click **Yes**.

The stage is automatically configured for the fields in your input file.
  - g) Click **Detect Type**. This scans the input file and determines the appropriate data type for each field. Notice that the type for the **Amount** field changes from string to double.
  - h) You have finished configuring Read from File. Click **OK**.
6. Next, you will add a stage that will sort the records by region. To do this:
    - a) Drag the Sorter stage onto the canvas

- b) Click the solid black triangle on the right side of the Read from File stage (the output port) and drag it to the left side of the Sorter stage on the canvas to create a channel connecting Read from File and Sorter.

Your dataflow should look like this:



- c) Double-click the Sorter stage on the canvas.
  - d) Click **Add**.
  - e) In the **Field Name** field, select **Region**.
  - f) You have finished configuring Sorter. Click **OK**.
7. Finally, you will define the output file where the dataflow will write its output. To do this:
- a) Drag a Write to File stage onto the canvas.
  - b) Click the solid black triangle on the right side of the Sorter stage and drag it to the left side of the Write to File stage on the canvas.

Your dataflow should look like this:



- c) Double-click the Write to File stage.
- d) In the **File name** field, specify an output file. This can be any file you want.
- e) In the **Field separator** field, select **Comma (,)**.
- f) Check the **First row is header record** box.
- g) Click the **Fields** tab.
- h) Click **Quick Add**.
- i) Click **Select All** then click **OK**.
- j) Using the **Move Up** and **Move Down** buttons, reorder the fields so that they are in the following order:

```

FirstName
LastName
Region
Amount

```

This will make the records in your output file have the fields in the same order as your input file.

- k) You have finished configuring Write to File. Click **OK**.
8. In Enterprise Designer, select **File > Save**.
  9. Give your dataflow a name and click **OK**.
  10. Your dataflow is now ready to run. Select **Run > Run Current Flow**.
  11. The **Execution Details** window appears and shows the status of the job. Click **Refresh**. Once the status shows **Succeeded** click **Close**.

Open the output file you specified in the Write to File stage. You will see that the records have been sorted by region as you specified in the Sorter stage.

```

FirstName,LastName,Region,Amount
Pam,Hiznay,Central,98.78
Alan,Smith,East,18.23
Joe,Simmons,East,10.87
Jeannie,Wagner,North,45.43

```

Congratulations! You have designed and executed your first job dataflow.

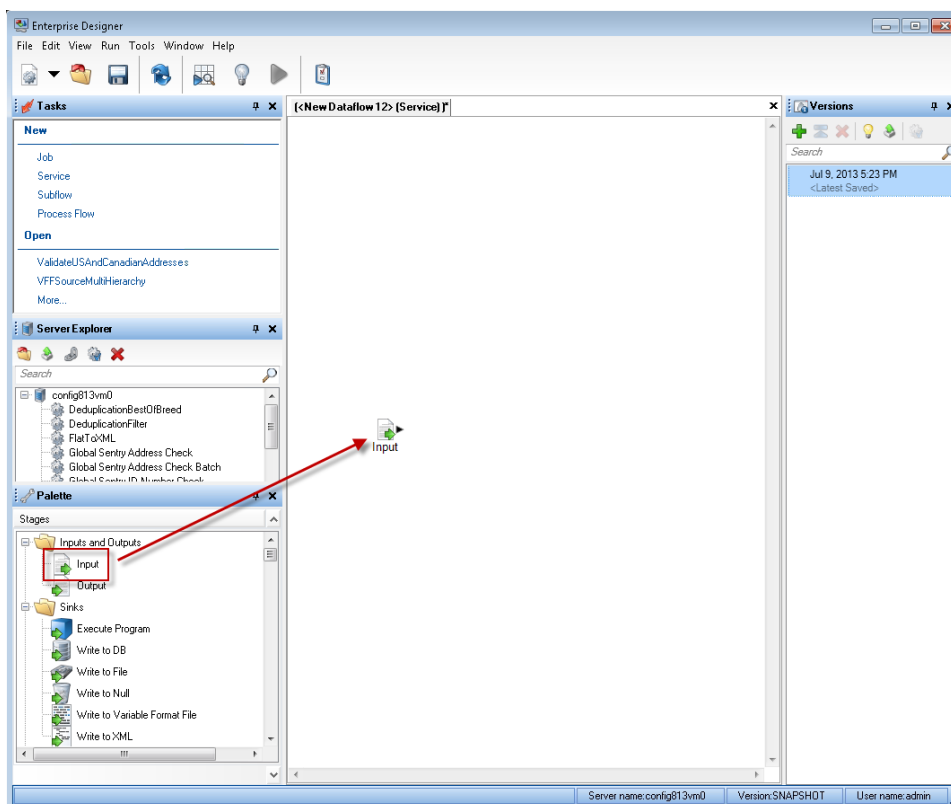
### Related Links

[Getting Started](#) on page 7

## My First Dataflow (Service)

In this topic you will create a simple dataflow that accepts data from an API or web service call, processes the data, and returns a response via the API or web service. Since this dataflow is intended to be exposed as a service on the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server, it is a "service" dataflow. (The other primary type of dataflow, a "job", performs batch processing, reading data from a file or database, processing the data, then writing the output to a file or database.)

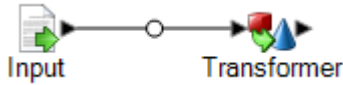
1. Select **Start > Programs > Pitney Bowes > Spectrum™ Technology Platform > Client Tools > Enterprise Designer**.
2. Select **File > New > Dataflow > Service**.
3. You are now ready to begin creating your dataflow. The first step is to define the input to the dataflow. Your dataflow will take two fields as input: FirstName and LastName.
  - a) Drag an Input stage from the palette onto the canvas.



- b) Double-click the Input stage on the canvas.
- c) Click **Add**, then click **Add** again.
- d) In the **Field name** field, type `FirstName`.
- e) Click **OK**, then click **OK** again.
- f) Click **Add** then click **Add** again.
- g) In the **Field name** field, type `LastName`.
- h) Click **OK**, then click **OK** again.
- i) You have finished defining the dataflow input. Click **OK**.

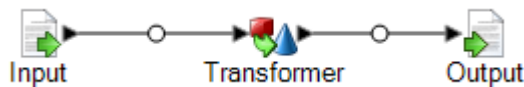
4. Next, you will add a stage to change the casing of the data in the FirstName and LastName fields to all upper case.
  - a) Drag a Transformer stage from the palette onto the canvas.
  - b) Click the solid black triangle on the right side of the Input stage (the output port) and drag it to the left side of the Transformer stage on the canvas to create a channel connecting Input and Transformer.

Your dataflow should look like this:



- c) Double-click the Transformer stage.
  - d) Click **Add**.
  - e) In the tree on the left side, under **Formatting** click **Case**.
  - f) In the **Field** field, select **FirstName**. Leave **Upper** selected.
  - g) Click **Add**.
  - h) In the **Field** field, select **LastName**. Leave **Upper** selected.
  - i) Click **Add**.
  - j) Click **Close**.
  - k) You have finished configuring Transformer to change the value in the FirstName and LastName fields to upper case. Click **OK**.
5. Finally, you will define the output for the dataflow. Your dataflow will return the FirstName and LastName fields as output.
  - a) Drag an Output stage onto the canvas.
  - b) Click the solid black triangle on the right side of the Transformer stage and drag it to the left side of the Output stage on the canvas.

Your dataflow should look like this:



- c) Double-click the Output stage on the canvas.
  - d) Check the **Expose** box. The check boxes next to FirstName and LastName should now be checked.
  - e) Click **OK**.
6. In Enterprise Designer, select **File > Save**.
7. Give your dataflow the name `MyFirstDataflow-Service` and click **OK**.
8. Select **File > Expose/Unexpose and Save**. This exposes your dataflow, making it available as a service on the server.
9. To test your service:
  - a) Select **Start > Programs > Pitney Bowes > Spectrum™ Technology Platform > Client Tools > Interactive Driver**.
  - b) In the list of services, find the service **MyFirstDataflow-Service** and click it.
  - c) Click the **Preview** tab.
  - d) Enter a name in the FirstName field in all lower case letters.
  - e) Enter a name in the LastName field in all lower case letters.
  - f) Click **Run Preview**.

You can see that the service made the first name field all upper case letters, as you specified in your dataflow's Transformer stage.

The screenshot shows a web application titled "MyFirstDataflow-Service" with a version indicator "v 1.0" and a help icon. It has two tabs: "Options" and "Preview". The "Preview" tab is active, showing two sections: "Preview Input" and "Preview Output".

**Preview Input:** This section contains two input fields, "FirstName" and "LastName". The "FirstName" field contains the text "sarah" and the "LastName" field contains "smith". A red rectangular box highlights the input area. Below the fields are three buttons: "Import Data...", "Delete Record", and a "View" dropdown menu. A "Run Preview" button is located at the bottom right of this section.

**Preview Output:** This section displays the transformed data. The "FirstName" field now contains "SARAH" and the "LastName" field contains "SMITH". A red rectangular box highlights the output area. Below the fields is a "View" dropdown menu and a "Run Preview" button.

Congratulations! You have designed and executed your first service dataflow. The service is now available on the server and can be accessed via an API or web services call. The resource URL for this service's SOAP endpoint is:

```
http://<ServerName>:<Port>/soap/MyFirstDataflow-Service
```

The resource URL for this service's REST endpoint is:

```
http://<ServerName>:<Port>/rest/MyFirstDataflow-Service
```

#### Related Links

[Getting Started](#) on page 7

## Dataflow Templates

Dataflow templates illustrate ways in which you can use Spectrum™ Technology Platform and its modules to meet your business needs. They show how particular modules solve various requirements, such as parsing, standardizing, and validating names and addresses, geocoding addresses, and so on.

Dataflow templates are delivered with each module that you license. For instance, if you are licensed for the Data Normalization Module, you receive the Standardizing Personal Names dataflow template. If you are licensed for the Universal Addressing Module, you receive the Validating U.S. and Canadian Addresses dataflow templates.

Depending on the purpose of each template, it may be a job with sample data or it may be a service with no sample data. You can use dataflows in their original state and run those that are delivered as jobs to see how they function. Alternatively, you can manipulate the dataflows by changing input and output files or by bringing services into your own jobs and adding input and output files.



**Note:** These samples are intended as illustrations of various Spectrum™ Technology Platform features. They are not intended to be complete solutions to your particular business environment.

**Related Links**

[Getting Started](#) on page 7

[Creating a Dataflow Using a Template](#) on page 17

## Creating a Dataflow Using a Template

Dataflow templates are delivered with each module that you license. To create a dataflow using a template,

- In Enterprise Designer go to **File > New > Dataflow > From Template**.
- Or, you can click the **New** icon and select New Dataflow From Template.

A list of templates available for the modules you have installed is displayed.

**Related Links**

[Dataflow Templates](#) on page 16



# Dataflows

## In this section:

- [Designing Dataflows . . . . .20](#)
- [Running Dataflows . . . . .56](#)

# Designing Dataflows

---

## Dataflow Fundamentals

### Related Links

[Dataflows](#) on page 19  
[Dataflow Types](#) on page 20  
[Data Models](#) on page 21  
[Data Types](#) on page 23  
[Automatic Data Type Conversion](#) on page 24  
[Changing a Field's Data Type](#) on page 31  
[Changing a Field's Name](#) on page 32  
[Managing Malformed Input Records](#) on page 32  
[Exposing a Service as a Web Service](#) on page 33  
[Importing and Exporting Dataflows](#) on page 34

## Dataflow Types

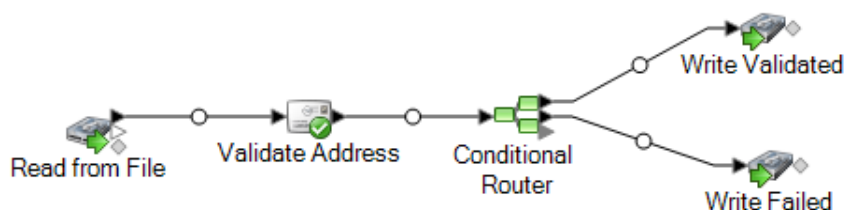
A dataflow is a series of operations that takes data from some source, processes that data, then writes the output to some destination. The processing of the data can be anything from simple sorting to more complex data quality and enrichment actions. The concept of a dataflow is simple, but you can design very complex dataflows with branching paths, multiple sources of input, and multiple output destinations.

There are three types of dataflows: jobs, services, and subflows.

### Job

A job is a dataflow that performs batch processing. A job reads data from one or more files or databases, processes that data, and writes the output to one or more files or databases. Jobs can be executed manually in Enterprise Designer or can be run from a command line using the job executor.

The following dataflow is a job. Note that it uses the Read from File stage for input and two Write to File stages as output.

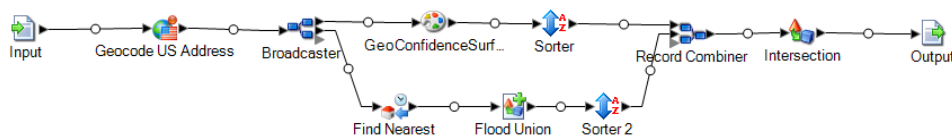


### Service

A service is a dataflow that you can access as web services or using the Spectrum™ Technology Platform API. You pass a record to the service and optionally specify the options to use when processing the record. The service processes the data and returns the data.

Some services become available when you install a module. For example, when you install the Universal Addressing Module the service ValidateAddress becomes available on your system. In other cases, you must create a service in Enterprise Designer then expose that service on your system as a user-defined service. For example, the Location Intelligence Module's stages are not available as services unless you first create a service using the module's stages.

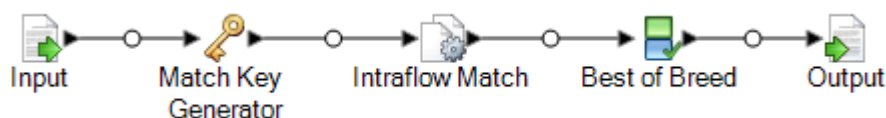
You can also design your own custom services in Enterprise Designer. For example, the following dataflow determines if an address is at risk for flooding:



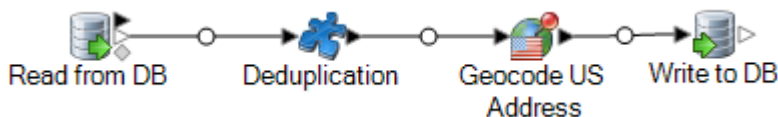
**Note:** Since the service name, option name, and field name ultimately become XML elements, they may not contain characters that are invalid in XML element names (for example, spaces are not valid). Services not meeting this requirement will still function but will not be exposed as web services.

### Subflow

A subflow is a dataflow that can be reused within other dataflows. Subflows are useful when you want to create a reusable process that can be easily incorporated into dataflows. For example, you might want to create a subflow that performs deduplication using certain settings in each stage so that you can use the same deduplication process in multiple dataflows. To do this you could create a subflow like this:



You could then use this subflow in a dataflow. For example, you could use the deduplication subflow within a dataflow that performs geocoding so that the data is deduplicated before the geocoding operation:



In this example, data would be read in from a database then passed to the deduplication subflow, where it would be processed through Match Key Generator, then Intraflow Match, then Best of Breed, and finally sent out of the subflow and on to the next stage in the parent dataflow, in this case Geocode US Address. Subflows are represented as a puzzle piece icon in the dataflow, as shown above.

Subflows that are saved and exposed are displayed in the **User Defined Stages** folder in Enterprise Designer.

### Related Links

[Dataflow Fundamentals](#) on page 20

### Data Models

Spectrum™ Technology Platform supports flat data and hierarchical data. In general you can use either flat or hierarchical data as input and output for a dataflow. A few stages in the Enterprise Routing Module require data to be in a hierarchical format.

### Flat Data

Flat data consists of records, one on each line, and fields in each record. Fields are delimited by a specific character or positioned in a defined location on the line. For example, this is flat data with comma-delimited fields:

```
Sam,43,United States
Jeff,32,Canada
Mary,61,Ireland
```

To read flat data into a dataflow, you can use the Read from File, Read from DB, or Input stages. To write flat data output from a dataflow, you can use the Write to File, Write to DB, or Output stages.

### Hierarchical Data

Hierarchical data is a tree-like structure with data elements that have parent/child relationships. Spectrum™ Technology Platform can read and write hierarchical data in XML and Variable Format File format. For example, this shows hierarchical data in XML:

```
<customers>
  <customer>
    <name>Sam</name>
    <age>43</age>
    <country>United States</country>
  </customer>
  <customer>
    <name>Jeff</name>
    <age>32</age>
    <country>Canada</country>
  </customer>
  <customer>
    <name>Mary</name>
    <age>61</age>
    <country>Ireland</country>
  </customer>
</customers>
```

This example shows a structure where `<customer>` represents a record and each record consists of simple XML elements (`<name>`, `<age>`, and `<country>`).

### Converting Data

There are many cases where you might need to convert data from flat to hierarchal, or from hierarchical to flat. For example, you may have data flow input in hierarchical format but want the data flow to output flat data. You may also need to convert flat input data to hierarchical data for certain stages (especially stages in the Location Intelligence Module) then convert the data back to flat data for output.

To convert data from flat to hierarchical you can use the following:

- The Process List tool
- The Aggregator stage in a dataflow

To convert data from hierarchical to flat use the Splitter stage.

### Related Links

[Dataflow Fundamentals](#) on page 20

[Process List](#) on page 22

### Process List

Process List is a tool you can use within a service or subflow to turn flat data into a list. This is useful if your dataflows include stages that require list input, such as those in the Location Intelligence Module.

1. With an existing dataflow in place, right-click the stage whose output you want to convert into a list. This could be any stage except Input or Output.

2. Select **Process List**. You will see the stage within a blue square background.
3. To move a stage into and out of the process list, press the **Shift** key while dragging the additional stage.
 

**Note:** If you have several stages whose data you would like Process List to handle, consider creating a subflow, bringing it into your dataflow, and applying the Process List feature to the subflow as a whole.
4. The input and output fields of a process list are called "ListField." Using the Rename Fields function, you must map your input stage field to "ListField" in the input channel, and map "ListField" to your output stage field. For more information, see [Changing a Field's Name](#) on page 32.
5. If you want the list to keep the data in the same order in which it was input, right-click the Process List box and select Options. Then check the Maintain sort order box.
6. To confirm that the data input into the next stage will be formatted as a list, validate or inspect the dataflow. For more information on inspecting data, see [Inspecting a Dataflow](#) on page 37.

#### Related Links

[Data Models](#) on page 21

## Data Types

Spectrum™ Technology Platform supports a variety of numeric, string, and complex data types. Depending on the type of processing you want to perform you may use one or more of these. For an address validation dataflow you might only use string data. For dataflows that involve the mathematical computations you may use numeric or Boolean data types. For dataflows that perform spatial processing you may use a complex data type. For dataflows that combine these, you may use a variety of data types.

Spectrum™ Technology Platform supports the following data types.

<b>bigdecimal</b>	A numeric data type that supports 38 decimal points of precision. Use this data type for data that will be used in mathematical calculations requiring a high degree of precision, especially those involving financial or geospatial data. The bigdecimal data type supports more precise calculations than the double data type.
<b>boolean</b>	A logical type with two values: true and false.
<b>date</b>	A data type that contains a month, day, and year. For example, 2012-01-30 or January 30, 2012. You can specify a default date format in Management Console.
<b>datetime</b>	A data type that contain a month, day, year, and hours, minutes, and seconds. For example, 2012/01/30 6:15 PM.
<b>double</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive double precision numbers between $2^{-1074}$ and $(2-2^{-52}) \times 2^{1023}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 4.9E-324 to 1.7976931348623157E308. For information on E notation, see <a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation">en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation</a> .
<b>float</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive single precision numbers between $2^{-149}$ and $(2-2^{-23}) \times 2^{127}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 1.4E-45 to 3.4028235E38. For information on E notation, see <a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation">en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation</a> .
<b>integer</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between $-2^{31}$ (-2,147,483,648) and $2^{31}-1$ (2,147,483,647).
<b>list</b>	Strictly speaking, a list is not a data type. However, when a field contains hierarchical data, it is treated as a "list" field. In Spectrum™ Technology Platform a list is a collection of data consisting of multiple values. For example, a field Names may contain a list of name values. This may be represented in an XML structure as:

```
<Names>
  <Name>John Smith</Name>
  <Name>Ann Fowler</Name>
</Names>
```

It is important to note that the Spectrum™ Technology Platform list data type different from the XML schema list data type in that the XML list data type is a simple data type consisting of multiple values, whereas the Spectrum™ Technology Platform list data type is similar to an XML complex data type.

<b>long</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between $-2^{63}$ (-9,223,372,036,854,775,808) and $2^{63}-1$ (9,223,372,036,854,775,807).
<b>string</b>	A sequence of characters.
<b>time</b>	A data type that contains the time of day. For example, 21:15:59 or 9:15:59 PM.

### Specifying a Field's Data Type

You can specify the data type for a field in these situations:

- **Source stages:** Specifying data types allows you to set the data type at the beginning of a dataflow, eliminating the need for data type conversions later in the dataflow. Note that for Read from DB, the data type is selected automatically and cannot be changed.
- **Sink stages:** Specifying data types allows you to control the data format returned by the dataflow. Note that for Write to DB, the data type is selected automatically and cannot be changed.
- **Transformer stage:** You can specify data types in this stage if you use a custom script.
- **Math stage and Group Statistics stage:** Since these stages perform mathematical calculations, choosing to use a particular numeric data type can have an effect on the results of the calculations, such as the precision of a division operation. If you specify a data type for a field that is different than the data type of the field coming into the stage, the downstream channel will automatically convert the field to the data type you specify, as described in [Automatic Data Type Conversion](#) on page 24.

**Note:** Each stage supports different data types. For a description of the supported data types for each stage, see the documentation for the stage.

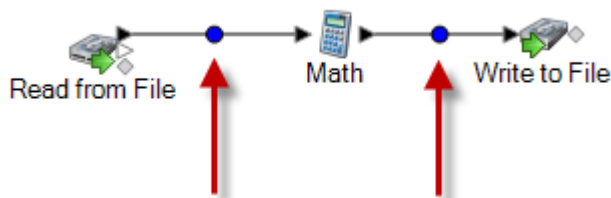
### Related Links

[Dataflow Fundamentals](#) on page 20

### Automatic Data Type Conversion

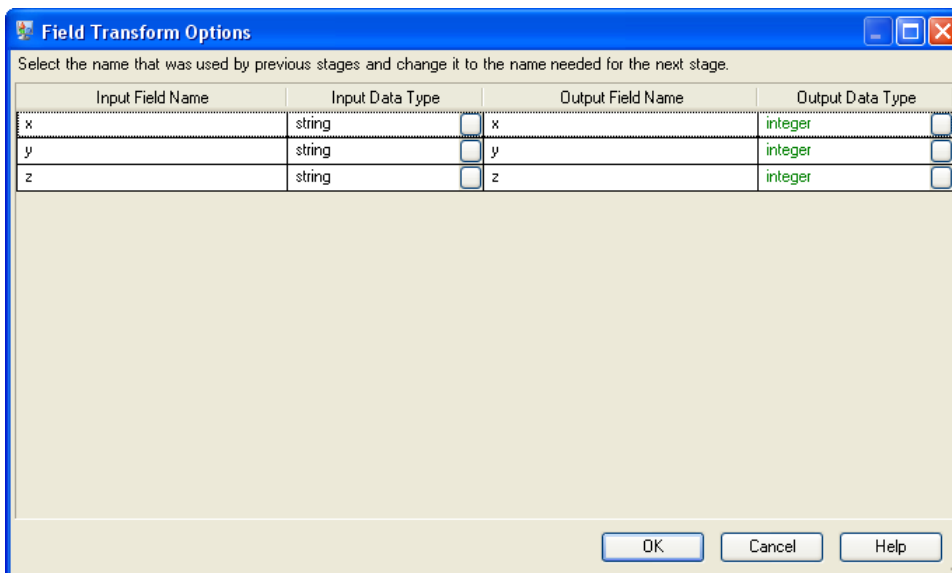
When the data presented to a stage is of an inappropriate type, Spectrum™ Technology Platform can, in some cases, automatically convert the data to the appropriate type. For example, Validate Address accepts only string data as input. If the PostalCode input field is of type integer, Spectrum™ Technology Platform can automatically convert the field to string and successfully process the PostalCode field. Likewise, the Math stage needs data to be of a numeric data type. If the incoming data is of type string, Spectrum™ Technology Platform can convert the data to the data type specified in the Math stage's Fields tab.

Automatic data type conversions happen in the channels of a dataflow. If a channel is converting a data type, there will be a blue dot in the middle of the channel:



If you double-click the channel you can see the data type conversion that's occurring. In this case, string data is being converted to integer data:





Note that you cannot change the data type in this dialog box for automatic data type conversions. The output data type is determined by settings in the downstream stage.

Fields that do not contain valid values cannot be converted. You can specify what Spectrum™ Technology Platform should do in these cases by using the type conversion options.

#### Related Links

[Dataflow Fundamentals](#) on page 20

[Setting Type Conversion Options for a Dataflow](#) on page 25

[Date and Time Patterns](#) on page 26

[Number Patterns](#) on page 28

### Setting Type Conversion Options for a Dataflow

Spectrum™ Technology Platform automatically converts data to the data type needed by each stage in a dataflow. In addition, you can convert data between string and numeric or date/time data types in some stages, such as Read from File. By default dataflows use the default data type conversion options specified in the Management Console when a data type conversion fails. However you can override the default options for a job or service by following the procedure below.

**Note:** Subflows inherit the type conversion settings from the dataflow they are in. You cannot specify type conversion settings for subflows.

1. Open the dataflow in Enterprise Designer.
2. Select **Edit > Type Conversion Options**.
3. Check the box **Override system default options with the following values**.
4. Choose how to handle data type conversion options by selecting one of the following options. These options specify what to do when Spectrum™ Technology Platform is unable to convert a field's data to the data type required by a stage.
 

<b>Fail the dataflow</b>	If a field cannot be converted the dataflow will fail.
<b>Fail the record</b>	If a field cannot be converted the record will fail but the dataflow will continue to run.
<b>Initialize the field using default values</b>	If a field cannot be converted the field's value is replaced with the value you specify here. This option is useful if you know that some records contain bad data and you want to replace the bad data with a default value. Specify a value for each data type.
5. Specify the formats that you want to use for date and time data that is converted to a string. When the data or time is converted to a string, the string will be in the format you specify here.

- a) In the **Locale** field, select the country whose format you want to use for dates converted to a string. Your selection will determine the default values in the **Date**, **Time**, and **DateTime** fields. Your selection will also determine the language used when a month is spelled out. For example, if you specify English the first month of the year would be "January" but if you specify French it would be "Janvier."
- b) In the **Date** field, select the format to use for date data when it is converted to a string. A list of the most commonly used formats for the selected locale is provided.

For example, if you choose the format **M/D/YY** and a date field contains 2012-3-2, that date data would be converted to the string 3/2/12.

- c) In the **Time** field, select the format to use for time data when it is converted to a string. A list of the most commonly used formats for the selected locale is provided.

For example, if you choose the format **h:mm a** and a time field contains 23:00, that time data would be converted to the string 11:00 PM.

- d) In the **DateTime** field, select the format to use for fields containing the DateTime data type when converted to a string. A list of the most commonly used formats for the selected locale is provided.

For example, if you choose the format **M/d/yy h:mm a** and a DateTime field contains 2012-3-2 23:00, that DateTime data would be converted to the string 3/2/12 11:00 PM.

- e) In the **Whole numbers** field, select the formatting you want to use for whole numbers (data types float and double).

For example, if you choose the format **#,###** then the number 4324 would be formatted as 4,324.

**Note:** If you leave this field blank, numbers will be formatted in the same way they were in Spectrum™ Technology Platform 8.0 and earlier. Specifically, no thousands separator is used, the dot (".") is used as the decimal separator, numbers less than  $10^{-3}$  or greater than or equal to  $10^7$  are shown in scientific notation, and negative numbers have a minus sign ("-") in front of them. Also note that if you leave this field blank, numbers that use the bigdecimal data type will always be in the format **#,###.000**.

- f) In the **Decimal numbers** field, select the formatting you want to use for numbers that contain a decimal value (data types integer and long).

For example, if you choose the format **#,##0.0#** then the number 4324.25 would be formatted as 4,324.25.

**Note:** If you leave this field blank, numbers will be formatted in the same way they were in Spectrum™ Technology Platform 8.0 and earlier. Specifically, no thousands separator is used, the dot (".") is used as the decimal separator, numbers less than  $10^{-3}$  or greater than or equal to  $10^7$  are shown in scientific notation, and negative numbers have a minus sign ("-") in front of them. Also note that if you leave this field blank, numbers that use the bigdecimal data type will always be in the format **#,###.000**.

You can also specify your own date, time, and number formats if the ones available for selection do not meet your needs. To specify your own date or time format, type the format into the field using the notation described in [Date and Time Patterns](#) on page 26. To specify your own number format, type the format into the field using the notation described in [Number Patterns](#) on page 28.

### Related Links

[Automatic Data Type Conversion](#) on page 24

[Defining Fields In a Delimited Input File](#) on page 94

### Date and Time Patterns

When defining data type options for date and time data, you can create your own custom date or time pattern if the predefined ones do not meet your needs. To create a date or time pattern, use the notation described in the following table. For example, this pattern:

dd MMMM yyyy

Would produce a date like this:

14 December 2012

Letter	Description	Example
G	Era designator	AD
yy	Two-digit year	96
yyyy	Four-digit year	1996
M	Numeric month of the year.	7
MM	Numeric month of the year. If the number is less than 10 a zero is added to make it a two-digit number.	07
MMM	Short name of the month	Jul
MMMM	Long name of the month	July
w	Week of the year	27
ww	Two-digit week of the year. If the week is less than 10 an extra zero is added.	06
W	Week of the month	2
D	Day of the year	189
DDD	Three-digit day of the year. If the number contains less than three digits, zeros are added.	006
d	Day of the month	10
dd	Two-digit day of the month. Numbers less than 10 have a zero added.	09
F	Day of the week in month	2
E	Short name of the day of the week	Tue
EEEE	Long name of the day of the week	Tuesday
a	AM/PM marker	PM
H	Hour of the day, with the first hour being 0 and the last hour being 23.	0
HH	Two-digit hour of the day, with the first hour being 0 and the last hour being 23. Numbers less than 10 have a zero added.	08
k	Hour of the day, with the first hour being 1 and the last hour being 24.	24
kk	Two-digit hour of the day, with the first hour being 1 and the last hour being 24. Numbers less than 10 have a zero added.	02
K	Hour hour of the morning (AM) or afternoon (PM), with 0 being the first hour and 11 being the last hour.	0
KK	Two-digit hour of the day, with the first hour being 1 and the last hour being 24. Numbers less than 10 have a zero added.	02

Letter	Description	Example
h	Hour of the morning (AM) or afternoon (PM), with 1 being the first hour and 12 being the last hour.	12
hh	Two-digit hour of the morning (AM) or afternoon (PM), with 1 being the first hour and 12 being the last hour. Numbers less than 10 have a zero added.	09
m	Minute of the hour	30
mm	Two-digit minutes of the hour. Numbers less than 10 have a zero added.	05
s	Second of the minute	55
ss	Two-digit second of the minute. Numbers less than 10 have a zero added.	02
S	Millisecond of the second	978
SSS	Three-digit millisecond of the second. Numbers containing fewer than three digits will have one or two zeros added to make them three digits.	978 078 008
z	Time abbreviation of the time zone name. If the time zone does not have a name, the GMT offset.	PST GMT-08:00
zzzz	The full time zone name. If the time zone does not have a name, the GMT offset.	Pacific Standard Time GMT-08:00
Z	The RFC 822 time zone.	-0800
X	The ISO 8601 time zone.	-08Z
XX	The ISO 8601 time zone with minutes.	-0800Z
XXX	The ISO 8601 time zone with minutes and a colon separator between hours and minutes.	-08:00Z

**Related Links**

[Automatic Data Type Conversion](#) on page 24

**Number Patterns**

When defining data type options for numeric data, you can create your own custom number pattern if the predefined ones do not meet your needs. A basic number pattern consists of the following elements:

- A prefix such as a currency symbol (optional)
- A pattern of numbers containing an optional grouping character (for example a comma as a thousands separator)
- A suffix (optional)

For example, this pattern:

`$ ###,###.00`

Would produce a number formatted like this (note the use of a thousands separator after the first three digits):

`$232,998.60`

### Patterns for Negative Numbers

By default, negative numbers are formatted the same as positive numbers but have the negative sign added as a prefix. The character used for the number sign is based on the locale. The negative sign is "-" in most locales. For example, if you specify this number pattern:

```
0.00
```

The number negative ten would be formatted like this in most locales:

```
-10.00
```

However, if you want to define a different prefix or suffix to use for negative numbers, specify a second pattern, separating it from the first pattern with a semicolon (";"). For example:

```
0.00; (0.00)
```

In this pattern, negative numbers would be contained in parentheses:

```
(10.00)
```

### Scientific Notation

If you want to format a number into scientific notation, use the character `E` followed by the minimum number of digits you want to include in the exponent. For example, given this pattern:

```
0.###E0
```

The number 1234 would be formatted like this:

```
1.234E3
```

In other words,  $1.234 \times 10^3$ .

Note the following:

- The number of digit characters after the exponent character gives the minimum exponent digit count. There is no maximum.
- Negative exponents are formatted using the localized minus sign, not the prefix and suffix from the pattern.
- Scientific notation patterns cannot contain grouping separators (for example, a thousands separator).

### Special Number Pattern Characters

The following characters are used to produce other characters, as opposed to being reproduced literally in the resulting number. If you want to use any of these special characters as literal characters in your number pattern's prefix or suffix, surround the special character with quotes.

Symbol	Description
0	Represents a digit in the pattern including zeros where needed to fill in the pattern. For example, the number twenty-seven when applied to this pattern:  0000  Would be:  0027
#	Represents a digit but zeros are omitted. For example, the number twenty-seven when applied to this pattern:  ####  Would be:  27

Symbol	Description
.	The decimal separator or monetary decimal separator used in the selected locale. For example, in the U.S. the dot (.) is used as the decimal separator but in France the comma (,) is used as the decimal separator.
-	The negative sign used in the selected locale. For most locals this is the minus sign (-).
,	<p>The grouping character used in the selected locale. The appropriate character for the selected locale will be used. For example, in the U.S., the comma (,) is used as a separator.</p> <p>The grouping separator is commonly used for thousands, but in some countries it separates ten-thousands. The grouping size is a constant number of digits between the grouping characters, such as 3 for 100,000,000 or 4 for 1,0000,0000. If you supply a pattern with multiple grouping characters, the interval between the last one and the end of the integer is the one that is used. For example, all the following patterns produce the same result:</p> <pre>#,##,###,####</pre> <pre>#####,####</pre> <pre>##,####,####</pre>
E	Separates mantissa and exponent in scientific notation. You do not need to surround the E with quotes in your pattern. See <a href="#">Scientific Notation</a> on page 29.
;	Separates positive and negative subpatterns. See <a href="#">Patterns for Negative Numbers</a> on page 29.
%	<p>Multiply the number by 100 and show the number as a percentage. For example, the number .35 when applied to this pattern:</p> <pre>##%</pre> <p>Would produce this result:</p> <pre>35%</pre>
¤	The currency symbol for the selected locale. If doubled, the international currency symbol is used. If present in a pattern, the monetary decimal separator is used instead of the decimal separator.
'	<p>Used to quote special characters in a prefix or suffix. For example:</p> <pre>"'#'#"</pre> <p>Formats 123 to:</p> <pre>"#123"</pre> <p>To create a single quote itself, use two in a row:</p> <pre>"# o''clock"</pre>

## Related Links

[Automatic Data Type Conversion](#) on page 24

## Changing a Field's Data Type

Spectrum™ Technology Platform automatically changes field data types as needed using the type conversion settings specified in Management Console, or the dataflow's type conversion options specified in Enterprise Designer. In most situations you do not need to manually change field data types because any necessary data type conversions are handled automatically. However, in cases where a stage is unable to convert incoming data to the necessary data type, you may need to manually change the data type in the upstream channel.

There are only a few possible type conversions that you can perform manually. Those are:

- Polygon and MultiPolygon types can be converted to and from a geometry type.
- Date, time, and datetime data types can be converted to and from a string type.

To manually change a field's data type, follow this procedure.

1. In Enterprise Designer, double-click the channel where you want to change the field's data type. A channel is the line that connects two stages on the canvas.
2. Click the small square button next to the data type that you want to change.

**Note:** If a small square button is not visible next to the data type, then manual data type conversion is not available for your situation.

3. For date, time, and datetime data types, do the following:

**Note:** Only the appropriate options will be displayed depending on the data type chosen.

- a) In the **Locale** field, select the country whose format you want to use for dates converted to a string. Your selection will determine the default values in the **Date**, **Time**, and **DateTime** fields. Your selection will also determine the language used when a month is spelled out. For example, if you specify English the first month of the year would be "January" but if you specify French it would be "Janvier."
- b) In the **Date** field, select the format to use for date data when it is converted to a string. A list of the most commonly used formats for the selected locale is provided.

For example, if you choose the format **M/D/YY** and a date field contains 2012-3-2, that date data would be converted to the string 3/2/12.

- c) In the **Time** field, select the format to use for time data when it is converted to a string. A list of the most commonly used formats for the selected locale is provided.

For example, if you choose the format **h:mm a** and a time field contains 23:00, that time data would be converted to the string 11:00 PM.

- d) In the **DateTime** field, select the format to use for fields containing the DateTime data type when converted to a string. A list of the most commonly used formats for the selected locale is provided.

For example, if you choose the format **M/d/yy h:mm a** and a DateTime field contains 2012-3-2 23:00, that DateTime data would be converted to the string 3/2/12 11:00 PM.

- e) In the **Whole numbers** field, select the formatting you want to use for whole numbers (data types float and double).

For example, if you choose the format **#,###** then the number 4324 would be formatted as 4,324.

**Note:** If you leave this field blank, numbers will be formatted in the same way they were in Spectrum™ Technology Platform 8.0 and earlier. Specifically, no thousands separator is used, the dot (".") is used as the decimal separator, numbers less than  $10^{-3}$  or greater than or equal to  $10^7$  are shown in scientific notation, and negative numbers have a minus sign ("-") in front of them. Also note that if you leave this field blank, numbers that use the bigdecimal data type will always be in the format **#,###.000**.

- f) In the **Decimal numbers** field, select the formatting you want to use for numbers that contain a decimal value (data types integer and long).

For example, if you choose the format **#,##0.0#** then the number 4324.25 would be formatted as 4,324.25.

**Note:** If you leave this field blank, numbers will be formatted in the same way they were in Spectrum™ Technology Platform 8.0 and earlier. Specifically, no thousands separator is used, the dot (".") is used as the decimal separator, numbers less than  $10^{-3}$  or greater than or equal to  $10^7$  are shown in scientific notation, and negative numbers have a minus sign ("-") in front of them. Also note that if you leave this field blank, numbers that use the bigdecimal data type will always be in the format `#####.000`.

4. Click **OK**.

The color of the data type name changes to green.

5. Click **OK** again to save the change.

### Related Links

[Dataflow Fundamentals](#) on page 20

## Changing a Field's Name

There are a variety of situations where you may need to rename a field in a dataflow. For example:

- A stage's input requires certain field names but the previous stage's output uses other field names
- There is data in a field which you want to preserve when a downstream stage write data to a field of the same name

**Note:** After a field is renamed, it is no longer available in subsequent stages with the old name.

1. In a dataflow, double-click the channel between two stages. The **Field Transform Options** dialog box appears.
2. Change the field name(s) as desired.

For example, the latter stage could require "AddressLine3" but the former stage uses "FirmName" instead. In this case, you would click the drop-down arrow in the Input Field Name that corresponds to AddressLine3 as the Output Field Name and then select "FirmName."

The color of the output field name changes to green.

3. Click **OK**.

### Related Links

[Dataflow Fundamentals](#) on page 20

## Managing Malformed Input Records

A malformed record is one that Spectrum™ Technology Platform cannot parse. When Spectrum™ Technology Platform encounters a malformed record, it can do one or more of the following:

- Terminate the job
- Continue processing
- Continue processing until a certain number of bad records are encountered
- Continue processing but write bad records to a log file (via an optional sink stage)

**Note:** Malformed records functionality is limited to sources configured to read from files local to the server and that do not have sorting configured. When a source is configured with either a remote file or with sort fields and the source encounters a malformed record, the job will fail regardless of the configuration for malformed records.

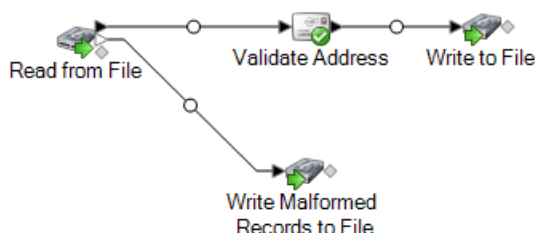
To manage malformed records,

1. Add a malformed records sink in your dataflow.
  - a) Create your job by defining your input file and source stage and adding services and subflows to your dataflow.
  - b) Do one of the following:



- Connect a sink stage to the optional output port on the source stage in your dataflow. The optional port is the clear output port just beneath the black output port on your source stage. If you mouse over this port, you will see a tool tip that says, "error\_port." Malformed records are written to this sink.
- Connect nothing to the optional output port on the source stage in your dataflow, which causes Spectrum™ Technology Platform to ignore malformed records.

The completed dataflow should look something like this:



When you run your job, the Execution History will contain a column that shows the number of malformed records that were encountered during the job.

2. By default Spectrum™ Technology Platform will abort a job when it encounters a malformed record. Override this setting by following these steps:
  - a) Within an open job, go to **Edit > Job Options**.
  - b) Select either **Do not terminate the job on a malformed record** or select **Terminate the job after encountering this many malformed records** and enter the number of malformed records you will allow a job to encounter before terminating.

#### Related Links

[Dataflow Fundamentals](#) on page 20

[Sorting Input Records](#) on page 98

[Read From File](#) on page 91

[The File Definition Settings File](#) on page 98

## Exposing a Service as a Web Service

Spectrum™ Technology Platform services can be made available as REST and/or SOAP web services. To make a service available on your server as a web service:

1. Open Enterprise Designer.
2. Open the service that you want to expose as a web service.
3. Go to **Edit > Web Service Options**.
4. Select one of the following options:
 

<b>SOAP</b>	Expose the service via enhanced SOAP, which provides more options, including faults, basic authentication, and more.
<b>REST</b>	Expose the service via REST.
5. Click **OK**.

To verify that the service is now exposed as a web service, go to one of the following URLs:

- For REST: `http://server:port/rest`
- For SOAP: `http://server:port/soap`

Where *server* is the name or IP address of your Spectrum™ Technology Platform server and *port* is the port used for HTTP communication.

#### Related Links

[Dataflow Fundamentals](#) on page 20

### Importing and Exporting Dataflows

You can exchange dataflows with other Enterprise Designer users with the import and export features.

**Note:** Dataflows can only be exchanged between identical versions of Spectrum™ Technology Platform.

- To export a dataflow, select **File > Export**. If you have used the Versions feature to save versions of the dataflow, the version you have currently selected is the version that is exported.

**Note:** Do not use special characters in the name of the services and jobs you define. Doing so may result in an error during export.

- To import a process flow, select **File > Import > Process Flow**.
- To import a dataflow, select **File > Import > Dataflow**. The stages in the dataflow must be available on your system before you import the dataflow. If the dataflow you import contains unavailable stages, you will see an error.
- If you use Server Explorer to organize your dataflows you can also export a dataflow by right-clicking it and selecting **Export**. To import a dataflow using Server Explorer, right-click in the location in Server Explorer where you want to import the dataflow and select **Import**.

#### Related Links

[Dataflow Fundamentals](#) on page 20

### Reports

Spectrum™ Technology Platform provides reporting capabilities for jobs. You can use standard reports that come with some modules or you can design your own reports. When a report is included in a dataflow the entire dataflow runs, and after completion the report stages in the dataflow are executed and the reports are saved in the format you choose, for example PDF.

#### Related Links

[Dataflows](#) on page 19

[Adding a Standard Report to a Job](#) on page 34

[Setting Report Options for a Job](#) on page 35

[Viewing Reports](#) on page 35

[Using Custom Reports](#) on page 35

### Adding a Standard Report to a Job

A standard report is a pre-configured report that is included with a Spectrum™ Technology Platform module. For example, the Location Intelligence Module includes the Point In Polygon Summary report, which summarizes the results of point in polygon calculations, such as the number of polygon matches, the database used for the job, and other information.

The following procedure describes how to add a standard report to a job.

1. In Enterprise Designer, on the left side of the window under Palette, click **Reports**.  
A list of available reports appears.
2. Drag the report you want onto the canvas. You do not need to connect the report icon to anything.
3. Double-click the report.
4. Select the stages that you want to contribute to the report.
5. Click the **Parameters** tab.
6. Clear the **Use default reporting options** check box and select the appropriate output format if you wish to specify a format other than PDF (such as html or txt).

#### Related Links

[Reports](#) on page 34

## Setting Report Options for a Job

Reports provide summary information about a job, such as the number of records processed, the settings used for the job, and so on. Report options specify how to handle the reports generated by a job, such as the output format and archiving options. Default values for report options are specified in Management Console but you can override the default options for a job in Enterprise Designer.

The following procedure describes how to specify report options for a job.

1. Open the job in Enterprise Designer and go to **Edit > Job Options**.
2. Click the **Reporting** tab.
3. Clear the **Use global reporting options** check box.
4. Select the format to use for reports by selecting html, pdf, or txt.
5. Check the **Store report snapshot** box to have the system store information indicating that a report was registered as well as the actual report snapshot.
6. Check the **Archive reports** box if you wish to save report snapshots. In the **Report archive location** field, specify the location where you want to keep the archived reports.
7. Check **Overwrite existing reports** if you want new reports to replace previous reports.
8. Complete the naming template to reflect how you want to name your reports.
9. Click **OK**.

When you run your job, the Execution History will contain a column that shows if there are any reports that are associated with the job. An empty icon indicates no reports, one document icon indicates one report, and multiple documents icons indicate multiple reports. You can use the Job Detail to view, save, or print the report.

**Note:** To delete a report, right-click the report icon on the canvas and select **Delete**.

### Related Links

[Reports](#) on page 34

## Viewing Reports

To view reports, first run the job then do one of the following:

- In Enterprise Designer, the **Execution Details** window will appear when you run your job. Select the report you want to view.
- In the Management Console, in the Execution node, click **History** then select the job whose reports you want to view, then click **Details**.

### Related Links

[Reports](#) on page 34

## Using Custom Reports

Spectrum™ Technology Platform modules come with reports that are useful for basic reporting. However, if you have report requirements that are not met by the standard reports, you can create your own custom reports and include them in your dataflow.

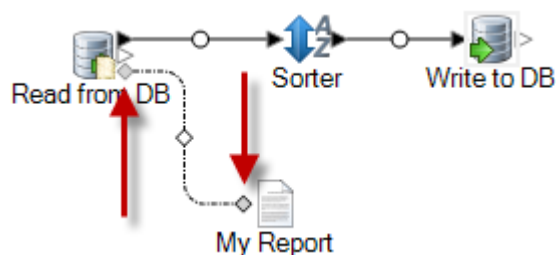
1. Create the report template using the report design tool of your choice. Your design tool must be able to export the report in the JasperReports format (.jrxml).
2. Copy your .jrxml file to the `server\app\import` folder on the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server.

Within a few seconds, the report template will be imported into the system and made available in Enterprise Designer.

3. In Enterprise Designer, open the job to which you want to add your custom report.
4. On the left side of the window, under Palette, click **Reports**.
5. Drag your custom report to the canvas.

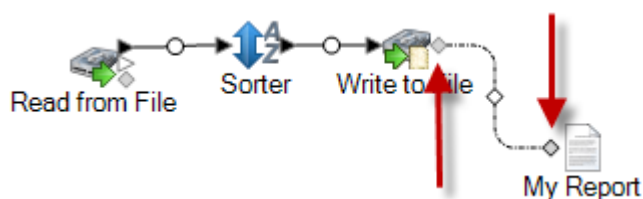
6. Specify the data source for the report by doing one of the following:

Option	Description
<b>To report on the dataflow's input</b>	Connect the report to the source stage you want to report on using the gray diamond-shaped report port as shown here:



The report will be based on the dataflow's input data and will not reflect any of the processing that occurs in the dataflow.

<b>To report on the dataflow's output</b>	Connect the report to the sink stage you want to report on using the gray diamond-shaped report port as shown here:
---	---

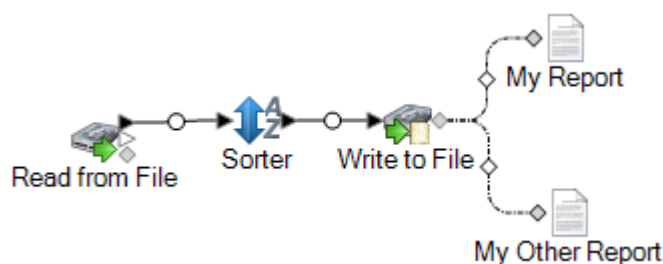


The report will be based on the dataflow's output data and will reflect the dataflow's effect on the data.

<b>To use a query embedded in the report template</b>	If the report template contains an embedded SQL query in the <code>&lt;queryString&gt;</code> element of the JRXML file, double-click the report icon and check the <b>Use embedded query</b> box, then select the database connection to use for the query.
---	--

**Note:** If you need to define a database connection, open the Management Console and go to **Resources**, then **Connections**.

You can connect multiple reports to a source or sink, as shown here:



7. If the report contains user-defined parameters:
  - a) Double-click the report icon on the canvas.
  - b) On the **Parameters** tab, specify the values you want to use for the report's user-defined parameters.
8. Optional: If necessary, right-click on the channel and map the fields from the source or sink to the fields in the report.

## Related Links

[Reports](#) on page 34

## Inspection

### Inspecting a Dataflow

To view the effect of your dataflow on the input data at different points in the dataflow, use the inspection tool in Enterprise Designer. Inspection enables you to isolate problems or identify records that contain defects. Typically you should inspect outer points on the dataflow first and then move inward to narrow down where a problem may be.

1. Specify the data to use for inspection.

The data should be representative of actual data, or, if you are troubleshooting a specific issue, should be the data that causes the issue you are troubleshooting. There are two ways to specify the data to use for inspection, depending on whether you are inspecting a service or a job.

Option	Description
<b>To specify inspection data for a job</b>	When inspecting a job, the data used for inspection is the data specified in the source stage. The inspection tool can process a maximum of 50 records, which by default is the first 50 records in the input file or database. If you want to use data that starts somewhere other than the first record, double-click the Read From File stage and complete the <b>Starting record</b> field in the Runtime tab.
<b>To specify inspection data for a service</b>	Dataflows that use an Input stage do not have access to data when you are editing the dataflow. For these dataflows you must define inspection data in the Input stage. For information on defining inspection data, see <a href="#">Defining Inspection Data</a> on page 86.

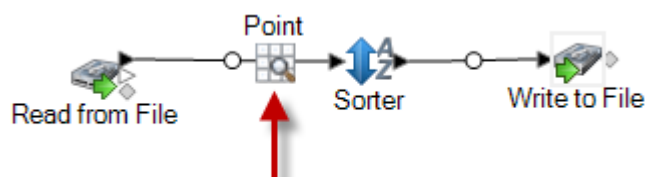
2. Indicate the point in the dataflow where you want to view data by adding an inspection point.

You can inspect data at a point in a channel. You can also inspect data within a subflow embedded in your dataflow.

Option	Description
<b>To add an inspection point to a channel</b>	Right-click to the left of the Rename node on a channel and select <b>Add Inspection Point</b> .

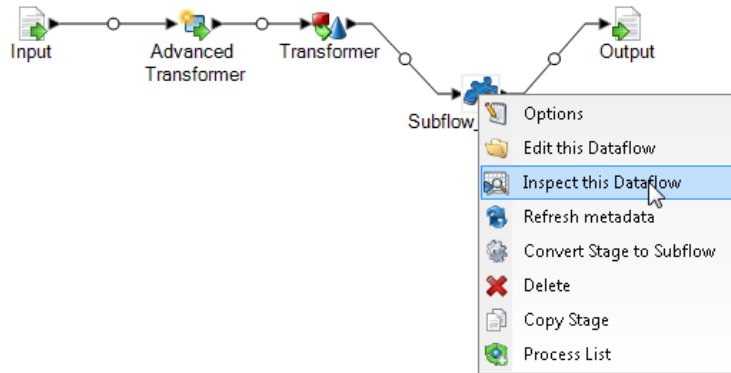


A point is added to the job:



**Option**      **Description**

**To inspect a subflow embedded in a job or service** Right-click the subflow stage and select **Inspect this Dataflow**:



The input data (in a job) or the inspection data (in a service) is automatically passed to the subflow, so there is no need to enter inspection data in the subflow's Input stage.

**Note:** When you inspect a subflow, the exposed version of the subflow is shown. If make a change to the subflow and want to re-run inspection, you need to expose the new version.

3. Select **Run > Inspect Current Flow** or click the **Inspect Current Flow** button on the toolbar.

The Inspection Results pane opens on the bottom of the screen, showing the inspected data in horizontal view. This window also includes a toolbar that allows you to refresh data and change how you view information.



Point									
AddressLine1	City	City.Type	Country	PostalCode	ProcessedBy	StateProvince	Status		
510 S Coit St Flo...	FLORENCE	P	USA	29501	USA	SC			
241 NE C St W...	WILLAMINA	P	USA	97396	USA	OR			
2500 Foothill BGr...	GRANTS PASS	P	USA	97526	USA	OR			
3425 N 22nd St D...	BEARSDALE	S	USA	62526	USA	IL			
3425 N 22nd St D...	DECATUR	P	USA	62526	USA	IL			
3205 N 22nd St D...	BEARSDALE	S	USA	62526	USA	IL			
3205 N 22nd St D...	DECATUR	P	USA	62526	USA	IL			
1404 Hertel AveB...	BUFFALO	P	USA	14216	USA	NY			
2005 Sheridan D...	BUFFALO	P	USA	14223	USA	NY			




**Note:** Date and time data is displayed in the format specified in the type conversion options.

**Tip:** You can move an inspection point by dragging it to another channel. The inspection data updates automatically.

The following table describes the Inspection Results toolbar.

**Table 2: Inspection Results Toolbar**

Icon	Description
	Refreshes data.
	Splits two panes vertically.

Icon	Description
	Splits two panes horizontally.
	View data horizontally.
	View data vertically.

**Note:** If your inspection data is hierarchical, it cannot be viewed vertically.

- When you update or make changes to the dataflow, click **Run > Inspect Current Flow** to refresh the inspection results.
- When you close the Inspection Results pane, the inspection data is lost. Similarly, when you close a job, the inspection points and inspection data are lost. To save the inspection results to a file:
  - In the inspection results grid, select the rows you wish to save. You can select all data by right-clicking in either pane and clicking **Select All**.
  - Select **Copy** from the context menu.
  - Open the application into which you want to save the data (for example, Microsoft Excel or Notepad).
  - In the application, paste the data.
  - Save the file.

#### Related Links

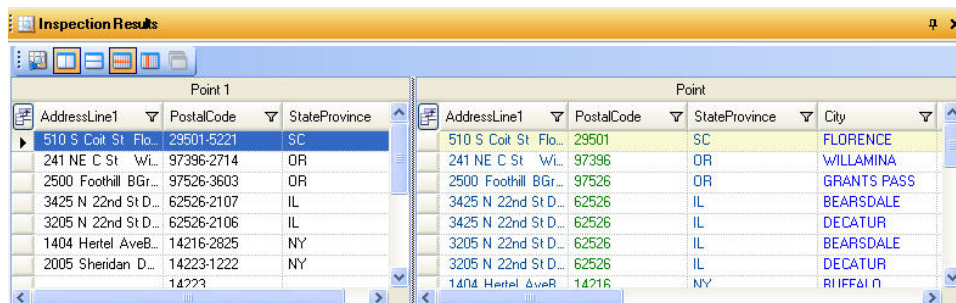
[Dataflows](#) on page 19

[Inspecting Data at Two Points in a Dataflow](#) on page 39

### Inspecting Data at Two Points in a Dataflow

If you have two inspections points in the dataflow, you can compare data at one point with data at another. This makes it easy to see how specific records change as they move through the dataflow.

- Add two inspection points.
- Go to **Run > Inspect Current Flow** or click the **Inspect Current Flow** button on the Toolbar. The Inspection Results pane opens on the bottom of the screen, showing the inspected data in two panes. The left pane shows the upstream data (the left-most inspection point in the job) and the right pane shows the downstream data (the right-most inspection point in the job).



Point 1			Point			
AddressLine1	PostalCode	StateProvince	AddressLine1	PostalCode	StateProvince	City
510 S Coit St Flo...	29501-5221	SC	510 S Coit St Flo...	29501	SC	FLORENCE
241 NE C St W...	97396-2714	OR	241 NE C St W...	97396	OR	WILLAMINA
2500 Foothill BGr...	97526-3603	OR	2500 Foothill BGr...	97526	OR	GRANTS PASS
3425 N 22nd St D...	62526-2107	IL	3425 N 22nd St D...	62526	IL	BEARSDALE
3205 N 22nd St D...	62526-2106	IL	3425 N 22nd St D...	62526	IL	DECATUR
1404 Hertel AveB...	14216-2825	NY	3205 N 22nd St D...	62526	IL	BEARSDALE
2005 Sheridan D...	14223-1222	NY	3205 N 22nd St D...	62526	IL	DECATUR
	14223		1404 Hertel AveB...	14216	NY	BEARSDALE

The columns in the upstream data are in alphabetical order. The downstream column order is based on the column order of the upstream data as default. New columns are shown after the preserved columns in alphabetical order.

- Click a row in the left pane. You will likely see a highlighted, correlating row in the right pane. (Similarly, if you click a row in the right pane, you will see a correlating row in the left pane.) Note the following:
  - As you manually scroll through either pane, the data in the alternate pane will auto-scroll with you. When you scroll upstream data, the system scrolls to the record in the downstream data that correlates to the first visible record in the upstream data. Similarly, when you scroll downstream

data, the system scrolls to the record in the upstream data that correlates to the first visible record in the downstream data.

- Records added to the second inspection point will display at the bottom of the list (because they will not be correlated with records from the first inspection point).
- If you create a stage with a pass-through field turned off in between inspection points and a new row is created, no correlation will exist (though data will still be present).
- Sort data by clicking a field name in one pane. The data will sort in ascending or descending order and will correlate in the other pane, with the data in the other pane automatically sorted based on the same record order of the first pane. Uncorrelated records are appended at the end.
- Choose fields to display by clicking on the Choose Fields icon to the left of the field names.
- To change the column order, drag and drop the column headings into the order you want. The column order in both grids is updated.
- Filter records based on values in a field by clicking the funnel icon to the right of any field name and selecting the data you wish to view (such as postal code, state, city, etc.).

### Related Links

[Dataflows](#) on page 19

[Inspecting a Dataflow](#) on page 37

## Dataflow Versions

The Versions feature in Enterprise Designer allows you to keep a revision history of your dataflows. You can view previous versions of a dataflow, expose older versions for execution, and keep a history of your changes in case you ever need to revert to a previous version of a dataflow.

### Related Links

[Dataflows](#) on page 19

[Saving a Dataflow Version](#) on page 40

[Viewing a Dataflow Version](#) on page 41

[Editing a Dataflow Version](#) on page 41

[Editing Version Properties](#) on page 41

[Exposing a Version](#) on page 42

## Saving a Dataflow Version

There are two ways to save a version of your dataflow in Enterprise Designer:

- Expose your dataflow. Each time you expose a dataflow, either by selecting **File > Expose/Unexpose and save** or by clicking the light bulb in the tool bar, Enterprise Designer automatically saves a version of the dataflow.
- Manually save a version in the **Versions** pane in Enterprise Designer.

**Note:** A dataflow version is not created when you simply save a dataflow.

The following procedure describes how to manually save a version in the **Versions** pane of Enterprise Designer.

1. In Enterprise Designer, open the dataflow.
2. If the **Versions** pane is not visible, select **View > Versions**
3. Make sure that the latest saved version is selected in the **Versions** list. This is the version at the top of the list.
4. Click the green plus icon in the **Versions** pane.

A new version of the dataflow is saved and added to the **Versions** pane.

### Related Links

[Dataflow Versions](#) on page 40



## Viewing a Dataflow Version

You can view a previous version of a dataflow. This allows you to see how a dataflow was designed in the past before more recent changes were made. Previous versions can only be viewed, not modified. In order to modify a previous version it must first be promoted to the latest saved version.

1. In Enterprise Designer, open the dataflow.
2. If the **Versions** pane is not visible, select **View > Versions**
3. Select the version that you want to view.

The selected version is displayed on the dataflow canvas.

### Related Links

[Dataflow Versions](#) on page 40

[Editing a Dataflow Version](#) on page 41

## Editing a Dataflow Version

You can edit a previous version of a dataflow by promoting it to the latest-saved version. Promoting a dataflow version moves it to the latest-saved version, making it available for editing.

**Note:** Before performing this procedure, note that the existing latest-saved version will be overwritten by the version you promote and edit. If you want to preserve a copy of the existing latest-saved version, save it as a version before promoting the older version.

1. In Enterprise Designer, open the dataflow.
2. If the **Versions** pane is not visible, select **View > Versions**
3. Select the version that you want to edit.
4. Click the promote icon.



The selected version is promoted to the latest-saved version. You can now edit the dataflow.

### Related Links

[Dataflow Versions](#) on page 40

[Viewing a Dataflow Version](#) on page 41

## Editing Version Properties

When you save a dataflow version, it is given a default version number. You can modify the version number and add comments to document the version's changes or purpose.

1. In Enterprise Designer, open the dataflow.
2. If the **Versions** pane is not visible, select **View > Versions**
3. Select the version that you want to modify.
4. Click the properties icon:



5. In the **Name** field, enter a name for the version. You can use version numbers or any meaningful name. The name can be anything you choose.
6. In the **Comment** field, you can enter a longer comment that describes in more detail the purpose of the version of the changes you made. Adding a comment is optional.
7. Click **OK**.

## Related Links

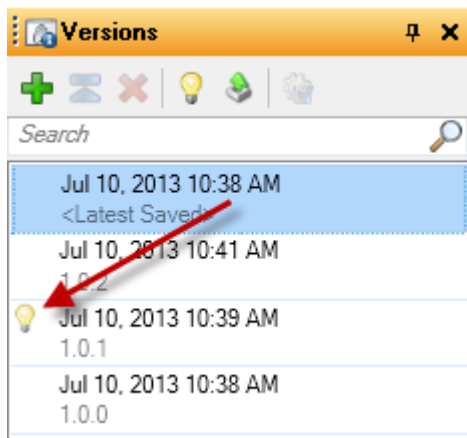
[Dataflow Versions](#) on page 40

## Exposing a Version

If you have saved multiple versions of a dataflow you can choose which version to expose for execution.

1. In Enterprise Designer, open the dataflow.
2. If the **Versions** pane is not visible, select **View > Versions**
3. In the **Versions** pane, select the version of the dataflow that you want to expose.
4. Select **File > Expose/Unexpose and Save**

The selected version is now exposed and available for execution. The version with the light bulb next to it is the version that is exposed, as shown here:



When a dataflow is exposed the light bulb button in the Enterprise Designer tool bar indicates that the dataflow is exposed as shown here:



The light bulb indicates that the dataflow is exposed even if you are viewing a version other than the exposed version. If you click the light bulb while viewing an unexposed version it will switch the exposed version to the version you are currently viewing. If you click the light bulb while viewing the exposed version, it will unexpose the dataflow.

## Related Links

[Dataflow Versions](#) on page 40

## Design Guidelines for Optimal Performance

Carefully designing your dataflows to optimize performance is the most important thing you can do to achieve good performance on Spectrum™ Technology Platform. The following guidelines describe techniques you can use to optimize dataflow performance.

### Minimize the Number of Stages

Spectrum™ Technology Platform achieves high performance through parallel processing. Whereas many traditional workflow servers process each step in a workflow serially (meaning the first step processes all the data and then passes it on to the next step), Spectrum™ Technology Platform processes each stage asynchronously in its own thread, allowing for parallel processing and high performance execution of dataflows.

However, it is possible to overthread the processor(s) when executing certain types of dataflows - meaning that the system spends as much or more time managing threads as doing "real work". We have seen dataflows with as many as 130 individual stages that perform very poorly on smaller servers with one or two processors.

So the first consideration in designing dataflows that perform well is to use as many stages as needed, but no more. Some examples of using more stages than needed are:

- Using multiple conditional routers where one would suffice
- Defining multiple transformer stages instead of combining the transforms in a single stage

Fortunately it is usually possible to redesign these dataflows to remove redundant or unneeded stages and improve performance.

### **Reduce Record Length**

Since data is being passed between concurrently executing stages, another consideration is the length of the input records. Generally input with a longer record length will take longer to process than input with a shorter record length, simply because there is more data to read, write, and sort. Dataflows with multiple sort operations will particularly benefit from a reduced record length. In the case of very large record lengths it can be faster to remove the unnecessary fields from the input prior to running the Spectrum™ Technology Platform job and then append them back to the resulting output file.

### **Use Sorting Appropriately**

Another consideration is to minimize sort operations. Sorting is often more time consuming than other operations, and can become problematic as the number and size of input records increases. However, many Spectrum™ Technology Platform stages either require or prefer sorted input data. The Universal Addressing Module and Enterprise Geocoding Module, for example, perform optimally when the input is sorted by country and postal code. Stages such as Intraflow Match and Interflow Match require that the input be sorted by the "group by" field. In some cases you can use an external sort application to presort the input data and this can be faster than sorting within the Spectrum™ Technology Platform dataflow.

### **Related Links**

[Dataflows](#) on page 19  
[Optimizing Matching](#) on page 43  
[Optimizing Candidate Finder](#) on page 45  
[Optimizing Transforms](#) on page 45  
[Optimizing Sorting](#) on page 46  
[Optimizing Table Lookups](#) on page 47  
[Optimizing Write to DB](#) on page 48  
[Optimizing Address Validation](#) on page 48  
[Optimizing Geocoding](#) on page 48

### **Optimizing Matching**

Matching is typically one of the most time-consuming operations in any data quality implementation, making it important to ensure that matching is operating as efficiently as possible. There is always a balance between matching results and performance. If every record in a file is compared to every other record, you can be quite confident that all matches will be identified. However, this approach is unsustainable as the volume of data grows. For example, given an input file of 1 million records, matching each record to every other record would require nearly 1 trillion comparisons to evaluate each match rule.

Given that most records in a file do not match, the general approach to solving this problem is to define a match key and only compare those records that have the same match key. Proper match key definition is the most critical variable affecting performance of the matching engine. To define a proper match key, you must understand how the matching engine processes records and the options that are available.

The default matching method performs an exhaustive comparison of the record in a match queue to identify the maximum number of matches. Because of this, it is often the most time consuming way to do matching. Under the default matching method, the first record in the match queue becomes the suspect record. The next record is compared, and if it matches it is written out as a duplicate. If it does not match, it is added as a suspect, and the next record is compared to the two active suspects. Consider the following match queue:

Unique ID	Match Key
1	123A
2	123A
3	123A
4	123A
5	123A
6	123A
7	123A
8	123A
9	123A
10	123A

First, record 2 would be compared to record 1. Assuming it does not match, record 2 would be added as a suspect. Then record 3 would be compared to records 1 and 2, and so on. If there are no matching records, the total number of comparisons would be 45. If some records match, the number of comparisons will be less. For a match queue of a given size  $N$ , the maximum number of comparisons will be  $N \times (N-1) \div 2$ . When the queue size is small this is not noticeable, but as the queue size grows the impact is significant. For example, a queue size of 100 could result in 4,450 comparisons, and a queue size of 500 could result in 124,750 comparisons.

### **Defining an Appropriate Match Key**

To define an appropriate match key, consider the following:

- The most important thing to remember is most records do not match. Therefore you want to compare only records that are likely to match.
- Only records with the same match key will be compared.
- Performance is a key consideration:
  - The match key determines the size of the match queue.
  - For a given number of records, as the match queue size doubles, execution time doubles.
  - A "tight" match key results in better performance. A "tight" match key is one that is specific, containing more characters from possibly more fields.
  - A "loose" match key may result in more matches. A "loose" match key is one that is less specific, containing fewer characters from possibly fewer fields.

### **Finding a Balance Between Performance and Match Results**

To find a good balance between performance and results, consider the match rule and the density of the data.

- Consider the match rules:
  - Fields requiring an exact match could be included in the match key.
  - Build an appropriate key for the match rule. For example, for a phonetic match rule, a phonetic match key is probably appropriate.

- A match key will often consist of parts of all the fields being matched.
- Be aware of the effects of missing data.
- Consider the density of the data:
  - For example, in address matching, the match key would likely be tighter if all the records are in a single town instead of a national dataset.
  - Consider the largest match queue, not just the average. Review the Match Summary report to find the largest match queue.
- When using transactional match, the same considerations apply to the SELECT statement in Candidate Finder.

### Express Match Key

In a typical file, most of the duplicate records match either exactly or nearly exactly. Defining an express match key allows the matching engine to perform an initial comparison of the express match keys to determine that two records are duplicates. This can significantly improve performance by avoiding the need to evaluate all the field level match rules.

### Intraflow Match Methods

The default Intraflow Match match method compares all records having the same match key. For a match queue size of  $N$ , the default method performs anywhere from  $N-1$  to  $N \times (N-1)$  comparisons. If all records match, the number of comparisons is  $N-1$ . If no records match the number of comparisons is  $N \times (N-1)$ . Usually the number of comparisons is somewhere in the upper part of this range.

If performance is a priority, consider using the sliding window match method instead of the default method. The sliding window match method compares each record to the next  $W$  records (where  $W$  is the window size). For a given file size  $N$ , the sliding window method performs no more than  $N \times W$  comparisons. This can lead to better performance, but some matches may be missed.

#### Related Links

[Design Guidelines for Optimal Performance](#) on page 42

### Optimizing Candidate Finder

Candidate Finder selects candidate records from a database for comparison by Transactional Match. Since transactional match compares the suspect record to all of the candidate records returned by Candidate Finder, the performance of Transactional Match is proportional to the number of comparisons.

However, there are things you can do to improve the performance of Candidate Finder. To maximize the performance of Candidate Finder, a database administrator, or developer with extensive knowledge of the database schema and indexes, should tune the SQL SELECT statement in Candidate Finder. One of the most common performance problems is a query that contains a JOIN that requires a full table scan. In this case, consider adding an index or using a UNION instead of a JOIN. As a general rule, SQL queries should be examined and optimized by qualified individuals.

#### Related Links

[Design Guidelines for Optimal Performance](#) on page 42

### Optimizing Transforms

The Transformer stage provides a set of predefined operations that can be performed on the input data. Generally, these predefined transforms execute faster than custom transforms, since they are already compiled. However, when defining a large number of transforms, a custom transform will frequently

execute faster. For example, to trim a number of fields, the following custom transform will typically execute faster than nine separate trim transforms.

```
data['AddressLine1'] = (data['AddressLine1'] != null) ?
data['AddressLine1'].trim() : null;
data['AddressLine2'] = (data['AddressLine2'] != null) ?
data['AddressLine2'].trim() : null;
data['AddressLine3'] = (data['AddressLine3'] != null) ?
data['AddressLine3'].trim() : null;
data['AddressLine4'] = (data['AddressLine4'] != null) ?
data['AddressLine4'].trim() : null;
data['City'] = (data['City'] != null) ? data['City'].trim() : null;
data['StateProvince'] = (data['StateProvince'] != null) ?
data['StateProvince'].trim() : null;
data['PostalCode'] = (data['PostalCode'] != null) ?
data['PostalCode'].trim() : null;
data['LastName'] = (data['LastName'] != null) ? data['LastName'].trim() :
null;
data['FirstName'] = (data['FirstName'] != null) ? data['FirstName'].trim()
: null;
```

### Related Links

[Design Guidelines for Optimal Performance](#) on page 42

## Optimizing Sorting

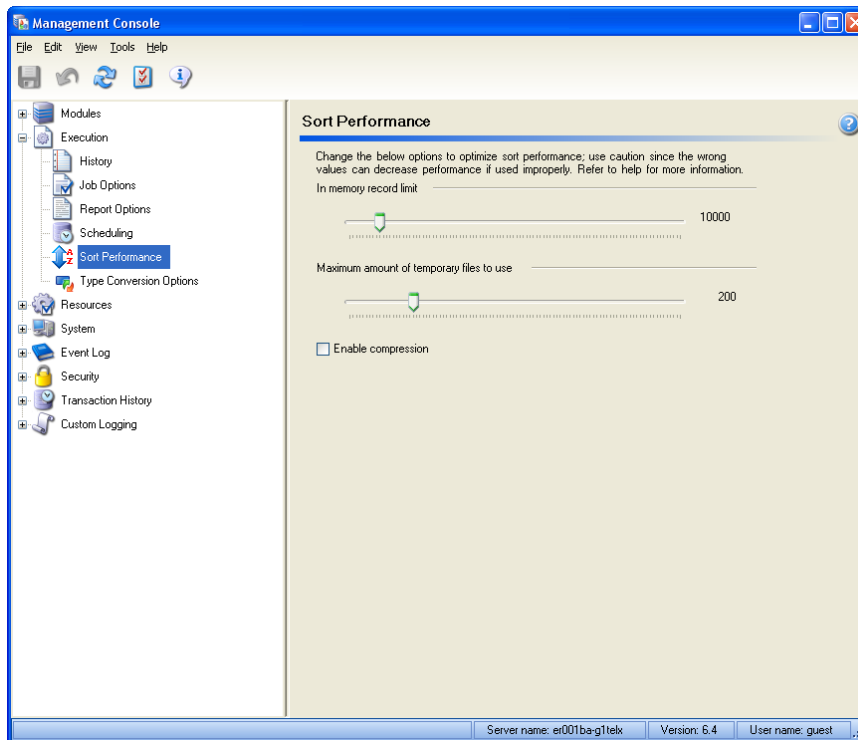
Sorting can be one of the most time-consuming operations performed during batch processing, so performance optimization is important. The Sorter stage, and all other stages that include a sort operation, contain options that can impact the performance of the sort.

The first one is the number of records to sort in memory. By default, a sort of 10,000 records or less will be done in memory and a sort of more than 10,000 records will be performed as a disk sort. Typically an in-memory sort is much faster than a disk sort, so this value should be set high enough so that most of the sorts will be in-memory sorts and only large sets will be written to disk.

The second option controls the number of temporary files that will be used for a disk sort. Using a larger number of temporary files can result in better performance; however, the optimal number is highly dependent on the configuration of the server running Spectrum™ Technology Platform. It may be advantageous to observe the effect on performance of using more or fewer temporary files. A rule of thumb for a starting point is:

$(\text{Number of records} \times 2) \div \text{In-memory record limit} = \text{number of temp files}$

To specify default settings for the number of records to sort in memory and the number of temporary files, open the Management Console, then browse to Execution, then Sort Performance:



## Related Links

[Design Guidelines for Optimal Performance](#) on page 42

## Optimizing Table Lookups

For 64-bit systems only, you can choose to load tables used by Advanced Transformer, Open Parser, and Table Lookup into memory. By default, these tables are read from disk. Loading them into memory can improve performance. You will need to increase the maximum Java heap space to 4 GB if you want to load these tables into memory.

To load these tables into memory:

1. Go to `server/bin/wrapper`.
2. Open the file `wrapper.conf` in a text editor.
3. Set the property `wrapper.java.maxmemory` to 4096:

```
# Maximum Java Heap Size (in MB)
wrapper.java.maxmemory=4096
```

4. Save and close the file.
5. Go to `/server/modules/cdqdb/library`.
6. Open the appropriate properties file in a text editor:
  - Advanced Transformer tables: `tablemanagement-cdq-AdvTransformer.properties`
  - Open Parser tables: `tablemanagement-cdq-OpenParser.properties`
  - Table Lookup tables: `tablemanagement-cdq-Standardization.properties`
7. Change the value of the `reader.default` property to `MEMORY`:

```
reader.default=MEMORY
```

8. Save and close the file.
9. Restart the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server.

### Related Links

[Design Guidelines for Optimal Performance](#) on page 42

### Optimizing Write to DB

By default the Write to DB stage commits after each row is inserted into the table. However, to improve performance enable the **Batch commit** option. When this option is enabled, a commit will be done after the specified number of records. Depending on the database this can significantly improve write performance.

When selecting a batch size, consider the following:

- **Data arrival rate to Write To DB stage:** If data is arriving at slower rate than the database can process then modifying batch size will not improve overall dataflow performance. For example, dataflows with address validation or geocoding may not benefit from an increased batch size.
- **Network traffic:** For slow networks, increasing batch size to a medium batch size (1,000 to 10,000) will result in better performance.
- **Database load and/or processing speed:** For databases with high processing power, increasing batch size will improve performance.
- **Multiple runtime instances:** If you use multiple runtime instances of the Write to DB stage, a large batch size will consume a lot of memory, so use a small or medium batch size (100 to 10,000).
- **32-bit systems:** For 32-bit systems use a small batch size (100 to 1,000).
- **Database roll backs:** Whenever a statement fails, the complete batch is rolled back. The larger the batch size, the longer it will take to perform the to rollback.

### Related Links

[Design Guidelines for Optimal Performance](#) on page 42

### Optimizing Address Validation

Validate Address provides the best performance when the input records are sorted by postal code. This is because of the way the reference data is loaded in memory. Sorted input will sometimes perform several times faster than unsorted input. Since there will be some records that do not contain data in the postal code field, the following sort order is recommended:

1. Country (Only needed when processing records for multiple countries)
2. PostalCode
3. StateProvince
4. City

### Related Links

[Design Guidelines for Optimal Performance](#) on page 42

### Optimizing Geocoding

Geocode US Address and the other country-specific geocoding stages provide the best performance when the input records are sorted by postal code. This is because of the way the reference data is loaded in memory. Sorted input will sometimes perform several times faster than unsorted input. Since there will be some records that do not contain data in the postal code field, the following sort order is recommended:

1. PostalCode
2. StateProvince
3. City

### Related Links

[Design Guidelines for Optimal Performance](#) on page 42



## Performance Options

Runtime performance options control how individual stages in a dataflow are executed and provide settings you can use improving the performance of your dataflow. The settings available to you depend on how your Spectrum™ Technology Platform environment has been configured.

- The **Local** option is the default setting in which stages run on the local Spectrum™ Technology Platform server and use one runtime instance. The runtime instances setting can be increased, thereby utilizing parallel processing and improving performance.
- The **Distributed** option can be used if your environment has been configured to support distributed processing, which involves installing a load balancer, message queue software, and multiple Spectrum™ Technology Platform servers. Note that this configuration requires Pitney Bowes Software Professional Services assistance to set up.
- The **Remote** option can be used if your environment consists of multiple Spectrum™ Technology Platform servers but is not configured for distributed processing. This option allows you to have a stage's processing performed by another server.

### Related Links

[Dataflows](#) on page 19

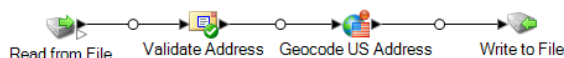
[Configuring Local Runtime Instances](#) on page 49

[Configuring Distributed Processing](#) on page 50

[Running a Stage on a Remote Server](#) on page 51

## Configuring Local Runtime Instances

Each stage in a dataflow operates asynchronously in its own thread and is independent of any other stage. This provides for parallel processing of stages in a dataflow, allowing you to utilize more than one runtime instance for a stage. This is useful in dataflows where some stages process data faster than others. This can lead to an unbalanced distribution of work among the threads. For example, consider a dataflow consisting of the following stages:



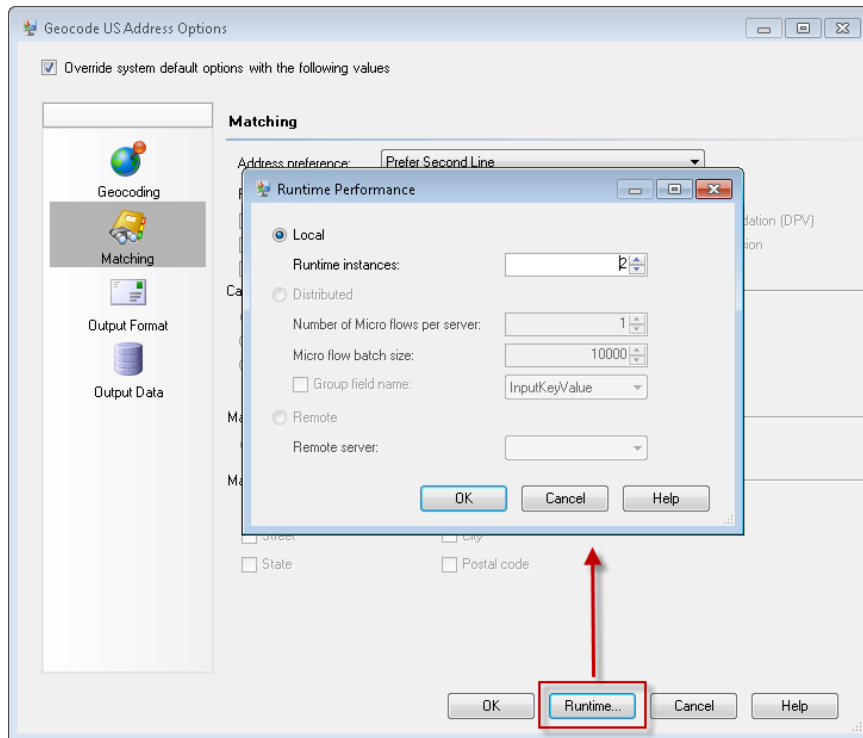
Depending on the configuration of the stages, it may be that the Validate Address stage processes records faster than the Geocode US Address stage. If this is the case, at some point during the execution of the dataflow all the records will have been processed by Validate Address, but Geocode US Address will still have records to process. In order to improve performance of this dataflow, it is necessary to improve the performance of the slowest stage - in this case Geocode US Address. One way to do that is to specify multiple runtime instances of the stage. Setting the number of runtime instances to two, for example, means that there will be two instances of that stage, each running in its own thread, available to process records.

**Note:** Using multiple runtime instances only improves performance when running jobs or when running service requests with more than one record.

The following procedure describes how to set a stage to use multiple runtime instances.

1. Open the dataflow in Enterprise Designer.
2. Double-click the stage that you want to set to use multiple runtime instances.
3. Click **Runtime**.

For example, the following shows the **Runtime** button in the Geocode US Address stage.



**Note:** Not all stages are capable of using multiple runtime instances. If there is no **Runtime** button at the bottom of the stage's window, the stage is not capable of using multiple runtime instances.

4. Select **Local** and specify the number of runtime instances that this stage should use.

As a general rule, the number of runtime instances should be at least equal to the number of instances of the remote component. See the *Spectrum™ Technology Platform Administration Guide* for information about remote components. While specifying multiple runtime instances can help improve performance, setting this value too high can strain your system resources, resulting in decreased performance.

5. Click **OK** to close the **Runtime Performance** window, then click **OK** to close the stage.

### Related Links

[Performance Options](#) on page 49

## Configuring Distributed Processing

If your Spectrum™ Technology Platform environment has been set up to support distributed processing, you can configure the processing of subflows to be distributed among several instances of the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server. If you are unsure if your Spectrum™ Technology Platform has been configured to support distributed processing, contact your administrator.

**Note:** Before using this option, you must first work with Professional Services to configure a distributed processing environment. You also must have a properly designed dataflow that contains a subflow.

1. Open the dataflow in Enterprise Designer.
2. Double-click the subflow that you want to configure to use distributed processing.
3. Enter the number of microflows to be sent to each server.
4. Enter the number of records that should be in each microflow batch.
5. Optional: (Optional) Check **Group field name** and select the name of the field by which the microflow batches should be grouped.

If you provide a group field, your batch sizes could be greater than the number you specified in the **Micro flow batch size** field because a group will not be split across multiple batches. For example, if you specify a batch size of 100, but you have 108 records within the same group, that batch will include 108 records. Similarly, if you specify a batch size of 100, and a new group of 28 records with the same ID starts at record 80, you will have 108 records in that batch.

#### Related Links

[Performance Options](#) on page 49

[Overview of Distributed Processing](#) on page 52

[Designing a Dataflow for Distributed Processing](#) on page 53

### Running a Stage on a Remote Server

If your system administrator has enabled remote servers in Management Console, you can have stages in your dataflow execute their processing on a remote server. Using remote servers can improve performance by spreading dataflow processing among multiple Spectrum™ Technology Platform servers.

Your system administrator may have already designated certain stages to run on a remote server. If a stage is already routed to a remote server, you will see a red star in the top-left corner of the stage icon on the canvas in Enterprise Designer.

This procedure describes how to configure remote processing for a stage in a dataflow.

1. Open the dataflow in Enterprise Designer.
2. Double-click the stage you want to route to a remote server.
3. Click **Runtime**.

The **Runtime Performance** dialog appears.

4. Click **Remote** and select the remote server to which you wish to route the process for this stage.
5. Click **OK**.

#### Related Links

[Performance Options](#) on page 49

[Troubleshooting Remote Server Errors](#) on page 51

### Troubleshooting Remote Server Errors

This section discusses possible errors you may experience when using remote servers.

#### Module Not Licensed

The remote server must have a realtime license for the module to execute remote server requests. If you try to run a job but the remote server does not have a realtime license for the module, you will receive an error similar to the following:

```
StageException: No license for stage GetCandidateAddresses on remote server
myremoteserver. A realtime license is required.
```

#### Remote Server Not Available

If the remote server is not running or is not reachable for any other reason, the remote services will become unavailable in Enterprise Designer and Management Console. You will see a yellow hazard icon in the status bar at the bottom of the screen:



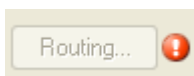
Click this icon to see an error message that describes which remote servers are not available.

In addition, in Enterprise Designer any stages that use a remote stage will be replaced with an icon showing you the stage is no longer available:



### Routing Has Changed

If you delete or undeploy a service that is installed both locally and remotely and has been routed through a remote server, and then click that service within Management Console, you will see a routing change indicator (a blinking exclamation point) next to the routing button on the Options tab for that service. This indicator means the routing has changed for that service.



### Related Links

[Running a Stage on a Remote Server](#) on page 51

## Distributed Processing

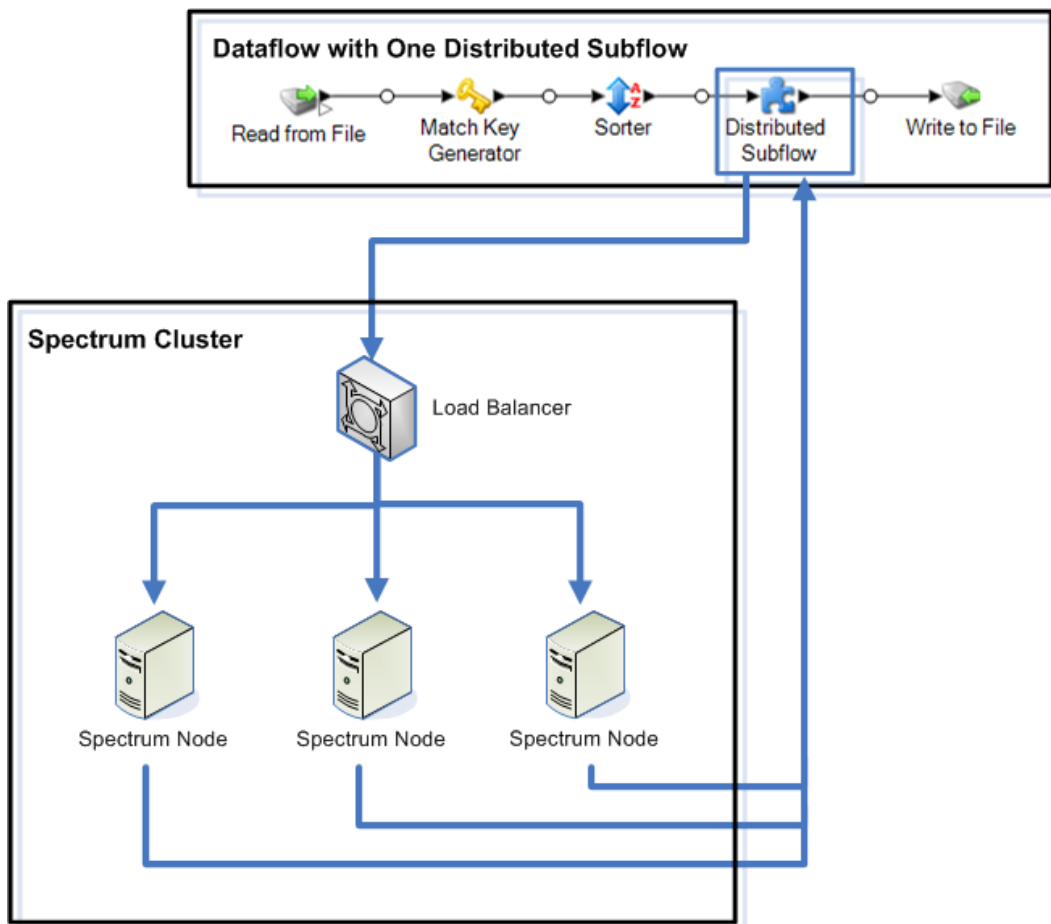
### Overview of Distributed Processing

If you have a very complex job, or you are processing a very large data set such as one containing millions of records, you may be able to improve dataflow performance by distributing the processing of the dataflow to multiple instances of the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server on one or more physical servers.

To take advantage of distributed processing, Spectrum™ Technology Platform must be installed and configured to run in a cluster. Contact Pitney Bowes Software for information on a professional services engagement. Because of the complexity of a clustered configuration, you should not attempt to set up clustering without consulting professional services.

Once your clustered environment is set up, you can build distributed processing into a dataflow by creating subflows for the parts of the dataflow that you want to distributed to multiple servers. Spectrum™ Technology Platform manages the distribution of processing automatically after you specify just a few configuration options for the subflow.

The following diagram illustrates distributed processing:



As records are read into the subflow, the data is grouped into batches. These batches are then written to the cluster and automatically distributed to the a node in the cluster which processes the batch. This processing is called a microflow. A subflow may be configured to allow multiple microflows to be processed simultaneously, potentially improving performance of the dataflow. When the distributed instance is finished processing a microflow, it sends the output back into the parent dataflow.

The more Spectrum™ Technology Platform nodes you have the more microflows can be processed simultaneously, allowing you to scale your environment as needed to obtain the performance you require.

Once set up, a clustered environment is easy to maintain since all nodes in the cluster automatically synchronize their configuration, which means the settings you apply through the Management Console and the dataflows you design in Enterprise Designer are available to all instances automatically.

#### Related Links

[Dataflows](#) on page 19

[Designing a Dataflow for Distributed Processing](#) on page 53

[Configuring Distributed Processing](#) on page 50

### Designing a Dataflow for Distributed Processing

Distributed processing takes parts of your dataflow and distributes the processing of those parts to a cluster of Spectrum™ Technology Platform servers. For example, your dataflow may perform geocoding, and you might want to distribute the geocoding processing among several Spectrum™ Technology Platform nodes in a cluster to improve performance.

When designing a dataflow to utilize distributed processing, decide which stages of your dataflow you want to distribute, then create a subflow containing the stages that you want to distribute.

Do not use the following stages in a subflow that will be used for distributed processing:

- Sorter

- Unique ID Generator
- Record Joiner
- Interflow Match

The following sets of stages must be used together in a subflow for distributed processing:

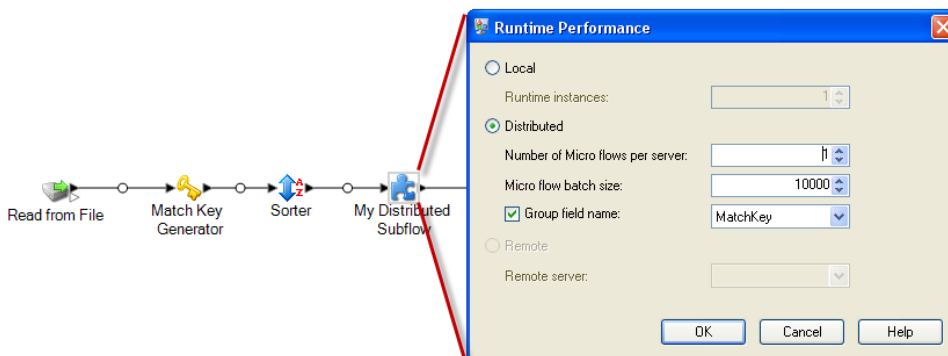
- Matching stages (Intraflow Match and Transactional Match) and consolidation stages (Filter, Best of Breed and Duplicate Synchronization).
- Aggregator and Splitter

Do not include other subflows within the subflow (nested subflows).

Once you have created your subflow for the portion of the dataflow you want to distribute, add the subflow to the parent dataflow and connect it to an upstream and downstream stage. Subflows used for distributed processing may have only one input port.

To enable distributed processing for the subflow, right-click the subflow and select **Options**. The **Runtime Performance** window appears. For information about the distributed processing options, click **Help**.

The following example shows a dataflow where a subflow named My Distributed Subflow has been configured to run in distributed mode:



### Considerations for Using Matching with Distributed Processing

Note the following if you will be performing matching operations in a subflow used for distributed processing:

- Sorting must be done in the job and not in the subflow. You must turn sort off in the stage and put the sort at job level.
- Match Analysis is not supported in a distributed subflow
- Collection numbers will be reused within a microflow batch group

### Considerations for Using the Business Steward Module Write Exception Stage with Distributed Processing

Using a Write Exception stage in a subflow may produce unexpected results. Instead, you should add this stage to your dataflow at the job level.

#### Related Links

[Dataflows](#) on page 19

[Overview of Distributed Processing](#) on page 52

[Configuring Distributed Processing](#) on page 50

## Runtime Options for Dataflows

### Creating Dataflow Runtime Options

You can configure dataflows so that the options of the stages are exposed for configuration when the dataflow runs. This allows for flexibility since the dataflow can be configured to use different settings

each time it runs. For example, you could choose to allow the casing of the output to be specified at run time, allowing you to choose the casing when it runs rather than having to have separate dataflows each with a different casing setting.

This procedure describes how to configure a dataflow to support runtime options.

1. Create a new job or service or open an existing job, service, or subflow.
2. Click the Dataflow Options icon on the toolbar or click **Edit Dataflow > Dataflow Options**. The **Dataflow Options** dialog box appears.
3. Click **Add**. The **Define Dataflow Options** dialog box appears.
4. In the **Option name** field, specify the name you want to use for this option. This is the option name that will have to be specified at runtime in order to set this option.
5. In the **Label** field, you can specify a different label or keep it the same as the option name.
6. Enter a description of the option in the **Description** field.
7. In the **Target** field, choose whether you want this option to be applied to all stages in the dataflow or only certain stages.

#### **Selected stage(s)**

Select this option if you want the option to only be applied to the stages you specify.

#### **All stages**

Select this option if you want the option to be applied to all stages in the dataflow.

#### **Includes transforms**

Select this option if you want the runtime option to be made available to custom transforms in Transformer stages in the dataflow. If you choose this option you can access the value specified at runtime in the Groovy script of a custom transform by using the following syntax:

```
options.get("optionName")
```

For example, to access an option named `casing`, you would include this in your custom transform script:

```
options.get("casing")
```

8. If you chose **Selected stage(s)** in the **Target** field, the **Map dataflow options to stages** table displays a list of the stages in the dataflow. Select the option that you want to expose as a dataflow option. You will see the **Default value** and **Legal values** fields be completed with data when you select your first item.

**Note:** You can select multiple options so that the dataflow option can control multiple stages options. If you do this, each of the stage options you select must share legal values. For example, one option has values of Y and N, each of the additional options must have either Y or N in their set of values, and you can only allow the value in common to be available at runtime. So, if you select an option with Y and N values, you cannot select an option with the values of E, T, M, and L, but you could select an option with the values of P, S, and N because both options share "N" as a value. However, only "N" would be an available value for this option, not "Y", "P", or "S".

9. If you want to limit the values that can be specified at runtime, edit the options in the **Legal values** field by clicking on the icon just to the right of the field.
10. If you want to change the default value, specify a different value in the **Default value** field.
11. Click **OK**.
12. Continue adding options as desired.
13. Click **OK** in the **Dataflow Options** dialog box when you are done adding options.

The dataflow is now configured to allow options to be specified at runtime. You can now specify the settings at runtime through the following means:

- For jobs, the options can be specified using a dataflow options property file and job executor's `-o` argument.

- For services, the options become available as API options.
- For services exposed as web service, the options become available as web service parameters.
- For subflows, the options are inherited by the parent dataflow and exposed through one of the above means, depending on the parent dataflow type (job, service, or service exposed as a web service).

### Related Links

[Dataflows](#) on page 19

## Modifying Dataflow Options

1. Open the job, service, or subflow.
2. Click the **Dataflow Options** icon or click **Edit > Dataflow Options**. The **Dataflow Options** dialog box appears.
3. Highlight the option you want to change and click **Modify**. The **Define Dataflow Option** dialog box appears.
4. Make changes as desired and click **OK**.

### Related Links

[Dataflows](#) on page 19

## Deleting Dataflow Options

1. Open the job, service, or subflow.
2. Click the **Dataflow Options** icon or click **Edit > Dataflow Options**. The **Dataflow Options** dialog box appears.
3. Highlight the option you want to delete and click **Remove**.

### Related Links

[Dataflows](#) on page 19

# Running Dataflows

---

## Running a Job in Enterprise Designer

The following procedure describes how to manually run a job in Enterprise Designer.

1. In Enterprise Designer, select **File > Open** and open the dataflow you want to run.
2. Validate a dataflow prior to running it to ensure that it contains no errors. To validate a dataflow, select **Run > Validate**.
3. Select **Run > Run current flow**.

### Related Links

[Dataflows](#) on page 19

## Running A Job from the Command Line

Before you can run a job from the command line, it must be exposed. To expose a job, open the job in Enterprise Designer and select **File > Expose/Unexpose and Save**.

To run a job from the command line, you must install the job executor utility on the system where you want to run the job. The Job Executor is available from the Spectrum™ Technology Platform Welcome page on the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server (for example, <http://myserver:8080>).

The Job Executor usage is:



```
java -jar jobexecutor.jar [arguments]
```

For example, this is a basic command line entry with a job name, user name, and password:

```
java -jar jobexecutor.jar -j Job1 -u Bob1234 -p ""
```

This example shows the same information as above but with additional arguments.

```
java -jar jobexecutor.jar -j validateAddressJob1 -u Bob1234 -p "" -h
server.mydomain.com -s 8888 -w -d "%" -i 1 -t 9999
```

The following table lists the Job Executor arguments.

Property=<Argument>	Description
-?	Prints usage information.
-d=<delimiter>	Sets instance/status delimiter. This appears in synchronous output only.
-e	Use a secure SSL connection for communication with the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server.
-f=<property file>	Specifies a path to a job property file. A job property file contains job executor arguments. For more information on job property files, see <a href="#">Creating a Job Property File</a> on page 61.
-h=<host name>	Specifies the name or IP address of the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server.
-i=<poll interval>	Specifies how often to check for completed jobs, in seconds. This applies only in synchronous mode.
-j=<job1,job2...>	A comma-separated list of jobs to run. Job names are case-sensitive. Jobs are started in the order listed.
-n <email list>	Specifies a comma-separated list of additional email addresses for configured job notifications.
-o=<property file>	Specifies a path to a dataflow options property file. A dataflow options property file contains options that control how the dataflow processes data. For example, a dataflow options properties file for a dataflow that contains an Assign GeoTAX Info stage may look like this: <div> <pre>OutputCasing=U UseStreetLevelMatching=N TaxKey=T Database.GTX=gsl</pre> </div> For more information about dataflow options, see <a href="#">Creating Dataflow Runtime Options</a> on page 54.
-p=<password>	The password of the user.
-r	Returns a delimited list with the following information about the job written to standard output: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Position 1</b>—Name of job</li> <li>• <b>Position 2</b>—Job process ID</li> <li>• <b>Position 3</b>—Status</li> <li>• <b>Position 4</b>—Start Date/Time (MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS)</li> <li>• <b>Position 5</b>—End Date/Time (MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS)</li> </ul>

Property=<Argument>	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Position 6</b>—Number of successful records</li> <li>• <b>Position 7</b>—Number of failed records</li> <li>• <b>Position 8</b>—Number of malformed records</li> <li>• <b>Position 9</b>—Currently unused</li> </ul> <p>The information is delimited using the delimiter specified in the <code>-d</code> argument. For example:</p> <pre>MySimpleJob 4 succeeded 04/09/2010 14:50:47 04/09/2010 14:50:47 100 0 0 </pre>
<code>-s=&lt;port&gt;</code>	The socket (port) on which the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server is running. The default value is 8080.
<code>-t=&lt;timeout&gt;</code>	Sets the timeout (in seconds) for synchronous mode. The default is 3600. The maximum is 2147483. This is a global, aggregate timeout and represents the maximum time to wait for all spawned jobs to complete.
<code>-u=&lt;user name&gt;</code>	The login name of the user.
<code>-v</code>	Return verbose output.
<code>-w</code>	Specifies to wait for jobs to complete in a synchronous mode.
<code>&lt;stage name&gt;=&lt;protocol&gt;:&lt;file name&gt;</code>	Overrides the input or output file specified in Read from File or Write to File. For more information, see <a href="#">Overriding Input and Output Files at the Command Line</a> on page 58.
<code>&lt;stage name&gt;:schema=&lt;protocol&gt;:&lt;schema file&gt;</code>	Overrides the file layout definition specified in Read from File or Write to File with one defined in a schema file. For more information, see <a href="#">Overriding the File Format at the Command Line</a> on page 60.

#### Example Use of Job Executor

The following example shows command line invocation and output:

```
D:\gl\job-executor>java -jar jobexecutor.jar -u guest -p "" -j
validateAddressJob1 -h glserver.mydomain.com -s 8888 -w -d "%"
-i 1 -t 9999
```

```
validateAddressJob1%105%succeeded
```

In this example, the output indicates that the job named 'validateAddressJob1' ran (with identifier 105) with no errors. Other possible results include "failed" or "running."

#### Related Links

[Dataflows](#) on page 19

[Overriding Input and Output Files at the Command Line](#) on page 58

[Overriding the File Format at the Command Line](#) on page 60

[Creating a Job Property File](#) on page 61

[Creating a Job Property File](#) on page 61

### Overriding Input and Output Files at the Command Line

When you run a job at the command line using job executor, you can override the input file specified in the dataflow's source stage (such as Read from File), as well as the output file specified in the dataflow's

sink stage (such as Write to File). To do this, specify the following at the end of the job executor command line command:

```
<stage name>=<protocol>:<file name>
```

Where:

<stage name>	The stage label shown under the stage's icon in the dataflow in Enterprise Designer. For example, if the stage were labeled "Read from File" you would specify <code>Read from File</code> for the stage name.
<protocol>	<p>A communication protocol. One of the following:</p> <p><b>file</b> Use the file protocol if the file is on the same machine as the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server. For example, on Windows specify:</p> <pre>"file:C:/myfile.txt"</pre> <p>On Unix or Linux specify:</p> <pre>"file:/testfiles/myfile.txt"</pre> <p><b>esclient</b> Use the esclient protocol if the file is on the same machine as Job Executor.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the client and server are running on the same machine, you can use either the file or esclient protocol, but are likely to have get better performance using the file protocol</p> <p><b>ftp</b> Use the ftp protocol if the file is on an FTP file server. The file server must be defined in Management Console as a resource. Use the following format:</p> <pre>ftp:&lt;file server&gt;//&lt;path to file&gt;.</pre> <p>For example,</p> <pre>ftp://FS/testfiles/myfile.txt</pre> <p>Where FS is a file server resource defined in Management Console.</p> <p><b>webhdfs</b> Use the webhdfs protocol if the file is on a Hadoop Distributed File Server. The HDFS server must be defined in Management Console as a resource. Use the following format:</p> <pre>webhdfs:&lt;file server&gt;//&lt;path to file&gt;</pre> <p>For example,</p> <pre>webhdfs:myserver/testfiles/myfile.txt</pre> <p>Where myserver is a file server resource defined in Management Console.</p>
<file name>	<p>The full path to the file you want to use as input or output.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> You must use forward slashes (/) in file paths, not backslashes.</p>

**Example File Override**

The following job executor command would use the file `C:/myfile_input.txt` as the input file for the Read from File stage and would use the file `C:/myfile_output.txt` as the output file for the Write to File stage.

```
java -jar jobexecutor.jar -j Job1 -u Bob1234 -p "" "Read from
File"="file:C:/myfile_input.txt" "Write to
File"="file:C:/myfile_output.txt"
```

**Related Links**

[Running A Job from the Command Line](#) on page 56

**Overriding the File Format at the Command Line**

When you run a job at the command line using job executor, you can override the file layout (or schema) of the file specified in the dataflow's Read from File stage and Write to File stage. To do this, specify the following at the end of the job executor command line command:

```
<stage name>:schema=<protocol>:<settings file>
```

Where:

<stage name>	The stage label shown under the stage's icon in the dataflow in Enterprise Designer. For example, if the stage were labeled "Read from File" you would specify <code>Read from File</code> for the stage name.
<protocol>	<p>A communication protocol. One of the following:</p> <p><b>file</b> Use the file protocol if the file is on the same machine as the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server. For example, on Windows specify:</p> <pre>"file:C:/myfile.txt"</pre> <p>On Unix or Linux specify:</p> <pre>"file:/testfiles/myfile.txt"</pre> <p><b>esclient</b> Use the esclient protocol if the file is on the same machine as Job Executor.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the client and server are running on the same machine, you can use either the file or esclient protocol, but are likely to have get better performance using the file protocol</p> <p><b>ftp</b> Use the ftp protocol if the file is on an FTP file server. The file server must be defined in Management Console as a resource. Use the following format:</p> <pre>ftp:&lt;file server&gt;//&lt;path to file&gt;.</pre> <p>For example,</p> <pre>ftp://FS/testfiles/myfile.txt</pre> <p>Where FS is a file server resource defined in Management Console.</p> <p><b>webhdfs</b> Use the webhdfs protocol if the file is on a Hadoop Distributed File Server. The HDFS server must be defined in</p>

	<p>Management Console as a resource. Use the following format:</p> <pre>webhdfs:&lt;file server&gt;//&lt;path to file&gt;</pre> <p>For example,</p> <pre>webhdfs:myserver/testfiles/myfile.txt</pre> <p>Where myserver is a file server resource defined in Management Console.</p>
<settings file>	<p>The full path to the settings file that defines the layout you want to use.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> You must use forward slashes (/) in file paths, not backslashes.</p> <p>To create a settings file, define the layout you want in Read from File or Write to File, then click the <b>Export</b> button to create an XML file that defines the layout. For more information about the settings file, see <a href="#">The File Definition Settings File</a> on page 98.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> You cannot override a field's data type in a settings file when using job executor. The value in the &lt;Type&gt; element, which is a child of the &lt;FieldSchema&gt; element, must match the field's type specified in the dataflow's Read from File or Write to File stage.</p>

#### Example File Format Override

The following job executor command would use the file `C:/myschema.xml` as the layout definition for the file read in by the Read from File stage.

```
java -jar jobexecutor.jar -j Job1 -u Bob1234 -p "" "Read from File":schema="file:C:/myschema.xml"
```

#### Related Links

[Running A Job from the Command Line](#) on page 56

### Creating a Job Property File

A job property file contains job executor arguments. Use a job property file if you want to reuse arguments by specifying a single job executor argument (-f) rather than specifying each argument individually at the command line.

To create a property file, open a text editor and put one argument on each line. Save the file with a file extension of .properties (for example, "myjob.properties"). The property file must contain, at minimum, the job (-j) and user ID (-u).

For example:

```
D=property=true
d=%
h=g1server.mydomain.com
i=30
j=validateAddressJob1
u=user
p=password
s=8888
t=9999
w=true
X=Xmx=1024M
```

A combination of both command-line entry and property-file entry is also valid. For example:

```
java -jar jobexecutor.jar -f /dmg/job.properties -j job1
```

In this case command line arguments take precedence over arguments specified in the properties file. In the above example, the job job1 would take precedence over a job specified in the properties file.

The job property file can contain these arguments:

Property=<Argument>	Description
-?	Prints usage information.
-d=<delimiter>	Sets instance/status delimiter. This appears in synchronous output only.
-e	Use a secure SSL connection for communication with the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server.
-f=<property file>	Specifies a path to a job property file. A job property file contains job executor arguments. For more information on job property files, see <a href="#">Creating a Job Property File</a> on page 61.
-h=<host name>	Specifies the name or IP address of the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server.
-i=<poll interval>	Specifies how often to check for completed jobs, in seconds. This applies only in synchronous mode.
-j=<job1,job2...>	A comma-separated list of jobs to run. Job names are case-sensitive. Jobs are started in the order listed.
-n <email list>	Specifies a comma-separated list of additional email addresses for configured job notifications.
-o=<property file>	Specifies a path to a dataflow options property file. A dataflow options property file contains options that control how the dataflow processes data. For example, a dataflow options properties file for a dataflow that contains an Assign GeoTAX Info stage may look like this: <div> <pre>OutputCasing=U UseStreetLevelMatching=N TaxKey=T Database.GTX=gsl</pre> </div> For more information about dataflow options, see <a href="#">Creating Dataflow Runtime Options</a> on page 54.
-p=<password>	The password of the user.
-r	Returns a delimited list with the following information about the job written to standard output: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Position 1</b>—Name of job</li> <li>• <b>Position 2</b>—Job process ID</li> <li>• <b>Position 3</b>—Status</li> <li>• <b>Position 4</b>—Start Date/Time (MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS)</li> <li>• <b>Position 5</b>—End Date/Time (MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS)</li> <li>• <b>Position 6</b>—Number of successful records</li> <li>• <b>Position 7</b>—Number of failed records</li> <li>• <b>Position 8</b>—Number of malformed records</li> <li>• <b>Position 9</b>—Currently unused</li> </ul>

Property=<Argument>	Description
	The information is delimited using the delimiter specified in the -d argument. For example:  MySimpleJob 4 succeeded 04/09/2010 14:50:47 04/09/2010 14:50:47 100 0 0
-s=<port>	The socket (port) on which the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server is running. The default value is 8080.
-t=<timeout>	Sets the timeout (in seconds) for synchronous mode. The default is 3600. The maximum is 2147483. This is a global, aggregate timeout and represents the maximum time to wait for all spawned jobs to complete.
-u=<user name>	The login name of the user.
-v	Return verbose output.
-w	Specifies to wait for jobs to complete in a synchronous mode.
<stage name>=<protocol>:<file name>	Overrides the input or output file specified in Read from File or Write to File. For more information, see <a href="#">Overriding Input and Output Files at the Command Line</a> on page 58.
<stage name>:schema:<protocol>:<schema file>	Overrides the file layout definition specified in Read from File or Write to File with one defined in a schema file. For more information, see <a href="#">Overriding the File Format at the Command Line</a> on page 60.

#### Related Links

[Running A Job from the Command Line](#) on page 56

[Running A Job from the Command Line](#) on page 56

## Scheduling Jobs and Process Flows

If you have jobs or process flows that you want to run automatically at a specified time, use the Management Console to set up job and process flow execution schedules.

1. If you have not already done so, expose the job or process flow.

You can expose jobs and process flows by opening the job or process flow in Enterprise Designer and selecting **File > Expose/Unexpose and Save**.

2. Open the Management Console.
3. Browse to **Execution** then click **Scheduling**.
4. Click **Add** to create a new schedule or, if you want to modify an existing schedule, choose the schedule and click **Modify**.
5. In the **Add Task** or **Modify Task** window, choose the settings for this task.
  - **Task Name**—The name you want to give to this scheduled task. This is the name that will be displayed in the task listing.
  - **Flow type**—Choose the type of process you are scheduling, either a job or a process flow.
  - **Flow name**—Select the job or process flow that you want to schedule. Only jobs and process flows that are saved and exposed are available here. If the job or process flow that you want is not shown, open the job or process flow in Enterprise Designer then select **File > Expose/Unexpose and Save**.
  - **Enable task**—Check this box to run the job or process flow at the specified time. Clear this box to suspend the schedule.
  - **Schedule**—Specify the date and time you want the job or process flow to run.

6. If the dataflow uses files for input or output, those files must reside on the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server or on a file server defined as an external resource in Management Console. This applies both to jobs as well as job activities within a process flow. If a source or sink stage references a file on a client-only computer, perform one of the following procedures:

**Option****Description****Option 1: Modify the dataflow**

Move the file to the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server or file server then modify the dataflow:

1. Open the dataflow in Enterprise Designer.
2. Double-click the source or sink stage.
3. In the **File name** field, click the browse button.
4. Click **Remote Machine** then select the file you want.

**Note:** If you are running Enterprise Designer on the same machine as the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server, it will appear that clicking Remote Machine is no different than clicking My Computer. However, you must select the file using Remote Machine in order for the system to recognize the file as being on the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server.

**Option 2: Override the dataflow file location when this schedule runs**

You can override the file references contained in the flow when this schedule runs.

1. Click **Options**.
2. Under **Stage file locations** select the stage that references a local file.
3. Click **Modify** and select the file on the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server.

7. If you want the job or process flow to run on a recurring schedule, check the **Task recurrence** check box then click the **Recurrence** button and complete the fields.
8. If the dataflow has been configured for email notification, you can specify additional recipients for the notifications that will be sent when the dataflow runs.
- a) Click **Options**.
  - b) Under Notification, click **Add**.
  - c) Enter the email address you want the notification to be sent to. For example, me@mycompany.com.
  - d) Click **OK**.

**Note:** Notification must be configured in Management Console in order for email notifications to work. In addition, verify that the dataflow has been configured to support notification. To do this, open the dataflow in Enterprise Designer, select **Edit > Notifications**.

9. Click **OK**.

**Related Links**

[Dataflows](#) on page 19

## Configuring Email Notification for a Dataflow

You can have Spectrum™ Technology Platform notify you of certain conditions that arise during execution. Follow the steps below to set notifications.

**Note:** A mail server must be configured in Management Console before you can set up notification for a dataflow. See the *Spectrum™ Technology Platform Administration Guide* for more information.

1. With a dataflow or process flow open in Enterprise Designer, select **Edit > Notifications**.
2. Click **Add**.
3. In the **Send Notification To** field, enter the e-mail address to which notifications should be sent.
4. Select the events you want to be notified about.



5. In the **Subject** field, enter the text you would like to appear in the subject line of the e-mail.
6. In the **Message** field, enter the text you would like to appear in the body of the e-mail.

You can choose to include information about the job in the email by clicking **Click Here to Insert a Field in the Subject or Message**. Some examples of job information are: start time, end time, and number of records failed.

7. Click **Preview** if you wish to see what the notification will look like.
8. Click **OK**. The **Notifications** dialog box will reappear with the new notification listed.
9. Click **OK**.

#### Related Links

[Dataflows](#) on page 19

## Viewing Execution Status and History

To track the progress of job execution and view execution history:

1. In Enterprise Designer, select **View > Execution History**.  
The **Execution History** dialog box contains two tabs: Jobs and Process Flows. The Jobs tab is used to monitor job status and to pause, resume, or cancel jobs that are running as well as delete completed jobs. Note the following:
  - The **Succeeded** column shows the number of records that have an empty value in the Status field going to all sinks.
  - The **Failed** column shows the number of records that have a value of F in the Status field going to all sinks.
  - The **Malformed** column shows the number of records coming out of all source stage error ports.
2. Select the fields you want displayed in the Execution History.
  - a) Click the icon just to the left of the first column.
  - b) Select or deselect fields to include in the Execution History. The fields will populate and unpopulate automatically.
  - c) Click the "x" in the top-right corner of the box to close the Field Chooser.
3. Group columns as desired. To do this, highlight a column name (such as ID or Name) and drag it up to the area that says, "Drag a column header here to group by that column."
4. Sort and filter the job list.
  - a) Click on the drop-down list next to Show only jobs where to select a variable (such as ID).
  - b) Select one of the criterion in the next drop-down (such as "greater than or equal to").
  - c) Type in a comparison value (such as zero) in the last box.
  - d) Click Refresh to refresh the data.
5. View job details.  
The **Details** screen allows you to view the job definition, which shows the dataflow. It also allows you to see how a dataflow was built if it is no longer accessible by Enterprise Designer.
  - a) In the Jobs tab, select a job you wish to view and click **Details...**
  - b) If you are looking at a job, click the name of a report under Reports to view its output. You can save or print reports by clicking the appropriate icon at the top of the right pane.

#### Related Links

[Dataflows](#) on page 19

## Pausing a Job

To pause a job, select **View > Execution History** then click **Pause**. To continue a paused job, click **Resume**.

#### Related Links

[Dataflows](#) on page 19

## Canceling a Job

To cancel a job that is running, select **View > Execution History** then click **Cancel**.

### Related Links

[Dataflows](#) on page 19

## Testing a Service with Interactive Driver

Interactive Driver is a tool for sending test data to a service and viewing the response from the service.

1. Select **Start > Programs > Pitney Bowes > Spectrum™ Technology Platform > Client Tools > Interactive Driver**.
2. Click **Tools > Options**.
3. Click the **Run Service Settings** tab.
4. In the **Maximum number of records to process** field, specify the maximum number of records to process. The maximum entry is 100.
5. If you intend to import the input data from a file, select the input file's field separator in the **File field separator** field. If your file includes a different field separator than those listed, click the ... button and specify the character you want.
6. Click **OK**.
7. Click the service you want to test.
8. Click the **Preview** tab.
9. Enter the input data you want to use for your test. To import data from a file, click **Import Data**.
10. Click **Run Preview**.

### Related Links

[Dataflows](#) on page 19

[A First Look at Interactive Driver](#) on page 11

# Subflows

## In this section:

- Introduction to Subflows .....68
- Using a Subflow as a Source .....68
- Using a Subflow in the Middle of a Dataflow .....69
- Using a Subflow as a Sink .....70
- Modifying a Subflow .....71
- Deleting a Subflow .....71
- Exposing and Unexposing a Subflow .....72
- Converting a Stage to a Subflow .....72

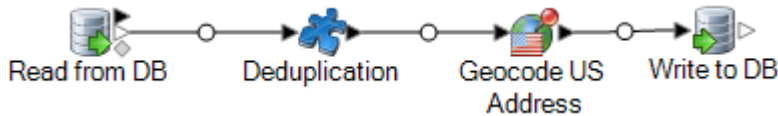
## Introduction to Subflows

---

A subflow is a dataflow that can be reused within other dataflows. Subflows are useful when you want to create a reusable process that can be easily incorporated into dataflows. For example, you might want to create a subflow that performs deduplication using certain settings in each stage so that you can use the same deduplication process in multiple dataflows. To do this you could create a subflow like this:



You could then use this subflow in a dataflow. For example, you could use the deduplication subflow within a dataflow that performs geocoding so that the data is deduplicated before the geocoding operation:



In this example, data would be read in from a database then passed to the deduplication subflow, where it would be processed through Match Key Generator, then Intraflow Match, then Best of Breed, and finally sent out of the subflow and on to the next stage in the parent dataflow, in this case Geocode US Address. Subflows are represented as a puzzle piece icon in the dataflow, as shown above.

Subflows that are saved and exposed are displayed in the **User Defined Stages** folder in Enterprise Designer.

### Related Links

[Subflows](#) on page 67

[User-Defined Stages](#) on page 158

## Using a Subflow as a Source

---

You can use a subflow as the first stage in a dataflow to read data from a source and even perform some processing on the data before passing it to the parent dataflow. You can create a subflow that is as simple as a single source stage that is configured in a way that you want to reuse in multiple dataflows, or you could create a more complex subflow that reads data and then processes it in some way before passing it to the parent dataflow.

1. In Enterprise Designer, click **File > New > Dataflow > Subflow**.
2. Drag the appropriate data source from the palette onto the canvas and configure it.

For example, if you want the subflow to read data from a comma-separated file, you would drag a Read from File stage onto the canvas.

3. If you want the subflow to process the data in some way before sending it to the parent dataflow, add additional stages as needed to perform the preprocessing you want.
4. At the end of the dataflow, add an Output stage and configure it.

This allows the data from the subflow to be sent to the parent dataflow.

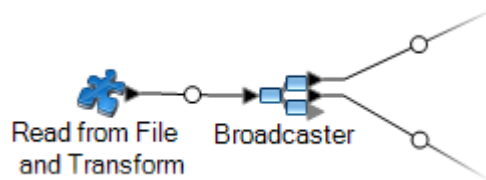
For example, if you created a subflow that reads data from a file then uses a Transformer stage to trim white space and standardize the casing of a field, you would have a subflow that looks like this:



5. Double-click the Output stage and select the fields you want to pass into the parent dataflow.
6. Select **File > Save** and save the subflow.
7. Select **File > Expose** to make the subflow available to include in dataflows.
8. In the dataflow where you want to include the subflow, drag the subflow from the palette onto the canvas.
9. Connect the subflow to the dataflow stage you want.

**Note:** Since the subflow contains a source stage rather than an Input stage, the subflow icon only has an output port. It can only be used as a source in the dataflow.

The parent dataflow now uses the subflow you created as input. For example, if you created a subflow named "Read from File and Transform" and you add the subflow and connect it to a Broadcaster stage, your dataflow would look like this:



#### Related Links

[Subflows](#) on page 67

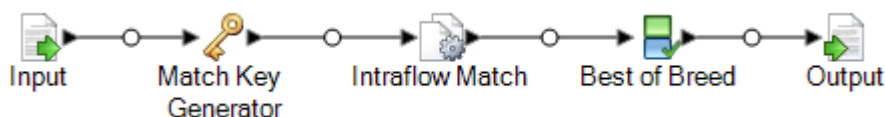
## Using a Subflow in the Middle of a Dataflow

You can use a subflow in the middle of a dataflow to perform processing that you want to make reusable in other dataflows. In effect, the subflow becomes a custom stage in your dataflow.

1. In Enterprise Designer, click **File > New > Dataflow > Subflow**.
2. Drag an Input stage from the palette to the canvas.  
This allows data from the parent dataflow to be sent into the subflow.
3. Double-click the Input stage and add the fields that the subflow will receive from the dataflow in which it is used.
4. After configuring the Input stage, add additional stages as needed to perform the processing that you want.
5. At the end of the dataflow, add an Output stage.

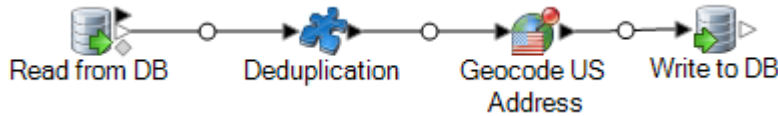
This allows the data from the subflow to be sent to the parent dataflow.

For example, you might want to create a subflow that performs deduplication using certain settings in each stage so that you can use the same deduplication process in multiple dataflows. To do this you could create a subflow like this:



6. Select **File > Save** and save the subflow.
7. Select **File > Expose** to make the subflow available to include in dataflows.
8. In the dataflow where you want to include the subflow, drag the subflow from the palette onto the canvas.
9. Connect the subflow to the dataflow stage you want.

For example, you could use the deduplication subflow within a dataflow that performs geocoding so that the data is deduplicated before the geocoding operation:



### Related Links

[Subflows](#) on page 67

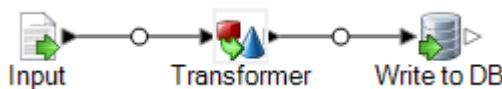
## Using a Subflow as a Sink

---

You can use a subflow as the last stage in a dataflow to write data to a file or database and even perform some processing on the data before writing the data to the output destination. You can create a subflow as simple as a single sink stage that is configured in a way that you want to reuse in multiple dataflows, or you could create a more complex subflow that processes data in some way before writing it to the output destination.

1. In Enterprise Designer, click **File > New > Dataflow > Subflow**.
2. Drag an Input stage from the palette to the canvas.
3. Double-click the Input stage and add the fields that the subflow will receive from the dataflow in which it is used.
4. After configuring the Input stage, add additional stages as needed to perform the post-processing that you want.
5. At the end of the subflow, add the appropriate sink.

For example, if you created a subflow that uses a Transformer stage to trim white space and standardize the casing of a field then writes it to a database, you would have a subflow that looks like this:



6. Select **File > Save** and save the subflow.
7. Select **File > Expose** to make the subflow available to include in dataflows.
8. In the dataflow where you want to include the subflow, drag the subflow from the palette onto the canvas and connect it to the last stage in the dataflow.

**Note:** Since the subflow contains a sink stage rather than an Output stage, the subflow icon only has an input port. It can only be used as a sink in the dataflow.

The parent dataflow now uses the subflow you created as a sink. For example, if you created a subflow named "Transform and Write to DB" and you add the subflow and connect it to a Geocode US Address stage, your dataflow would look like this:

**Related Links**

[Subflows](#) on page 67

## Modifying a Subflow

1. Open the subflow in Enterprise Designer.
2. Before modifying the subflow, you may want to consider how the change will impact the dataflows using the subflow. To see which dataflows are using the subflow, select **Tools > Used By**.
3. Modify the subflow as needed.

Note the following:

- When you delete an Input or Output stage or add an additional Input or Output stage, Enterprise Designer displays a warning message reminding you that other dataflows are using the subflow and giving you the option of seeing which dataflows use the subflow. If you continue saving the reusable stage, Enterprise Designer will unexpose all dataflows used by the subflow.
- If you change a subflow in another way, such as by changing a file name or the stage configurations, Enterprise Designer will display a warning message reminding you that other dataflows are using the subflow and give you the option of seeing which dataflows use the subflow. You can continue without unexposing those dataflows.

4. When you are done making your changes, select **File > Save**.
5. Select **View > Refresh** in order for the changes to be reflected in the parent dataflow.

**Note:** If you have more than one version of the subflow, remember that the version that is used in the parent dataflow is the exposed version. When you make a change to a subflow, be sure to expose the most recent version in order for your changes to take effect in the dataflows that use the subflow.

**Related Links**

[Subflows](#) on page 67

## Deleting a Subflow

If you try to delete an exposed subflow, Enterprise Designer displays a warning message reminding you that other dataflows are using the subflow you are about to delete. If you continue to delete the subflow, Enterprise Designer unexposes all connected dataflows.

**Related Links**

[Subflows](#) on page 67

## Exposing and Unexposing a Subflow

---

In order for a subflow to be available for use within a dataflow the subflow must be exposed. To expose a subflow, open the subflow in Enterprise Designer and go to **File > Expose/Unexpose and Save**. This will make the subflow available for use in other dataflows.

**Note:** If you have more than one version of the subflow, remember that the version that is used in the parent dataflow is the exposed version. When you make a change to a subflow, be sure to expose the most recent version in order for your changes to take effect in the dataflows that use the subflow.

To unexpose a subflow, open the subflow in Enterprise Designer and select **File > Expose/Unexpose and Save**. When you unexpose a subflow, Enterprise Designer displays a warning message reminding you that other dataflows are using the subflow you are about to alter. If you continue to unexpose the subflow, Enterprise Designer unexposes all dataflows that use the subflow.

### Related Links

[Subflows](#) on page 67

## Converting a Stage to a Subflow

---

1. Create a new job, service, or subflow.
2. Add the stage you would like to include in the job, service, or subflow.
3. If you wish to configure the stage at this point, right-click the stage and select **Options**. Then configure the stage options as desired and click **OK**.
4. Right-click the stage you want to convert and select **Convert Stage to Subflow**. The **Save As** dialog box appears.
5. Enter the name you want to give the subflow and click **OK**, then save the service. The name must be unique to the system. Three things happen:
  - The system creates a new subflow that includes the following:
    - the stage you selected
    - a dataflow input for each input port on the stage
    - a dataflow output for each output port on the stage
    - connections between the stage and its inputs and outputs
  - The system replaces your selected stage with the new subflow.
  - The system exposes the new subflow. You will see it in the Server Explorer and in the User Defined Stages section of the toolbox.

After you have created a subflow and used it in other dataflows, you can see what other dataflows are using the subflow. Open the subflow and go to **Tools > Used By**. (Alternately, you can right-click the subflow in Server Explorer and select **Used By**.) This will show a list of dataflows that use the current subflow, allowing you to see which dataflows would be affected if you changed the current subflow.

### Related Links

[Subflows](#) on page 67



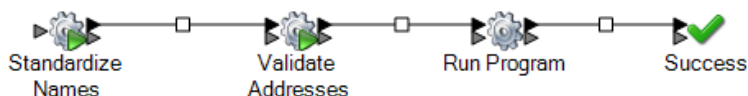
# Process Flows

## In this section:

- What is a Process Flow? .....74
- Designing Process Flows .....74
- Running a Process Flow .....78

## What is a Process Flow?

A process flow executes a series of activities such as Spectrum™ Technology Platform jobs and external applications. For example, a process flow could run a Spectrum™ Technology Platform job to standardize names, validate addresses, then invoke an external application to sort the records into the proper sequence to claim postal discounts. Such a process flow would look like this:



In this example, the jobs StandardizeNames and ValidateAddresses are exposed jobs on the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server. Run Program invokes an external application, and the Success activity indicates the end of the process flow.

### Related Links

[Process Flows](#) on page 73

## Designing Process Flows

### Related Links

[Process Flows](#) on page 73

[Activities](#) on page 74

[Creating Process Flow Variables](#) on page 76

[Using Transition Options](#) on page 77

[Deleting Process Flows](#) on page 78

## Activities

Process flows consist of these activities:

- Run Program
- Jobs
- Success

### Related Links

[Designing Process Flows](#) on page 74

[Run Program](#) on page 74

[Jobs](#) on page 75

[Success](#) on page 76

## Run Program

The Run Program activity executes an external application.

**Table 3: Run Program Options**

Option Name	Description
Program name	The path to the executable you wish to run.

Option Name	Description
Arguments	Specifies command line arguments to pass to the program specified in the <b>Program name</b> field. Separate multiple arguments with spaces. You can use variables defined on the Variables tab as arguments by clicking <b>Insert Variable</b> . For more information on variables, see <a href="#">Creating Process Flow Variables</a> on page 76.
Time out (in seconds)	Specifies an amount of time to wait for the program specified in the <b>Program name</b> field to respond. If the program is unresponsive for the amount of time specified the process flow will fail.
Environment variables	<p>Specifies environment variable values to use when running this program. If you specify values here the program will use these environment variables instead of those specified on your system. Otherwise, it will use the environment variables specified on your system. Note that if the program you are calling uses multiple environment variables you must either define values for all of them or none of them. Specifying values here does not change the environment variable definitions on your system.</p> <p>Click <b>Add</b> and enter the name of the variable in the <b>Variable Name</b> field. An example might be "JAVA_HOME". Enter the value of the variable in the <b>Variable Value</b> field. An example might be "C:\Program Files\Java\jdk1.6.0_17." Instead of entering a value you can click <b>Insert Variable</b> to set it to the value of a variable defined in on the Variables tab. For instructions on defining variables, see <a href="#">Creating Process Flow Variables</a> on page 76.</p>

#### Related Links

[Activities](#) on page 74

### Jobs

Process flows can execute any exposed job. Exposed jobs are listed in the Activities palette in Enterprise Designer when you open a process flow. If the job you want is not available, open the job in Enterprise Designer and select **File > Expose**.

When you add a job to a process flow, you can double-click the job to access the Options tab and the Variables tab.

### Options Tab

The Options tab allows you to view and override dataflow options that were set for the job you brought into the process flow. For example, if one of your job's dataflow options is to return the distance from one point to another in miles (an option with the Get Travel Directions service), you could override that option here and have your process flow's job activity output returned in kilometers instead. Similarly, if one of your job's dataflow options is to perform Canadian processing on your input file that contains addresses (an option with the Validate Address service), represented by "Y" for "yes", you could override that option here and choose not to perform Canadian processing, represented by "N" for "no". Finally,

if one of your job's dataflow options include returning a maximum of 50 results for a city/state/province search within a particular postal code (an option with the Get City State Province service), you could override that option here and choose to return a maximum of 100 results instead.

1. With your process flow open, double-click the Job stage.
2. Click the option you want to override.
3. Click the drop-down and change the option's value accordingly, or enter the new value if values are not provided. Using the Get Travel Directions example above, you would click the drop-down and select "Kilometers". Using the Validate Address example, you would click the drop-down and select "U". Using the Get City State Province example, you would enter "100".

### Variables Tab

The Variables tab allows you to specify the files to use for input and output. This is useful if you want to use a different input or output file than those specified in the job dataflow's input and output stages.

For input select one of the following:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Use file specified in job</b>             | Choose this option if you want to use the file specified in the job's input stage.  |
| <b>Browse for file on the server</b>         | Choose this option if you want to specify a path and filename for the input file to use.  |
| <b>Reference an upstream activity's file</b> | Choose this option if you want to reference a file whose name and location is defined in an upstream activity's Read from File or Write to File stage or an upstream activity's variable. |

For output select one of the following:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Use file specified in job</b>        | Choose this option if you want to use the file specified in the job's output stage.   |
| <b>Browse for file on the server</b>    | Choose this option if you want to specify a path and filename for the output file.  |
| <b>Temporary file managed by server</b> | Choose this option if you want this variable to reference a temporary file that will be automatically created and deleted as needed. This option is useful in cases where a file used only as an intermediate step in a process flow and is not needed once the process flow completes. |

### Related Links

[Activities](#) on page 74

### Success

A Success activity indicates the end of a process flow. A process flow must have at least one Success activity.

### Related Links

[Activities](#) on page 74

## Creating Process Flow Variables

Variables are used in Run Program activities to reference input and output files used in upstream activities, reference a defined file, or reference temporary files. For example, if you have a process flow where the output file for the first activity is the input for one or more downstream activities, you could easily point to that file using a variable that points the output file defined in the upstream activity's Write to File stage. Now you only need to reference the variable when you want to point to that file. If the upstream activity's Write to File stage is ever modified to point to another file, the variable will still point to the correct file.

Another advantage of variables is that you do not need to know the file path and name of upstream activities' input and output files to point to them with variables.

1. In a process flow, double-click a Run Program activity.
2. Click the **Variables** tab.
3. Click the **Add** button next to the kind of variable you want to create. There are three kinds of variables:
  - **Inputs**—These variables point to files that contain data that you want to use as input to the program you are calling with Run Program.
  - **Outputs**—These variables refer to files that get written to by the program you are calling with Run Program.
  - **Control files**—Control file variables reference configuration files used by the program you are calling with Run Program. For example, if you are calling VeriMove you could specify a VeriMove control file.
4. In the **Name** field, give the variable a name.
5. For input and output variables, select an option in the **Location** field. The options available depend on if you are creating an input or output variable.

For input variables select one of the following:

- **Browse for file on the server**—Choose this option if you want to specify a path and filename for this variable to reference.
- **Reference an upstream activity's file**—Choose this option if you want to reference a file whose name and location is defined in an upstream activity's Read from File or Write to File stage or an upstream activity's variable.

For output variables select one of the following:

- **Browse for file on the server**—Choose this option if you want to specify a path and filename for this variable to reference.
  - **Let the server manage this file**—Choose this option if you want this variable to reference a temporary file that will be automatically created and deleted as needed. This option is useful in cases where a file used only as an intermediate step in a process flow and is not needed once the process flow completes.
6. If you are creating a control file for use with an external program such as VeriMove, specify the contents of the control file in the **Contents** field. You can use input and output variables in the control file. To use the control file, specify the control file variable as an argument on the **Options** tab. Any variables you specify in the control file are updated with actual values, and the control file is passed to the program. See the program's documentation for additional information about creating and using control files.

#### Related Links

[Designing Process Flows](#) on page 74

## Using Transition Options

Transition options specify which return codes from the previous activity will trigger a particular outgoing transition.

1. In a process flow, double-click a transition between two activities of the flow. The **Transition Options** dialog box appears.
2. Select the type of transition you wish to add: simple, conditional, or otherwise. If you select Conditional, include a numeric value. Specify any combination of discrete integer values, open-ended ranges, or closed-ended ranges.

For example, if the execution of a Run Program activity results in 0, 1, or -1, you would you could enter 0, 1, or -1 in the Conditional field of a transition after the activity to control the behavior based on the result code.

**Note:** Only one "otherwise" transition can exist among the transitions leading from an activity.

3. Click **OK**.

4. Right-click the activity, point to Input Modes, and select All or First. If you select First, when the first transition into this activity is taken, this activity will begin and any further transitions are ignored. If you select All, this activity does not begin until all transitions into this activity are taken.
5. Right-click the activity, point to Output Modes, and select All or First. If you select First, the first transition that evaluates to true is taken. If you select All, all transitions that evaluate to true are taken.

### Related Links

[Designing Process Flows](#) on page 74

## Deleting Process Flows

1. Go to **File > Manage**. The **Manage** dialog box will appear.
2. Right-click on the process flow you want to delete and select **Delete**.
3. Click **OK**.

### Related Links

[Designing Process Flows](#) on page 74

## Running a Process Flow

---

### Related Links

[Process Flows](#) on page 73

[Running a Process Flow in Enterprise Designer](#) on page 78

[Running a Process Flow from the Command Line](#) on page 78

[Viewing Execution Status and History](#) on page 81

## Running a Process Flow in Enterprise Designer

Before running a process flow you can check it for errors by selecting **Run > Validate** in Enterprise Designer.

To run a process flow, select **Run > Run current flow**. The **Execution Details** dialog box appears. Click on one of the activities under the Execution Information tree to see the return code for that individual activity.

### Related Links

[Running a Process Flow](#) on page 78

## Running a Process Flow from the Command Line

Install the Process Flow Executer by downloading it from the Spectrum™ Technology Platform Welcome page (for example, <http://myserver:8080>).

The Process Flow Executer usage is:

```
java -jar pflowexecutor.jar -r <flowname> -u <userID> -p <password>
[OptionalArguments]
```

The following table lists the Process Flow Executer arguments.

Table 4: Process Flow Executor Arguments

Argument	Description
-?	Prints usage information.
-d <delimiterChar>	Sets an instance/status delimiter. This appears in synchronous output only and defaults to " ".
-e	Use a secure SSL connection for communication with the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server.
-f <pathToPropertyFile>	Specifies a path to a property file. For more information on property files, see <a href="#">Using a Process Flow Property File</a> on page 81.
-h <hostname>	Specifies the name or IP address of the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server.
-i <pollInterval>	Specifies how often to check for completed jobs, in seconds. The default is "5".
-p <password>	The password of the user. Required.
-r <pflow1,pflow2...>	A comma-separated list of process flows to run. Required.
-s <port>	The socket (port) on which the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server is running. The default value is 8080.
-t <timeoutInSeconds>	Sets the timeout (in seconds) for synchronous mode. The default is 3600).
-u <username>	The login name of the user. Required.
-v	Return verbose output.
-w	Specifies to wait for process flows to complete in a synchronous mode.
stagename=filename	Overrides the input or output file specified in the job. For more information, see <a href="#">Overriding Read from File and Write to File Locations</a> on page 80.

### Examples

This is a basic command-line entry, with a process flow name and user ID, and password:

```
java -jar pflowexecutor.jar -r MyFlow1 -u Bob1234 -p
"mypassword1"
```

This example shows the same information as above but with additional arguments:

```
java -jar pflowexecutor.jar -r Flow1 -u Bob1234 -p
"mypassword1" -h glserver.mydomain.com -s 8888 -w -d "%" -i
1 -t 9999
```

The following example shows command line invocation and output.

```
D:\gl\pflow-executor>java -jar pflowexecutor.jar -u guest -p
"mypassword1" -r
validateAddressFlow1 -h glserver.mydomain.com -s 8888 -w -d
```

```
"%" -i
1 -t 9999
validateAddressJob1%111%succeeded
```

In this example, the process flow named validateAddressFlow1 ran (with identifier 111). No errors occurred. Other possible results include "failed" or "running."

### Overriding Read from File and Write to File Locations

To override the Read from File or Write to File locations, specify the Read from File or Write from File stage names along with the input or output file as the last arguments like this:

```
"<jobname>|<stagename>"="<filename>"
```

Where:

<jobname> is the name of a job referenced in the process flow.

<stagename> is the name of a Read from File or Write to File stage in the job.

<filename> is the full path to the file.

For example:

```
java -jar pflowexecutor.jar -r Flow1 -u Bob1234 -p "mypassword1" -h
glserver.mydomain.com -s 8888 -w -d "%" -i 1 -t 9999 "Job1|Read from
File"="file:C:/myfile_input.txt" "Job1|Write to
File"="file:C:/myfile_output.txt"
```

**Note:** You must use forward slashes (/) in file paths, not backslashes.

The stage name specified in the command line must match the stage label shown under the stage's icon in the dataflow. For example, if the input stage is labeled "Read From File" you would specify:

```
"Job1|Read From File"="file:C:/inputfile.txt"
```

If the input stage is labeled "Illinois Customers" you would specify:

```
"Job1|Illinois Customers"="file:C:/inputfile.txt"
```

When overriding a Read from File or Write to File location you need to specify a protocol:

- If the file is on the same machine as the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server, start the path with the "file:" protocol. For example, on Windows specify "file:C:/myfile.txt" and on Unix or Linux specify "file:/testfiles/myfile.txt".
- If the file is on the same machine as Process Flow Executor, start the path with the "esclient:" protocol. For example, on Windows specify "esclient:C:/myfile.txt" and on Unix or Linux specify "esclient:/testfiles/myfile.txt".
- If the client and server are running on the same machine, you can use either protocol, but are likely to have get better performance using the "file:" protocol
- To use a file server defined in the Management Console, use the following format: "ftp:<name of the file server>/<path to file>". For example, ftp://FS/testfiles/myfile.txt where FS is a file server resource defined in Management Console.

### Related Links

[Running a Process Flow](#) on page 78

[Using a Process Flow Property File](#) on page 81



## Using a Process Flow Property File

A property file contains arguments that you can reuse by specifying the path to the property file with the `-f` argument in the process flow executor. The property file must contain, at minimum, the process flow (`r`), user ID (`u`), and password (`p`).

1. Open a text editor.
2. Specify one argument on each line as shown in the following example. See [Running a Process Flow from the Command Line](#) on page 78 for a list of arguments.

```
D=property=true
d=%
h=myserver.mydomain.com
i=30
u=user
p=password
r=MyFlow1
s=8888
t=9999
w=true
X=Xmx=1024M
```

3. Save the file with a file extension of `.properties` (for example, "example.properties").
4. When you run the process flow executor, specify the path to the property file using the `-f` argument. A combination of both command-line entry and property-file entry is also valid. Command line arguments take precedence over arguments specified in the properties file.

```
java -jar pflowexecutor.jar -f /dcdg/flow.properties -r MyFlow2
```

In the above example, the process flow `MyFlow2` would take precedence over a process flow specified in the properties file.

### Related Links

[Running a Process Flow from the Command Line](#) on page 78

## Viewing Execution Status and History

To track the progress of process flow execution and view execution history, select **View > Execution History** in Enterprise Designer. The **Execution History** dialog box contains two tabs: **Jobs** and **Process Flows**. The **Process Flows** tab shows information about the process flow as well as status.

To view Activity Status information for the process flow, click the plus sign next to a process flow. The following information is displayed:

- **ActivityName**—includes the names of all activities, including any success activities, that make up the process flow
- **State**—the status of the activity (failed, succeeded, running, cancelled)
- **ReturnCode**—any codes that were returned when the activity ran
- **Started**—the date and time the activity started
- **Finished**—the date and time the activity ended
- **Comment**—any comments associated with the activity

To cancel a process flow that is running, select the process flow then click **Cancel**.

To select which fields you want displayed in the Execution History list, click the icon just to the left of the first column. The **Field Chooser** dialog box appears.

You can group types of information together in the Execution History. Simply highlight a column name (such as ID or Name) and drag it up to the area that says, "Drag a column header here to group by that column." The information will then be grouped by that type of information.

To sort the process flow list, click the column name. To change the list of process flows shown:

1. Click on the drop-down list under **Show only process flows where** to select a variable (such as ProcessID).
2. Select one of the comparisons in the next list.
3. Type in a comparison value (such as zero) in the last box.
4. Click Refresh.

### Related Links

[Running a Process Flow](#) on page 78

# Stages Reference

## In this section:

- **Sources** .....84
- **Control Stages** .....116
- **Primary Stages** .....158
- **Sinks** .....159

## Sources

---

To define the input for a dataflow, use a "source" stage. A source is the first stage in a dataflow. It defines the input data you want to process. In a job, input data can come from a file or a database. In a service, input data comes from the API call made to the server.

**Note:** When designing a job, it is a good idea to account for the possibility of malformed input records. A malformed record is one that cannot be parsed using one of the parser classes provided by Spectrum™ Technology Platform. For information on handling malformed input records, see [Managing Malformed Input Records](#) on page 32.

### Related Links

[Input](#) on page 84

[Read From DB](#) on page 87

[Read From File](#) on page 91

[Read from Variable Format File](#) on page 102

[Read From XML](#) on page 111

## Input

The Input stage defines the input fields for a service or subflow. It also defines test data to use during data inspection.

### Defining Input Fields

1. Drag an Input icon on the canvas then double-click it. The Input Options dialog box appears.
2. Select the fields you want to use for input. The list of fields shown depends on the stage that the Input stage is connected to.
3. To add a new field to the field list, click **Add**. The **Add Custom Field** dialog box appears. You can also modify or delete a custom field.
4. Click **Add** again.
5. Type the field name in the text box.
6. Select the **Data type** and press **OK**. The following data types are supported:

**bigdecimal** A numeric data type that supports 38 decimal points of precision. Use this data type for data that will be used in mathematical calculations requiring a high degree of precision, especially those involving financial or geospatial data. The bigdecimal data type supports more precise calculations than the double data type.

**boolean** A logical type with two values: true and false.

**date** A data type that contains a month, day, and year. For example, 2012-01-30 or January 30, 2012. You can specify a default date format in Management Console.

**datetime** A data type that contain a month, day, year, and hours, minutes, and seconds. For example, 2012/01/30 6:15 PM.

**double** A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive double precision numbers between  $2^{-1074}$  and  $(2-2^{-52}) \times 2^{1023}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 4.9E-324 to 1.7976931348623157E308. For information on E notation, see [en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific\\_notation#E\\_notation](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation).

**float** A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive single precision numbers between  $2^{-149}$  and  $(2-2^{-23}) \times 2^{127}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 1.4E-45 to 3.4028235E38. For information on E notation, see [en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific\\_notation#E\\_notation](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation).

<b>integer</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between $-2^{31}$ (-2,147,483,648) and $2^{31}-1$ (2,147,483,647).
<b>list</b>	<p>Strictly speaking, a list is not a data type. However, when a field contains hierarchical data, it is treated as a "list" field. In Spectrum™ Technology Platform a list is a collection of data consisting of multiple values. For example, a field Names may contain a list of name values. This may be represented in an XML structure as:</p> <pre>&lt;Names&gt;   &lt;Name&gt;John Smith&lt;/Name&gt;   &lt;Name&gt;Ann Fowler&lt;/Name&gt; &lt;/Names&gt;</pre> <p>It is important to note that the Spectrum™ Technology Platform list data type different from the XML schema list data type in that the XML list data type is a simple data type consisting of multiple values, whereas the Spectrum™ Technology Platform list data type is similar to an XML complex data type.</p>
<b>long</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between $-2^{63}$ (-9,223,372,036,854,775,808) and $2^{63}-1$ (9,223,372,036,854,775,807).
<b>string</b>	A sequence of characters.
<b>time</b>	A data type that contains the time of day. For example, 21:15:59 or 9:15:59 PM.

You can also add a new, user-defined data type if necessary, and that new type can be a list of any defined data type. For example, you could define a list of names (string), or a new data type of addresses that includes AddressLine1 (string), City (string), StateProvince(string) and PostalCode (string). After you create the field, you can view the data type by accessing the Input Options dialog and pressing the button in the Data Type column. The **Data Type Details** dialog box will appear, showing the structure of the field.

- Press **OK** again.
- Click the check box next to **Expose** to select the check box of all fields in the field list. Selecting a field in the field list exposes it to the dataflow for stage operations. Click the check box again to clear the check box for all fields in the list. Clearing the check box of one or more fields in the field list and clicking **OK** deletes the field from the field list.

**Note:** If you define hierarchical data in the input fields, you will not be able to import data or view the data vertically.

### Defining a Web Service Data Type

The **Data type name** field allows you to control the WSDL (SOAP) and WADL (REST) interfaces for the service you are creating. The name of the Rows element is determined by the name you give this stage in the service, and the name of the Row element is determined by the text you enter here.

**Note:** For WSDL, both requests and responses are affected, but for WADL only responses are affected.

Prior to naming this stage and entering text in this field, your code might look like this:

```
<Rows>
<Row>
<FirstName>John</FirstName>
<LastName>Doe</LastName>
</Row>
<Row>
<FirstName>Jane</FirstName>
<LastName>Doe</LastName>
</Row>
</Rows>
```

After naming this stage and entering text in this field, your code might look like this:

```
<Names>
<Name>
<FirstName>John</FirstName>
<LastName>Doe</LastName>
</Name>
<Name>
<FirstName>Jane</FirstName>
<LastName>Doe</LastName>
</Name>
</Names>
```

### Defining Inspection Data

To use data inspection you must enter test data by following the steps below.

**Note:** The Inspection Data tab allows you to specify test input records to use with the Data Inspection tool. For more information on data inspection, see [Inspecting a Dataflow](#) on page 37.

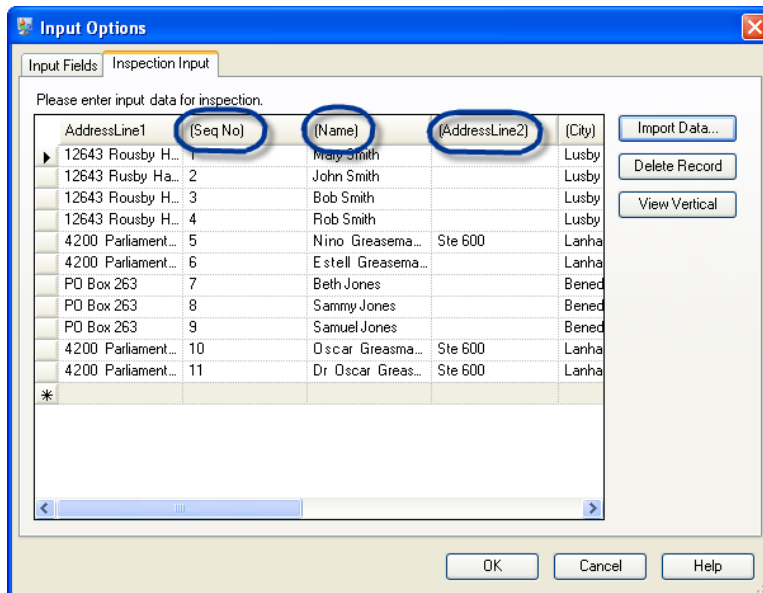
1. Drag an Input icon on the canvas then double-click it. The Input Options dialog box appears.
2. Click the **Inspection Input** tab.
3. Enter inspection data using one of the following methods:

**Note:** You can specify a maximum of 50 records. Likewise, certain field types have the restrictions when using inspection:

Data Type	Description
double and float	Can process numeric data only; supports up to 16 digits and 6 decimal places. Exponential notation is not supported.
integer and long	Can process numeric data only.

- **Manually enter data**—If you want to use just a few records for inspection, you can manually type in the data, one record per line.
- **Import data from a file**—If you have data in a CSV or TXT file, you can import the data by clicking **Import Data**. The data must use one of the following delimiters:
  - \t
  - |
  - ,
  - ;
- **Copy and paste data**—You can copy delimited data from another application and paste it into the inspection data editor.

The **Inspection Input** tab indicates pass-through data by enclosing the field name in parentheses, as shown here:



### Related Links

[Sources](#) on page 84

## Read From DB

The Read From DB stage reads data from a database table or view as input to a dataflow. Read From DB is available for jobs and subflows but not services.

### General Tab

Field Name	Description
Connection	<p>Select the database connection you want to use. Your choices vary depending on what connections are defined in the Connection Manager of the Management Console. If you need to make a new database connection, or modify or delete an existing database connection, click <b>Manage</b>.</p> <p>If you are adding or modifying a database connection, complete these fields:</p> <p><b>Connection name</b> Enter a name for the connection. This can be anything you choose.</p> <p><b>Database driver</b> Select the appropriate database type.</p> <p><b>Connection options</b> Specify the host, port, instance, user name, and password to use to connect to the database.</p>
SQL	<p>In this field, enter the SQL query to identify which records in the database to read into the dataflow. You can manually type the SQL query or you can use Visual Query Builder to construct the query by clicking <b>Build SQL</b>. For more information, see <a href="#">Visual Query Builder</a> on page 88.</p> <p>To see a sample of the records that match the SQL query, click <b>Preview</b>.</p>

### Related Links

[Sources](#) on page 84

[Visual Query Builder](#) on page 88

[Write to DB](#) on page 162

[Write to DB](#) on page 162

### Visual Query Builder

Visual Query Builder provides a visual interface for building complex SQL queries in the Read from DB stage. To work with Visual Query Builder, you need basic knowledge of SQL concepts.

To access Visual Query Builder, click the **Build SQL** button in Read from DB.

The query builder main window is divided into the following parts:

- The **Query Building Area** is the main area where the visual representation of query will be displayed. This area allows you to define source database objects, define links between them and configure properties of tables and links.
- The **Columns Pane** is located below the query building area. It is used to perform all necessary operations with query output columns and expressions. Here you can define field aliases, sorting and grouping, and define criteria.
- The page control above the query building area will allow you to switch between the main query and sub-queries.

#### Related Links

[Read From DB](#) on page 87

[Adding Objects to a Query](#) on page 88

[Setting Object Aliases](#) on page 88

[Joining Tables](#) on page 88

[Selecting Output Fields](#) on page 89

[Sorting a Dataset](#) on page 89

[Defining Criteria](#) on page 90

[Grouping Output Fields](#) on page 90

[Defining SQL Query Properties](#) on page 90

### *Adding Objects to a Query*

To add an object to a query, use the tree that displays the database objects. The objects within the tree are grouped by database, schema, and type. Browse to the object you want to add, then double-click the object to add it to the query building area.

#### Related Links

[Visual Query Builder](#) on page 88

### *Setting Object Aliases*

To set an alias for an object or derived table in the query, double-click the object and select **Properties**. The **Datasource Properties** dialog appears. It may contain other server-specific datasource options, but the Alias property is the same for all database servers.

#### Related Links

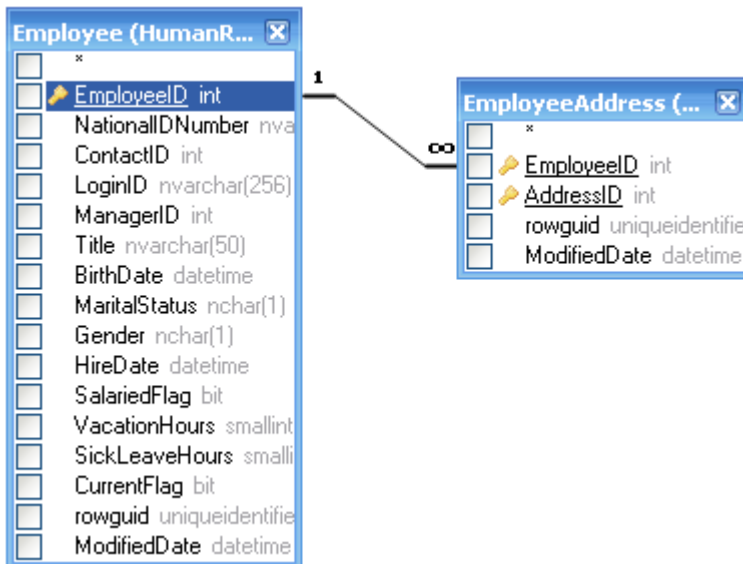
[Visual Query Builder](#) on page 88

### *Joining Tables*

When two objects referenced with a foreign key relationship are added to the query, they become joined automatically with INNER JOIN. For those servers that do not support the JOIN clause, the query builder adds a condition to the WHERE part of the query.

To join two objects manually, select the field by which you want to link the object with another and drag it to the corresponding field of the other object. After you finish dragging, a line connecting the linked fields will appear. Key cardinality symbols are placed at the ends of link when a corresponding relationship exists in the database.





To remove a link between objects, double-click the link line and select **Remove**.

To change the join type, double click the link line.

#### Related Links

[Visual Query Builder](#) on page 88

### Selecting Output Fields

To add a field to the list of query output fields, check the box at the left of the field name in the datasource field list in the **Query Building** area. To include all the fields of the object, check the box at the left of the asterisk item in the datasource field list. You may also drag fields from the **Query Building** area to the **Columns** pane to get the same result.

If you do not select any fields from the query datasources, an asterisk item will be added to the select list of the resulting query ("Select \* From ..."). This is because a SELECT query without any columns will produce an error for most database servers. The asterisk item is removed from the query if you select any field or add any output expression to the query.

**Tip:** Another way to add a field is to select a field name from the drop-down list of the Expression column in the **Columns** pane. You may also type any valid expression in the **Expression** column in the **Columns** pane. To insert an empty line to the **Columns** pane, press the Alt+Insert key.

To remove a field from the **Columns** pane, clear the check box at the left of the field name in the **Query Building** area or press the Alt+Delete key in the **Columns** pane.

To move a line up press the Alt+Up key. To move a line down press the Alt+Down key.

To remove an expression from the SELECT list of the query, clear the check box in the **Output** column.

To set an alias for an expression, enter the alias in the **Alias** column. Aliases become the headings of columns in the resulting dataset.

#### Related Links

[Visual Query Builder](#) on page 88

### Sorting a Dataset

To sort the resulting dataset, use the Sort Type and Sort Order columns of the **Columns** pane. The Sort Type column allows you to sort in ascending or descending order. The Sort Order column allows you to set up the order in which fields will be sorted, if more than one field will be sorted.

To disable sorting by a field, clear the Sort Type column for the field.

**Related Links**

[Visual Query Builder](#) on page 88

**Defining Criteria**

To define criteria, use the **Criteria** column and the **Or** columns of the **Columns** pane. When writing conditions in these columns, omit the expression itself. For example, to get the following criteria in your query:

```
WHERE (Field1 >= 10) AND (Field1 <= 20)
```

Type the following in the Criteria cell of the Field1 expression:

```
>= 10 AND <= 20
```

Criteria placed in the **Or** columns will be grouped by columns using the AND operator and then concatenated in the WHERE (or HAVING) clause using the OR operator. For example, the criteria shown below will produce the SQL statement below. Please note that criteria for Field1 is placed both to the Criteria and Or columns.

Output	Expression	Aggregate	Alias	Sort Type	Sort Order	Grouping	Criteria	Or...	Or...
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Field1					<input type="checkbox"/>	= 10	= 10	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Field2					<input type="checkbox"/>	< 0	> 10	
<input type="checkbox"/>						<input type="checkbox"/>			

```
WHERE (Field1= 10) AND ((Field2 < 0) OR (Field2 > 10))
```

Some expressions may be of Boolean type, for example the EXISTS clause. In this case you should type "= True" in the Criteria column of such expressions or "= False" if you want to place a NOT operator before the expression.

**Related Links**

[Visual Query Builder](#) on page 88

**Grouping Output Fields**

To build a query with grouping, mark expressions for grouping with the **Grouping** check box.

A query with grouping may have only grouping or aggregate expressions in the SELECT list. Thus the query builder allows you to set the Output check box for grouping and aggregate expressions. If you try to set this check box for a column without the grouping or aggregate function set, a Grouping check box will be set automatically to maintain the validity of resulting SQL query.

When the **Columns** pane contains columns marked with the **Grouping** check box, a new column called **Criteria for** appears in the grid. This column applies criteria to expression groups or to their values.

For example, you have a column "Quantity" with Aggregate function "Avg" in your query and you type > 10 in the Criteria column. Having the "for groups" value set in the Criteria for column, the resulting query will contain only groups with an average quantity greater than 10, and your query will have the "Avg(Quantity) > 10" condition in a HAVING clause. Having the "for values" value set in the Criteria for column, the result query will calculate the Average aggregate function only for records with Quantity value greater than 10, and your query will have the "Quantity > 10" condition in WHERE clause.

**Related Links**

[Visual Query Builder](#) on page 88

**Defining SQL Query Properties**

You can define options specific to your database server by using the context popup menu of the **Query Building** area.

## Related Links

[Visual Query Builder](#) on page 88

## Read From File

The Read from File stage specifies an input file for a job or subflow. It is not available for services.

**Note:** If you want to use an XML file as input for your dataflow, use the Read from XML stage instead of Read from File. If you want to use a variable format file as input, use Read from Variable Format File.

## File Properties Tab

Field Name	Description
Server name	Indicates whether the file you select in the <b>File name</b> field is located on the computer running Enterprise Designer or on the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server. If you select a file on the local computer, the server name will be My Computer. If you select a file on the server the server name will be Spectrum™ Technology Platform.
File name	Specifies the path to the file. Click the ellipses button (...) to browse to the file you want.  <b>Note:</b> If the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server is running on Unix or Linux, remember that file names and paths on these platforms are case sensitive.
Record type	The format of the records in the file. One of the following:  <div> <b>Line Sequential</b> A text file in which records are separated by an end-of-line (EOL) character such as a carriage return/line feed (CR/LF) and each field has a fixed starting and ending character position. </div> <div> <b>Fixed Width</b> A text file in which each record is a specific number of characters in length and each field has a fixed starting and ending character position. </div> <div> <b>Delimited</b> A text file in which records are separated by an end-of-line (EOL) character such as a carriage return/line feed (CR/LF) and each field is separated by a designated character such as a comma. </div>
Character encoding	The text file's encoding. One of the following:  <div> <b>UTF-8</b> Supports all Unicode characters and is backwards-compatible with ASCII. For more information on UTF, see <a href="http://unicode.org/faq/utf_bom.html">unicode.org/faq/utf_bom.html</a>. </div> <div> <b>UTF-16</b> Supports all Unicode characters but is not backwards-compatible with ASCII. For more information on UTF, see <a href="http://unicode.org/faq/utf_bom.html">unicode.org/faq/utf_bom.html</a>. </div> <div> <b>US-ASCII</b> A character encoding based on the order of the English alphabet. </div>

Field Name	Description
	<p><b>UTF-16BE</b> UTF-16 encoding with big endian byte serialization (most significant byte first).</p> <p><b>UTF-16LE</b> UTF-16 encoding with little endian byte serialization (least significant byte first).</p> <p><b>ISO-8859-1</b> An ASCII-based character encoding typically used for Western European languages. Also known as Latin-1.</p> <p><b>ISO-8859-3</b> An ASCII-based character encoding typically used for Southern European languages. Also known as Latin-3.</p> <p><b>ISO-8859-9</b> An ASCII-based character encoding typically used for Turkish language. Also known as Latin-5.</p> <p><b>CP850</b> An ASCII code page used to write Western European languages.</p> <p><b>CP500</b> An EBCDIC code page used to write Western European languages.</p> <p><b>Shift_JIS</b> A character encoding for the Japanese language.</p>
Field separator	<p>Specifies the character used to separate fields in a delimited file. For example, the following record uses a pipe ( ) as a field separator:</p> <pre>7200 13TH ST MIAMI FL 33144</pre> <p>By default, the following characters are available to define as field separators:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Space</li> <li>• Tab</li> <li>• Comma</li> <li>• Period</li> <li>• Semicolon</li> <li>• Pipe</li> </ul> <p>If the file uses a different character as a field separator, click the ellipses button to select another character as a delimiter.</p>
Text qualifier	<p>The character used to surround text values in a delimited file. For example, the following record uses double quotes (") as a text qualifier.</p> <pre>"7200 13TH ST" "MIAMI" "FL" "33144"</pre> <p>By default, the following characters are available to define as text qualifiers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Single quote (')</li> <li>• Double quote (")</li> </ul> <p>If the file uses a different text qualifier, click the ellipses button to select another character as a text qualifier.</p>
Record separator	<p>Specifies the character used to separate records in line a sequential or delimited file. This field is not available if you check the <b>Use default</b></p>

Field Name	Description
	<p><b>EOL</b> check box. By default, the following record separator settings are available:</p> <p><b>Unix (U+000A)</b> A line feed character separates the records. This is the standard record separator for Unix systems.</p> <p><b>Macintosh (U+000D)</b> A carriage return character separates the records. This is the standard record separator for Macintosh systems.</p> <p><b>Windows (U+000D U+000A)</b> A carriage return followed by a line feed separates the records. This is the standard record separator for Windows systems.</p> <p>If your file uses a different record separator, click the ellipses button to select another character as a record separator.</p>
Use default EOL	<p>Specifies that the file's record separator is the default end of line (EOL) character(s) used on the operating system on which the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server is running.</p> <p>Do not select this option if the file uses an EOL character that is different from the default EOL character used on the server's operating system. For example, if the file uses a Windows EOL but the server is running on Linux, do not check this option. Instead, select the Windows option in the <b>Record separator</b> field.</p>
Record length	<p>For fixed width files, specifies the exact number of characters in each record.</p> <p>For line sequential files, specifies the length, in characters, of the longest record in the file.</p>
First row is header record	<p>Specifies whether the first record in a delimited file contains header information and not data. For example, the following shows a header row in the first record.</p> <pre>"AddressLine1" "City" "StateProvince" "PostalCode" "7200 13TH ST" "MIAMI" "FL" "33144" "One Global View" "Troy" "NY" "12180"</pre>
Treat records with fewer fields than defined as malformed	<p>Delimited file records containing fewer fields than are defined on the <b>Fields</b> tab will be treated as malformed.</p>
Import	<p>Imports the file layout definition, encoding setting, and sort options from a settings file. The settings file is created by exporting settings from another Read from File or Write to File stage that used the same input file or a file that has the same layout as the file you are working with.</p>
Export	<p>Saves the file layout definition, encoding setting, and sort options to a settings file. You can then import these settings into other Read from File or Write to File stages that use the same input file or a file that has the same traits as the file you are working with now. You can also use the settings file with job executor to specify file settings at runtime.</p> <p>For information about the settings file, see <a href="#">The File Definition Settings File</a> on page 98.</p>

### Fields Tab

The Fields tab defines the names, positions, and, for fixed width and line sequential files, lengths of fields in the file. For more information, see the following topics:

[Defining Fields In a Delimited Input File](#) on page 94

[Defining Fields In a Line Sequential or Fixed Width File](#) on page 96

### Sort Fields Tab

The Sort Fields tab defines fields by which to sort the input records before they are sent into the dataflow. Sorting is optional. For more information, see [Sorting Input Records](#) on page 98.

### Runtime Tab

Field Name	Description
File name	Displays the file defined on the <b>File Properties</b> tab.
Starting record	If you want to skip records at the beginning of the file when reading records into the dataflow, specify the first record you want to read. For example, if you want to skip the first 50 records, in a file, specify 51. The 51st record will be the first record read into the dataflow.
All records	Select this option if you want to read all records starting from the record specified in the <b>Starting record</b> field to the end of the file.
Max records	Select this option if you want to only read in a certain number of records starting from the record specified in the <b>Starting record</b> field. For example, if you want to read the first 100 records, select this option and enter 100.

### Related Links

[Sources](#) on page 84

[Defining Fields In a Delimited Input File](#) on page 94

[Defining Fields In a Line Sequential or Fixed Width File](#) on page 96

[Sorting Input Records](#) on page 98

[The File Definition Settings File](#) on page 98

[The File Definition Settings File](#) on page 98

[Managing Malformed Input Records](#) on page 32

[Sorting Input Records](#) on page 98

## Defining Fields In a Delimited Input File

In the Read from File stage, the **Fields** tab defines the names, position, and, for some file types, lengths, of the fields in the file. After you define an input file on the **File Properties** tab you can define the fields.

If the input file contains a header record, you can quickly define the fields by clicking **Regenerate**. Then, click **Detect Type**. This will automatically set the data type for each field based on the first 50 records in the file.

If the input file does not contain a header record, or if you want to manually define the fields, follow these steps:

1. On the **Fields** tab, click **Add**.
2. In the **Name** field, choose the field you want to add or type the name of the field.
3. In the **Type** field, you can leave the data type as string if you do not intend to perform any mathematical or date/time operations with the data. However, if you intend to perform these kinds of operations,

select an appropriate data type. This will convert the string data from the file to a data type that will enable the proper manipulation of the data in the dataflow.

Spectrum™ Technology Platform supports the following data types:

<b>bigdecimal</b>	A numeric data type that supports 38 decimal points of precision. Use this data type for data that will be used in mathematical calculations requiring a high degree of precision, especially those involving financial or geospatial data. The bigdecimal data type supports more precise calculations than the double data type.
<b>boolean</b>	A logical type with two values: true and false.
<b>date</b>	A data type that contains a month, day, and year. For example, 2012-01-30 or January 30, 2012. You can specify a default date format in Management Console.
<b>datetime</b>	A data type that contain a month, day, year, and hours, minutes, and seconds. For example, 2012/01/30 6:15 PM.
<b>double</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive double precision numbers between $2^{-1074}$ and $(2-2^{-52}) \times 2^{1023}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 4.9E-324 to 1.7976931348623157E308. For information on E notation, see <a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation">en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation</a> .
<b>float</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive single precision numbers between $2^{-149}$ and $(2-2^{-23}) \times 2^{127}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 1.4E-45 to 3.4028235E38. For information on E notation, see <a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation">en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation</a> .
<b>integer</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between $-2^{31}$ (-2,147,483,648) and $2^{31}-1$ (2,147,483,647).
<b>list</b>	Strictly speaking, a list is not a data type. However, when a field contains hierarchical data, it is treated as a "list" field. In Spectrum™ Technology Platform a list is a collection of data consisting of multiple values. For example, a field Names may contain a list of name values. This may be represented in an XML structure as: <div> <pre>&lt;Names&gt;   &lt;Name&gt;John Smith&lt;/Name&gt;   &lt;Name&gt;Ann Fowler&lt;/Name&gt; &lt;/Names&gt;</pre> </div> <p>It is important to note that the Spectrum™ Technology Platform list data type different from the XML schema list data type in that the XML list data type is a simple data type consisting of multiple values, whereas the Spectrum™ Technology Platform list data type is similar to an XML complex data type.</p>
<b>long</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between $-2^{63}$ (-9,223,372,036,854,775,808) and $2^{63}-1$ (9,223,372,036,854,775,807).
<b>string</b>	A sequence of characters.
<b>time</b>	A data type that contains the time of day. For example, 21:15:59 or 9:15:59 PM.

- If you selected a date, time, or numeric data type, you can use the default date/time or number format or you can specify a different format for this specific field. The default format is either the system default format that has been set in the type conversion options in Management Console, or it is the dataflow's default format specified in the type conversion options in Enterprise Designer. The format that is in effect is displayed. To use the default format, leave **Default** selected. To specify a different format, choose **Custom** and follow these steps:

**Note:** It is important that you choose a date and time format that accurately reflects the data you are reading from the file. For example, if the file contains date data in the format Month/Day/Year but you choose Day/Month/Year, any date calculations you perform in the dataflow, such as sorting by date, will not reflect the correct date. In addition, records may fail type conversion, in which case the failure behavior specified in the type conversion options in Management Console or Enterprise Designer will take effect.

- In the **Locale** field, select the country whose formatting convention you want to use. Your selection will determine the default values in the **Format** field. For date data, your selection will also

determine the language used when a month is spelled out. For example, if you specify English the first month of the year would be "January" but if you specify French it would be "Janvier."

- b) In the **Format** field, select the format for the data. The format depends on the data type of the field. A list of the most commonly used formats for the selected locale is provided.

An example of the selected format is displayed to the right of the **Format** field.

You can also specify your own date, time, and number formats if the ones available for selection do not meet your needs. To specify your own date or time format, type the format into the field using the notation described in [Date and Time Patterns](#) on page 26. To specify your own number format, type the format into the file using the notation described in [Number Patterns](#) on page 28.

5. In the **Position** field, enter the position of this field within the record.

For example, in this input file, AddressLine1 is in position 1, City is in position 2, StateProvince is in position 3, and PostalCode is in position 4.

```
"AddressLine1"|"City"|"StateProvince"|"PostalCode"
"7200 13TH ST"|"MIAMI"|"FL"|"33144"
"One Global View"|"Troy"|"NY"|"12180"
```

6. If you want to have any excess space characters removed from the beginning and end of a field's character string, select the **Trim Spaces** check box.
7. Click **Add**.

#### Related Links

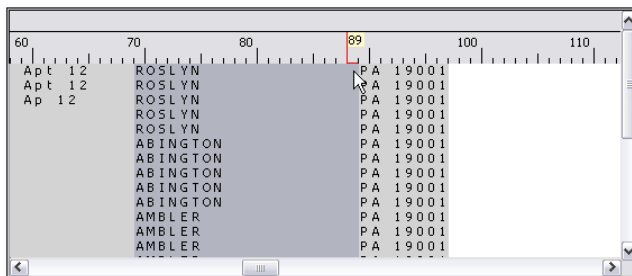
[Read From File](#) on page 91

[Setting Type Conversion Options for a Dataflow](#) on page 25

### Defining Fields In a Line Sequential or Fixed Width File

In the Read from File stage, the **Fields** tab defines the names, position, and, for some file types, lengths, of the fields in the file. After you define an input file on the **File Properties** tab you can define the fields.

1. On the **Fields** tab, under **Preview**, click at the beginning of a field and drag to the left so that the desired field is highlighted, as shown here:



2. In the **Name** field, enter the field you want to add.
3. In the **Type** field, you can leave the data type as string if you do not intend to perform any mathematical or date/time operations with the data. However, if you intend to perform these kinds of operations, select an appropriate data type. This will convert the string data from the file to a data type that will enable the proper manipulation of the data in the dataflow.

Spectrum™ Technology Platform supports the following data types:

**bigdecimal** A numeric data type that supports 38 decimal points of precision. Use this data type for data that will be used in mathematical calculations requiring a high degree of precision, especially those involving financial or geospatial data. The bigdecimal data type supports more precise calculations than the double data type.

**boolean** A logical type with two values: true and false.

**date** A data type that contains a month, day, and year. For example, 2012-01-30 or January 30, 2012. You can specify a default date format in Management Console.



<b>datetime</b>	A data type that contain a month, day, year, and hours, minutes, and seconds. For example, 2012/01/30 6:15 PM.
<b>double</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive double precision numbers between $2^{-1074}$ and $(2-2^{-52}) \times 2^{1023}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 4.9E-324 to 1.7976931348623157E308. For information on E notation, see <a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation">en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation</a> .
<b>float</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive single precision numbers between $2^{-149}$ and $(2-2^{-23}) \times 2^{127}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 1.4E-45 to 3.4028235E38. For information on E notation, see <a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation">en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation</a> .
<b>integer</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between $-2^{31}$ (-2,147,483,648) and $2^{31}-1$ (2,147,483,647).
<b>list</b>	Strictly speaking, a list is not a data type. However, when a field contains hierarchical data, it is treated as a "list" field. In Spectrum™ Technology Platform a list is a collection of data consisting of multiple values. For example, a field Names may contain a list of name values. This may be represented in an XML structure as: <div> <pre>&lt;Names&gt;   &lt;Name&gt;John Smith&lt;/Name&gt;   &lt;Name&gt;Ann Fowler&lt;/Name&gt; &lt;/Names&gt;</pre> </div> <p>It is important to note that the Spectrum™ Technology Platform list data type different from the XML schema list data type in that the XML list data type is a simple data type consisting of multiple values, whereas the Spectrum™ Technology Platform list data type is similar to an XML complex data type.</p>
<b>long</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between $-2^{63}$ (-9,223,372,036,854,775,808) and $2^{63}-1$ (9,223,372,036,854,775,807).
<b>string</b>	A sequence of characters.
<b>time</b>	A data type that contains the time of day. For example, 21:15:59 or 9:15:59 PM.

4. If you selected a date, time, or numeric data type, you can use the default date/time or number format or you can specify a different format for this specific field. The default format is either the system default format that has been set in the type conversion options in Management Console, or it is the dataflow's default format specified in the type conversion options in Enterprise Designer. The format that is in effect is displayed. To use the default format, leave **Default** selected. To specify a different format, choose **Custom** and follow these steps:

**Note:** It is important that you choose a date and time format that accurately reflects the data you are reading from the file. For example, if the file contains date data in the format Month/Day/Year but you choose Day/Month/Year, any date calculations you perform in the dataflow, such as sorting by date, will not reflect the correct date. In addition, records may fail type conversion, in which case the failure behavior specified in the type conversion options in Management Console or Enterprise Designer will take effect.

- In the **Locale** field, select the country whose formatting convention you want to use. Your selection will determine the default values in the **Format** field. For date data, your selection will also determine the language used when a month is spelled out. For example, if you specify English the first month of the year would be "January" but if you specify French it would be "Janvier."
- In the **Format** field, select the format for the data. The format depends on the data type of the field. A list of the most commonly used formats for the selected locale is provided.

An example of the selected format is displayed to the right of the **Format** field.

You can also specify your own date, time, and number formats if the ones available for selection do not meet your needs. To specify your own date or time format, type the format into the field using the notation described in [Date and Time Patterns](#) on page 26. To specify your own number format, type the format into the file using the notation described in [Number Patterns](#) on page 28.

5. The **Start Position** and **Length** fields are automatically filled in based on the selection you made in the file preview.
6. If you want to have any excess space characters removed from the beginning and end of a field's character string, select the **Trim Spaces** check box.
7. Click **OK**.

#### Related Links

[Read From File](#) on page 91

## Sorting Input Records

In the Read from File stage, the **Sort Fields** tab defines fields by which to sort the input records before they are sent into the dataflow. Sorting is optional.

1. In Read from File, click the **Sort Fields** tab.
2. Click **Add**.
3. Click the drop-down arrow in the **Field Name** column and select the field you want to sort by. The fields available for selection depend on the fields defined in this input file.
4. In the **Order** column, select Ascending or Descending.
5. Repeat until you have added all the input fields you wish to use for sorting. Change the order of the sort by highlighting the row for the field you wish to move and clicking **Up** or **Down**.
6. Default sort performance options for your system are set in the Management Console. If you want to override your system's default sort performance options, click **Advanced**. The **Advanced Options** dialog box contains the following sort performance options:

<b>In memory record limit</b>	Specifies the maximum number of data rows a sorter will hold in memory before it starts paging to disk. Be careful in environments where there are jobs running concurrently because increasing the <b>In memory record limit</b> setting increases the likelihood of running out of memory.
<b>Maximum number of temporary files to use</b>	Specifies the maximum number of temporary files that may be used by a sort process.
<b>Enable compression</b>	Specifies that temporary files are compressed when they are written to disk.

**Note:** The optimal sort performance settings depends on your server's hardware configuration. Nevertheless, the following equation generally produces good sort performance:

$$(\text{InMemoryRecordLimit} \times \text{MaxNumberOfTempFiles} \div 2) \geq \text{TotalNumberOfRecords}$$

#### Related Links

[Read From File](#) on page 91

[Managing Malformed Input Records](#) on page 32

[Read From File](#) on page 91

[The File Definition Settings File](#) on page 98

## The File Definition Settings File

A file definition settings file contains the file layout, encoding, and sort options that have been exported from a Read from File or Write to File stage. The file definitions settings file can be imported into Read from File or Write to File to quickly set the stage's options instead of manually specifying the options.

The easiest way to create a file definition settings file is to use specify the file settings using Read from File or Write to File, then click the **Export** button to generate the file definitions settings file.

However, for your information the schema of the file definition settings file is shown below. Each element in the XML file has a type, and if that type is anything other than string or integer, the acceptable values are shown. These values correspond directly to options in the stage's dialog box. For example, the

FileTypeEnum element corresponds to the Record Type field on the File Properties tab, and the following three values are shown in the schema: linesequential, fixedwidth, and delimited.

**Note:** If you enter "custom" for the LineSeparator, FieldSeparator or TextQualifier fields, a corresponding custom element must also be included (for example, "CustomLineSeparator", "CustomFieldSeparator", or "CustomTextQualifier") with a hexadecimal number representing the character, or sequence of characters, to use.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema elementFormDefault="qualified"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:element name="FileSchema" nillable="true" type="FileSchema"/>
  <xs:complexType name="FileSchema">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="1"
        default="linesequential"
        name="Type"
        type="FileTypeEnum"/>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="1"
        default="UTF-8" name="Encoding" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="1"
        name="RecordLength"
        type="xs:int"/>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="1"
        default="default"
        name="LineSeparator"
        type="LineSeparatorEnum"/>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="1"
        name="CustomLineSeparator"
        type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="1"
        default="comma"
        name="FieldSeparator"
        type="FieldSeparatorEnum"/>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="1"
        name="CustomFieldSeparator"
        type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="1"
        default="none"
        name="TextQualifier"
        type="TextQualifierEnum"/>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="1"
        name="CustomTextQualifier"
        type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="1"
        default="false"
        name="HasHeader"
        type="xs:boolean"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

```

        minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="1"
        default="true"
        name="EnforceColumnCount"
        type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="1"
        name="Fields"
        type="ArrayOfFieldSchema"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="FileTypeEnum">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="linesequential"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="fixedwidth"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="delimited"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="LineSeparatorEnum">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="default"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="windows"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="unix"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="mac"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="custom"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="FieldSeparatorEnum">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="comma"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="tab"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="space"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="semicolon"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="period"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="pipe"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="custom"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="TextQualifierEnum">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="none"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="single"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="double"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="custom"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfFieldSchema">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element
            minOccurs="0"
            maxOccurs="unbounded"
            name="Field"
            nillable="true"
            type="FieldSchema"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="FieldSchema">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element
            minOccurs="0"
            maxOccurs="1"
            name="Name"
            type="xs:string"/>
        <xs:element
            minOccurs="0"
            maxOccurs="1"
            default="string"
            name="Type"
            type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        minOccurs="1"
        maxOccurs="1"
        name="Position"
        type="xs:int"/>
<xs:element
    minOccurs="0"
    maxOccurs="1"
    name="Length"
    type="xs:int"/>
<xs:element
    minOccurs="0"
    maxOccurs="1"
    default="false"
    name="Trim"
    type="xs:boolean"/>
<xs:element
    minOccurs="0"
    maxOccurs="1"
    name="Locale"
    type="Locale"/>
<xs:element
    minOccurs="0"
    maxOccurs="1"
    name="Pattern"
    type="xs:string"/>
<xs:element
    minOccurs="0"
    maxOccurs="1"
    default="none"
    name="Order"
    type="SortOrderEnum"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Locale">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element
            minOccurs="0"
            maxOccurs="1"
            name="Country"
            type="xs:string"/>
        <xs:element
            minOccurs="0"
            maxOccurs="1"
            name="Language"
            type="xs:string"/>
        <xs:element
            minOccurs="0"
            maxOccurs="1"
            name="Variant"
            type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="SortOrderEnum">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="none"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="ascending"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="descending"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:schema>

```

#### Related Links

- [Read From File](#) on page 91
- [Write to File](#) on page 166
- [Read From File](#) on page 91
- [Managing Malformed Input Records](#) on page 32
- [Sorting Input Records](#) on page 98

## Read from Variable Format File

Read from Variable Format File reads data from a file containing records of varying layout. Each record is read in as a list field. You can specify the tag that indicates the parent record type, and all other record types will become list fields under the parent.

Variable format files have these characteristics:

- Records in the file may have different fields, and different numbers of fields.
- Each record must contain a tag (usually a number) identifying the type of record.
- Hierarchical relationships are supported.

### Example of a Variable Format File

The following example shows a variable format file containing information about checking account activity for two customers, Joe Smith and Anne Johnson. In this example, the file is a delimited file that uses a comma as the field delimiter.

```
001   Joe,Smith,M,100 Main St,555-234-1290
100   CHK12904567,12/2/2007,6/1/2012,CHK
200   1000567,1/5/2012,Fashion Shoes,323.12
001   Anne,Johnson,F,1202 Lake St,555-222-4932
100   CHK238193875,1/21/2001,4/12/2012,CHK
200   1000232,3/5/2012,Blue Goose Grocery,132.11
200   1000232,3/8/2012,Trailway Bikes,540.00
```

The first field in each record contains the tag which identifies the type of record and therefore the record's format:

- 001: Customer record
- 100: Account record
- 200: Account transaction record

For delimited files it is common for the tag value (001, 100, 200) to be in a fixed number of bytes at the start of the record as shown in the above example.

Each record has its own format:

- 001: FirstName,LastName,Gender,Address,PhoneNumber
- 100: AccountID,DateOpened,ExpirationDate,TypeOfAccount
- 200: TransactionID,DateOfTransaction,Vendor,Amount

Record format 100 (account record) is a child of the previous 001 record, and record format 200 (account transaction record) is a child of the previous record 100 (account record). So in the example file, Joe Smith's account CHK12904567 had a transaction on 1/5/2012 in the amount of 323.12 at Fashion Shoes. Likewise, Anne Johnson's account CHK238193875 had two transactions, one on 3/5/2012 at Blue Goose Grocery and one on 3/8/2012 at Trailway Bikes.

### File Properties Tab

Option Name	Description
Server name	Indicates whether the file you select in the <b>File name</b> field is located on the computer running Enterprise Designer or on the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server. If you select a file on the local computer, the server name will be My Computer. If you select a file on the server the server name will be Spectrum™ Technology Platform.

Option Name	Description
File name	<p>Specifies the path to the file. Click the ellipses button (...) to browse to the file you want.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server is running on Unix or Linux, remember that file names and paths on these platforms are case sensitive.</p>
Record type	<p>The format of the records in the file. One of the following:</p> <p><b>Line Sequential</b> A text file in which records are separated by an end-of-line (EOL) character such as a carriage return/line feed (CR/LF) and each field has a fixed starting and ending character position.</p> <p><b>Fixed Width</b> A text file in which each record is a specific number of characters in length and each field has a fixed starting and ending character position.</p> <p><b>Delimited</b> A text file in which records are separated by an end-of-line (EOL) character such as a carriage return/line feed (CR/LF) and each field is separated by a designated character such as a comma.</p>
Character encoding	<p>The text file's encoding. One of the following:</p> <p><b>UTF-8</b> Supports all Unicode characters and is backwards-compatible with ASCII. For more information on UTF, see <a href="http://unicode.org/faq/utf_bom.html">unicode.org/faq/utf_bom.html</a>.</p> <p><b>UTF-16</b> Supports all Unicode characters but is not backwards-compatible with ASCII. For more information on UTF, see <a href="http://unicode.org/faq/utf_bom.html">unicode.org/faq/utf_bom.html</a>.</p> <p><b>US-ASCII</b> A character encoding based on the order of the English alphabet.</p> <p><b>UTF-16BE</b> UTF-16 encoding with big endian byte serialization (most significant byte first).</p> <p><b>UTF-16LE</b> UTF-16 encoding with little endian byte serialization (least significant byte first).</p> <p><b>ISO-8859-1</b> An ASCII-based character encoding typically used for Western European languages. Also known as Latin-1.</p> <p><b>ISO-8859-3</b> An ASCII-based character encoding typically used for Southern European languages. Also known as Latin-3.</p> <p><b>ISO-8859-9</b> An ASCII-based character encoding typically used for Turkish language. Also known as Latin-5.</p> <p><b>CP850</b> An ASCII code page used to write Western European languages.</p> <p><b>CP500</b> An EBCDIC code page used to write Western European languages.</p>

Option Name	Description
	<p><b>Shift_JIS</b> A character encoding for the Japanese language.</p>
Record length	For fixed width files, specifies the exact number of characters in each record.
Field separator	<p>Specifies the character used to separate fields in a delimited file. For example, the following record uses a pipe ( ) as a field separator:</p> <pre>7200 13TH ST MIAMI FL 33144</pre> <p>By default, the following characters are available to define as field separators:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Space</li> <li>• Tab</li> <li>• Comma</li> <li>• Period</li> <li>• Semicolon</li> <li>• Pipe</li> </ul> <p>If the file uses a different character as a field separator, click the ellipses button to select another character as a delimiter.</p>
Text qualifier	<p>The character used to surround text values in a delimited file. For example, the following record uses double quotes (") as a text qualifier.</p> <pre>"7200 13TH ST" "MIAMI" "FL" "33144"</pre> <p>By default, the following characters are available to define as text qualifiers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Single quote (')</li> <li>• Double quote (")</li> </ul> <p>If the file uses a different text qualifier, click the ellipses button to select another character as a text qualifier.</p>
Record separator	<p>Specifies the character used to separate records in line a sequential or delimited file. This field is not available if you check the <b>Use default EOL</b> check box. By default, the following record separator settings are available:</p> <p><b>Unix (U+000A)</b> A line feed character separates the records. This is the standard record separator for Unix systems.</p> <p><b>Macintosh (U+000D)</b> A carriage return character separates the records. This is the standard record separator for Macintosh systems.</p> <p><b>Windows (U+000D U+000A)</b> A carriage return followed by a line feed separates the records. This is the standard record separator for Windows systems.</p> <p>If your file uses a different record separator, click the ellipses button to select another character as a record separator.</p>



Option Name	Description
Root tag name	The tag to use for records that are a parent of other record types. For example if you have three record types 001, 100, and 200, and record types 100 and 200 are children of record type 001, then 001 is the root tag.
Use fixed-width tags	<p>Specifies whether to allocate a fixed amount of space at the beginning of each record in which to place the record tag. For example, the following shows a file with the tags 001, 100, and 200 in a fixed-width field:</p> <pre>001   Joe,Smith,M,100 Main St,555-234-1290 100   CHK12904567,12/2/2007,6/1/2012,CHK 200   1000567,1/5/2012,Mike's Shoes,323.12</pre>
Tag start position	If you check the <b>Use fixed-width tags</b> box, this option specifies the position in each record where the tag begins. For example, if the tag begins in the fourth character in the record, you would specify 4.
Tag width	<p>If you check the <b>Use fixed-width tags</b> box, this option specifies the number of spaces to allocate for tags starting from the position specified in the <b>Tag start position</b> field. For example, if you specify 3 in the <b>Tag start position</b> field and you specify 7 in the <b>Tag width</b> field, then positions 4 through 10 would be considered the record tag. The value you specify must be large enough to include all the characters of the longest tag name.</p> <p>The value in the <b>Tag width</b> field is automatically increased if you lengthen the tag name in the <b>Root tag name</b> field.</p> <p>The maximum tag width is 1024.</p>
Use default EOL	<p>Specifies that the file's record separator is the default end of line (EOL) character(s) used on the operating system on which the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server is running.</p> <p>Do not select this option if the file uses an EOL character that is different from the default EOL character used on the server's operating system. For example, if the file uses a Windows EOL but the server is running on Linux, do not check this option. Instead, select the Windows option in the <b>Record separator</b> field.</p>
Treat records with fewer fields than defined as malformed	<p>If you enable this option, child records that contain fewer fields than a complete record are considered malformed. When a malformed record is encountered, processing advances to the next root tag, ignoring all child tags in between. An exception is written to the log containing information about the malformed child records along with a line number.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Records are always considered malformed in the following situations, regardless of whether you enable this option.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The tag is unknown</li> <li>• The line is empty</li> <li>• There is a tag with no data</li> <li>• A record with a tag that is a child of another tag appears immediately after a record with a root tag</li> </ul>

### Fields Tab

The **Fields** tab specifies the characteristics of each field read in from the file.

[Defining Fields in Delimited Variable Format Files](#) on page 106

[Defining Fields in a Line Sequential or Fixed Width Variable Format File](#) on page 108

### Runtime Tab

Field Name	Description
File name	Displays the file defined on the <b>File Properties</b> tab.
Starting record	If you want to skip records at the beginning of the file when reading records into the dataflow, specify the first record you want to read. For example, if you want to skip the first 50 records, in a file, specify 51. The 51st record will be the first record read into the dataflow.
All records	Select this option if you want to read all records starting from the record specified in the <b>Starting record</b> field to the end of the file.
Max records	Select this option if you want to only read in a certain number of records starting from the record specified in the <b>Starting record</b> field. For example, if you want to read the first 100 records, select this option and enter 100.

### Related Links

[Sources](#) on page 84

[Defining Fields in Delimited Variable Format Files](#) on page 106

[Defining Fields in a Line Sequential or Fixed Width Variable Format File](#) on page 108

[Flattening Variable Format Data](#) on page 110

## Defining Fields in Delimited Variable Format Files

This procedure describes how to define fields in the Read from Variable Format File stage for delimited files.

1. In the Read from Variable Format File stage, click the **Fields** tab.
2. Click **Regenerate**.

A list of all the fields for each record type is displayed. For each field the following information is displayed:

<b>Parent</b>	The tag from the input file indicating the record type in which the field appears. If the tag begins with a number, the tag is prefixed with "NumericTag_". For example, a tag named 100 would become NumericTag_100. The prefix is necessary because dataflow field names cannot begin with a number.
<b>Field</b>	The name that will be used in the dataflow for the field. By default, fields are given names in the format <Tag Name>_<Column n>. For example, the first field of record type Owner would be Owner_Column1, the second would be Owner_Column2, and so on.
<b>Type</b>	The field's data type.

**Note:** The first 50 records are used to generate the fields list. The input file must contain at least two root tags in order to generate a fields list.

3. If you want to modify the parent/child relationships between the tags:
  - a) Click **Modify Tag Hierarchy**.
  - b) Click and drag the tags to define the tag hierarchy you want.

- c) Click **OK**.
4. If you want to modify the a field's name or data type, select the field and click **Modify**.
5. In the **Name** field, choose the field you want to add or type the name of the field.

Typically you will want to replace the default names with meaningful names to represent the data in the field. For example, consider this input data:

```
001    Joe,Smith,M,100 Main St,555-234-1290
```

This record has a parent tag of 001 and would have these fields created by default:

```
NumericTag_001_Column1: Joe
NumericTag_001_Column2: Smith
NumericTag_001_Column3: M
NumericTag_001_Column4: 100 Main St
NumericTag_001_Column5: 555-234-1290
```

You would probably want to rename the fields so that the names describe the data. For example:

```
FirstName: Joe
LastName: Smith
Gender: M
AddressLine1: 100 Main St
PhoneNumber: 555-234-1290
```

**Note:** You cannot rename list fields. List fields, which contain all the fields for a given record type, always use the tag name from the input file as the field name.

6. To change a field's data type, select the data type you want in the **Type** field.

The following data types are available:

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <b>bigdecimal</b> | A numeric data type that supports 38 decimal points of precision. Use this data type for data that will be used in mathematical calculations requiring a high degree of precision, especially those involving financial or geospatial data. The bigdecimal data type supports more precise calculations than the double data type.  |
| <b>boolean</b>    | A logical type with two values: true and false.   |
| <b>date</b>       | A data type that contains a month, day, and year. For example, 2012-01-30 or January 30, 2012. You can specify a default date format in Management Console.   |
| <b>datetime</b>   | A data type that contain a month, day, year, and hours, minutes, and seconds. For example, 2012/01/30 6:15 PM.  |
| <b>double</b>     | A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive double precision numbers between $2^{-1074}$ and $(2-2^{-52}) \times 2^{1023}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 4.9E-324 to 1.7976931348623157E308. For information on E notation, see <a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation">en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation</a> . |
| <b>float</b>      | A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive single precision numbers between $2^{-149}$ and $(2-2^{-23}) \times 2^{127}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 1.4E-45 to 3.4028235E38. For information on E notation, see <a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation">en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation</a> .              |
| <b>integer</b>    | A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between $-2^{31}$ (-2,147,483,648) and $2^{31}-1$ (2,147,483,647).   |
| <b>list</b>       | Strictly speaking, a list is not a data type. However, when a field contains hierarchical data, it is treated as a "list" field. In Spectrum™ Technology Platform a list is a collection of data consisting of multiple values. For example, a field Names may contain a list of name values. This may be represented in an XML structure as:   |

```
<Names>
  <Name>John Smith</Name>
  <Name>Ann Fowler</Name>
</Names>
```

It is important to note that the Spectrum™ Technology Platform list data type different from the XML schema list data type in that the XML list data type is a simple data type consisting of multiple values, whereas the Spectrum™ Technology Platform list data type is similar to an XML complex data type.

<b>long</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between $-2^{63}$ (-9,223,372,036,854,775,808) and $2^{63}-1$ (9,223,372,036,854,775,807).
<b>string</b>	A sequence of characters.
<b>time</b>	A data type that contains the time of day. For example, 21:15:59 or 9:15:59 PM.

- If you selected a date, time, or numeric data type, you can use the default date/time or number format or you can specify a different format for this specific field. The default format is either the system default format that has been set in the type conversion options in Management Console, or it is the dataflow's default format specified in the type conversion options in Enterprise Designer. The format that is in effect is displayed. To use the default format, leave **Default** selected. To specify a different format, choose **Custom** and follow these steps:

**Note:** It is important that you choose a date and time format that accurately reflects the data you are reading from the file. For example, if the file contains date data in the format Month/Day/Year but you choose Day/Month/Year, any date calculations you perform in the dataflow, such as sorting by date, will not reflect the correct date. In addition, records may fail type conversion, in which case the failure behavior specified in the type conversion options in Management Console or Enterprise Designer will take effect.

- In the **Locale** field, select the country whose formatting convention you want to use. Your selection will determine the default values in the **Format** field. For date data, your selection will also determine the language used when a month is spelled out. For example, if you specify English the first month of the year would be "January" but if you specify French it would be "Janvier."
- In the **Format** field, select the format for the data. The format depends on the data type of the field. A list of the most commonly used formats for the selected locale is provided.

An example of the selected format is displayed to the right of the **Format** field.

You can also specify your own date, time, and number formats if the ones available for selection do not meet your needs. To specify your own date or time format, type the format into the field using the notation described in [Date and Time Patterns](#) on page 26. To specify your own number format, type the format into the file using the notation described in [Number Patterns](#) on page 28.

- Click **OK**.

#### Related Links

[Read from Variable Format File](#) on page 102

### Defining Fields in a Line Sequential or Fixed Width Variable Format File

This procedure describes how to define fields in the Read from Variable Format File stage for line sequential or fixed width files.

- In the Read from Variable Format File stage, click the **Fields** tab.
- Click **Get Tags**.

A list of all the fields for each record type is displayed. For each field the following information is displayed:

<b>Parent</b>	The tag from the input file indicating the record type in which the field appears. If the tag begins with a number, the tag is prefixed with "NumericTag_". For example, a tag named 100 would become NumericTag_100. The prefix is necessary because dataflow field names cannot begin with a number.
<b>Field</b>	The name that will be used in the dataflow for the field. By default, fields are given names in the format <Tag Name>_<Column n>. For example, the first field of record type Owner would be Owner_Column1, the second would be Owner_Column2, and so on.
<b>Type</b>	The field's data type.

**Note:** The first 50 records are used to generate the fields list. The input file must contain at least two root tags in order to generate a fields list.

3. In the **Filter** field, select the tag for the record type whose fields you want to define then click **Add**.

**Note:** The filter does not have any impact on which fields are read into the dataflow. It only filters the list of fields to make it easier to browse.

4. In the **Name** field, choose the field you want to add or type the name of the field.

5. In the **Type** field, you can leave the data type as string if you do not intend to perform any mathematical or date/time operations with the data. However, if you intend to perform these kinds of operations, select an appropriate data type. This will convert the string data from the file to a data type that will enable the proper manipulation of the data in the dataflow.

Spectrum™ Technology Platform supports the following data types:

**bigdecimal** A numeric data type that supports 38 decimal points of precision. Use this data type for data that will be used in mathematical calculations requiring a high degree of precision, especially those involving financial or geospatial data. The bigdecimal data type supports more precise calculations than the double data type.

**boolean** A logical type with two values: true and false.

**date** A data type that contains a month, day, and year. For example, 2012-01-30 or January 30, 2012. You can specify a default date format in Management Console.

**datetime** A data type that contain a month, day, year, and hours, minutes, and seconds. For example, 2012/01/30 6:15 PM.

**double** A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive double precision numbers between  $2^{-1074}$  and  $(2-2^{-52}) \times 2^{1023}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 4.9E-324 to 1.7976931348623157E308. For information on E notation, see [en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific\\_notation#E\\_notation](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation).

**float** A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive single precision numbers between  $2^{-149}$  and  $(2-2^{-23}) \times 2^{127}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 1.4E-45 to 3.4028235E38. For information on E notation, see [en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific\\_notation#E\\_notation](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation).

**integer** A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between  $-2^{31}$  (-2,147,483,648) and  $2^{31}-1$  (2,147,483,647).

**list** Strictly speaking, a list is not a data type. However, when a field contains hierarchical data, it is treated as a "list" field. In Spectrum™ Technology Platform a list is a collection of data consisting of multiple values. For example, a field Names may contain a list of name values. This may be represented in an XML structure as:

```
<Names>
  <Name>John Smith</Name>
  <Name>Ann Fowler</Name>
</Names>
```

It is important to note that the Spectrum™ Technology Platform list data type different from the XML schema list data type in that the XML list data type is a simple data type consisting of multiple values, whereas the Spectrum™ Technology Platform list data type is similar to an XML complex data type.

**long** A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between  $-2^{63}$  (-9,223,372,036,854,775,808) and  $2^{63}-1$  (9,223,372,036,854,775,807).

**string** A sequence of characters.

**time** A data type that contains the time of day. For example, 21:15:59 or 9:15:59 PM.

6. If you selected a date, time, or numeric data type, you can use the default date/time or number format or you can specify a different format for this specific field. The default format is either the system default format that has been set in the type conversion options in Management Console, or it is the dataflow's default format specified in the type conversion options in Enterprise Designer. The format

that is in effect is displayed. To use the default format, leave **Default** selected. To specify a different format, choose **Custom** and follow these steps:

**Note:** It is important that you choose a date and time format that accurately reflects the data you are reading from the file. For example, if the file contains date data in the format Month/Day/Year but you choose Day/Month/Year, any date calculations you perform in the dataflow, such as sorting by date, will not reflect the correct date. In addition, records may fail type conversion, in which case the failure behavior specified in the type conversion options in Management Console or Enterprise Designer will take effect.

- a) In the **Locale** field, select the country whose formatting convention you want to use. Your selection will determine the default values in the **Format** field. For date data, your selection will also determine the language used when a month is spelled out. For example, if you specify English the first month of the year would be "January" but if you specify French it would be "Janvier."
- b) In the **Format** field, select the format for the data. The format depends on the data type of the field. A list of the most commonly used formats for the selected locale is provided.

An example of the selected format is displayed to the right of the **Format** field.

You can also specify your own date, time, and number formats if the ones available for selection do not meet your needs. To specify your own date or time format, type the format into the field using the notation described in [Date and Time Patterns](#) on page 26. To specify your own number format, type the format into the field using the notation described in [Number Patterns](#) on page 28.

7. In the **Start position** field, enter the position of the first character of the field, and in the **Length** field enter the number of characters in the field.

For example, if the field starts at the tenth character of the record and is five characters long, you would specify a starting position of 10 and a length of 5.

8. Click **Add**.
9. Repeat this process to add additional fields to the record type, or click **Close** if you are done adding fields.

## Related Links

[Read from Variable Format File](#) on page 102

## Flattening Variable Format Data

Variable format file data often contains records that have a hierarchical relationship, with one record type being a parent to other record types. Since many stages require data to be in a flat format, so you may have to flatten the data in order to make the data usable by downstream stages. For example, consider this input data:

```
001   Joe,Smith,M,100 Main St,555-234-1290
100   CHK12904567,12/2/2007,6/1/2012,CHK
200   1000567,1/5/2012,Fashion Shoes,323.12
001   Anne,Johnson,F,1202 Lake St,555-222-4932
100   CHK238193875,1/21/2001,4/12/2012,CHK
200   1000232,3/5/2012,Blue Goose Grocery,132.11
200   1000232,3/8/2012,Trailway Bikes,540.00
```

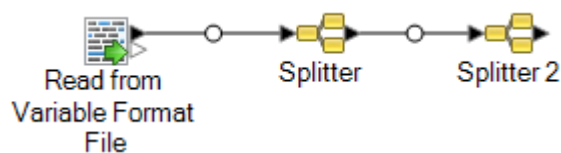
You may want to flatten the records so that you have one record per transaction. In the above example, that would mean taking the transaction records (records with the tag 200) and flattening them to include the account owner information (records with the tag 001) and the account details (records with the tag 100).

The following procedure describes how to use Splitter stages to flatten records.

1. Add a Read from Variable Format File stage to your data flow and configure the stage. For more information, see [Read from Variable Format File](#) on page 102.
2. Add a Splitter stage and connect it to Read from Variable Format File.
3. Add additional Splitter stages as needed so that you have one splitter stage for each child record type in your input data.

4. Connect all the Splitter stages.

You should now have a data flow that looks like this:



5. Double-click the first Splitter stage to open the stage options.
6. In the **Split at** field, select one of the child record types.
7. Click **OK**.
8. Configure each additional Splitter stage, selecting a different child record type in each Splitter's **Split at** field.

#### Related Links

[Read from Variable Format File](#) on page 102

## Read From XML

The Read from XML stage reads an XML file into a job or subflow. It defines the file's path and data format, including XML schema and data element details.

Simple XML elements are converted to flat fields and passed on to the next stage. Simple XML data consists of records made up of XML elements that contain only data and no child elements. For example, this is a simple XML data file:

```
<customers>
  <customer>
    <name>Sam</name>
    <gender>M</gender>
    <age>43</age>
    <country>United States</country>
  </customer>
  <customer>
    <name>Jeff</name>
    <gender>M</gender>
    <age>32</age>
    <country>Canada</country>
  </customer>
  <customer>
    <name>Mary</name>
    <gender>F</gender>
    <age>61</age>
    <country>Australia</country>
  </customer>
</customers>
```

Notice that in this example each record contains simple XML elements such as `<name>`, `<gender>`, `<age>`, and `<country>`. None of the elements contain child elements.

The Read from XML stage automatically flattens simple data like this because most stages require data to be in a flat format. If you want to preserve the hierarchical structure, use an Aggregator stage after Read from XML to convert the data to hierarchical data.

Complex XML elements remain in hierarchical format and are passed on as a list field. Since many stages require data to be in a flat format, so you may have to flatten the complex XML elements in order to make the data usable by downstream stages. For more information, see [Flattening Complex XML Elements](#) on page 114.

**Note:** Read From XML does not support the XML types `xs:anyType` and `xs:anySimpleType`.

## File Properties Tab

Table 5: File Properties Tab

Option Name	Description
Schema file	<p>Specifies the path to an XSD schema file. Click the ellipses button (...) to browse to the file you want. Note that the schema file must be on the server in order for the data file to be validated against the schema. If the schema file is not on the server, validation is disabled.</p> <p>Alternatively, you can specify an XML file instead of an XSD file. If you specify an XML file the schema will be inferred based on the structure of the XML file. Using an XML file instead of an XSD file has the following limitations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The XML file cannot be larger than 1 MB. If the XML file is more than 1 MB in size, try removing some of the data while maintaining the structure of the XML.</li> <li>• The data file will not be validated against the inferred schema.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> If the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server is running on Unix or Linux, remember that file names and paths on these platforms are case sensitive.</p>
Data file	<p>Specifies the path to the XML data file. Click the ellipses button (...) to browse to the file you want.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server is running on Unix or Linux, remember that file names and paths on these platforms are case sensitive.</p>
Preview	<p>Displays a preview of the schema or XML file. When you specify an XSD file, the tree structure reflects the selected XSD. Once you specify both a schema file and a data file, you can click on the schema elements in bold to see a preview of the data that the element contains.</p>

## Fields Tab

Table 6: Fields Tab

Option Name	Description
Filter	<p>Filters the list of elements and attributes to make it easier to browse. The filter does not have any impact on which fields are included in the output. It only filters the list of elements and attributes to make it easier to browse.</p>
XPath	<p>The XPath column displays the XPath expression for the element or attribute. It is displayed for information purposes only. For more information on XPath, see <a href="http://www.w3schools.com/xpath/">www.w3schools.com/xpath/</a>.</p>
Field	<p>The name that will be used in the dataflow for the element or attribute. To change the field name, double-click and type the field name you want.</p>
Type	<p>The data type to use for the field.</p>



Option Name	Description
<b>bigdecimal</b>	A numeric data type that supports 38 decimal points of precision. Use this data type for data that will be used in mathematical calculations requiring a high degree of precision, especially those involving financial or geospatial data. The bigdecimal data type supports more precise calculations than the double data type.
<b>boolean</b>	A logical type with two values: true and false.
<b>date</b>	A data type that contains a month, day, and year. Dates must be in the format <i>yyyy-MM-dd</i> . For example, 2012-01-30.
<b>datetime</b>	A data type that contains a month, day, year, and hours, minutes, and seconds. Datetime must be in the format <i>yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss</i> . For example, 2012-01-30T06:15:30
<b>double</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive double precision numbers between $2^{-1074}$ and $(2 \cdot 2^{-52}) \times 2^{1023}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 4.9E-324 to 1.7976931348623157E308. For information on E notation, see <a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation">en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation</a> .
<b>float</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive single precision numbers between $2^{-149}$ and $(2 \cdot 2^{-23}) \times 2^{127}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 1.4E-45 to 3.4028235E38. For information on E notation, see <a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation">en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation</a> .
<b>integer</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between $-2^{31}$ (-2147483648) and $2^{31}-1$ (2147483647).
<b>list</b>	<p>Strictly speaking, a list is not a data type. However, when a field contains hierarchical data, it is treated as a "list" field. In Spectrum™ Technology Platform a list is a collection of data consisting of multiple values. For example, a field Names may contain a list of name values. This may be represented in an XML structure as:</p> <pre>&lt;Names&gt;   &lt;Name&gt;John Smith&lt;/Name&gt;   &lt;Name&gt;Ann Fowler&lt;/Name&gt; &lt;/Names&gt;</pre> <p>It is important to note that the Spectrum™ Technology Platform list data type is different from the XML schema list data type in that the XML list data type is a simple data type consisting of multiple values, whereas the Spectrum™ Technology Platform list data type is similar to an XML complex data type.</p>
<b>long</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between $-2^{63}$ (-9223372036854775808) and $2^{63}-1$ (9223372036854775807).

Option Name	Description	
Include	<b>string</b>	A sequence of characters.
	<b>time</b>	A data type that contains the time of day. Time must be in the format <i>HH:mm:ss</i> . For example, 21:15:59.
	Specifies whether to make this field available in the dataflow or to exclude it.	

#### Example: Simple XML File

In this example, you want to read the following file into a dataflow:

```
<addresses>
  <address>
    <addressline1>One Global View</addressline1>
    <city>Troy</city>
    <state>NY</state>
    <postalcode>12128</postalcode>
  </address>
  <address>
    <addressline1>1825B Kramer Lane</addressline1>
    <city>Austin</city>
    <state>TX</state>
    <postalcode>78758</postalcode>
  </address>
</addresses>
```

In this example, you could choose to include the `<addressline1>`, `<city>`, `<state>`, and `<postalcode>`. This would result in one record being created for each `<address>` element because `<address>` is the common parent element for `<addressline1>`, `<city>`, `<state>`, and `<postalcode>`.

#### Related Links

[Sources](#) on page 84

[Flattening Complex XML Elements](#) on page 114

[Data Types](#) on page 23

## Flattening Complex XML Elements

Most stages in a dataflow require data to be in a flat format. This means that when you read hierarchical data from an XML file into a dataflow, you will have to flatten it if the data contains complex XML elements. A complex XML element is an element that contains other elements or attributes. For example, in the following data file the `<address>` element and the `<account>` element are complex XML elements:

```
<customers>
  <customer>
    <name>Sam</name>
    <gender>M</gender>
    <age>43</age>
    <country>United States</country>
    <address>
      <addressline1>1253 Summer St.</addressline1>
      <city>Boston</city>
      <stateprovince>MA</stateprovince>
      <postalcode>02110</postalcode>
    </address>
    <account>
      <type>Savings</type>
      <number>019922</number>
    </account>
  </customer>
</customers>
```

```

</customer>
<customer>
  <name>Jeff</name>
  <gender>M</gender>
  <age>32</age>
  <country>Canada</country>
  <address>
    <addressline1>26 Wellington St.</addressline1>
    <city>Toronto</city>
    <stateprovince>ON</stateprovince>
    <postalcode>M5E 1S2</postalcode>
  </address>
  <account>
    <type>Checking</type>
    <number>238832</number>
  </account>
</customer>
<customer>
  <name>Mary</name>
  <gender>F</gender>
  <age>61</age>
  <country>Australia</country>
  <address>
    <addressline1>Level 7, 1 Elizabeth Plaza</addressline1>
    <city>North Sydney</city>
    <stateprovince>NSW</stateprovince>
    <postalcode>2060</postalcode>
  </address>
  <account>
    <type>Savings</type>
    <number>839938</number>
  </account>
</customer>
</customers>

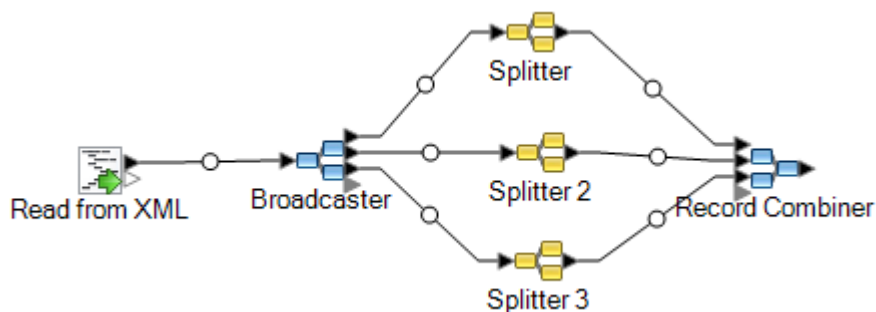
```

The following procedure describes how to use Splitter stages to flatten XML data containing multiple complex XML elements.

**Note:** If your data contains a single complex XML element, you can use a single Splitter stage to flatten the data by simply connecting the Read from XML stage to the Splitter stage. You do not need to use the Broadcaster and Record Combiner stages as described in this procedure for data files containing a single complex XML element.

1. Add a Read from XML stage to your data flow and configure the stage. For more information, see [Read From XML](#) on page 111.
2. Add a Broadcaster stage and connect Read from XML to it.
3. Add a Splitter stage for each complex XML element in your data.
4. Connect the Broadcaster stage to each Splitter.
5. Add a Record Combiner stage and connect each Splitter to it.

You should now have a data flow that looks like this:



6. Double-click the first Splitter stage to open the stage options.
7. In the **Split at** field, select one of the complex fields. In the example data file above, this could be the address field.

8. Click **OK**.
9. Configure each additional Splitter stage, selecting a different complex XML element in each Splitter's **Split at** field.

The data flow is now configured to take XML input containing records with complex XML elements and flatten the data. The resulting records from Record Combiner can be sent to any stage that requires flat data. For example, you could attach the Record Combiner stage to a Validate Address stage for address validation.

### Related Links

[Read From XML](#) on page 111

## Control Stages

---

Control stages perform common tasks such as routing records to different paths in the dataflow, sorting, and transforming.

### Related Links

[Aggregator](#) on page 116  
[Broadcaster](#) on page 120  
[Conditional Router](#) on page 120  
[Group Statistics](#) on page 123  
[Math](#) on page 131  
[Query DB](#) on page 137  
[Record Combiner](#) on page 138  
[Record Joiner](#) on page 139  
[Sorter](#) on page 141  
[Splitter](#) on page 142  
[SQL Command](#) on page 145  
[Stream Combiner](#) on page 147  
[Transformer](#) on page 147  
[Unique ID Generator](#) on page 153

## Aggregator

Aggregator converts flat data to hierarchical data. It takes input data from a single source, creates a schema (a structured hierarchy of data) by grouping the data based on fields you specify, and then constructs the groups in the schema.

**Note:** If your data includes a field by which you will group your data, such as an ID field, you must sort your data before running it through an Aggregator. You can do this by sorting the data prior to bringing it into the dataflow, by sorting the input file within Enterprise Designer (for jobs or subflows, but not services) or by adding a Sorter stage to your dataflow (for jobs, services, or subflows).

### Group By

Choose the field you want to use as the basis for aggregating into a hierarchy by selecting **Group by** in the tree then clicking **Add**. Records that have the same value in the field you choose will have their data aggregated into a single hierarchy. If you select multiple fields then the data from all fields must match in order for the records to be grouped into a hierarchy.

For example, if you want to group data by account number you would select the account number field. All incoming records that have the same value in the account number field would have their data grouped into a single hierarchical record.

**Note:** You must connect a stage to the Aggregator input port in order for a list of fields to be available to choose from.

### Output Lists

The fields you choose under **Output lists** determine which fields are included in each record created by Aggregator. To add a field, select **Output lists** then click **Add** and choose one of the following options:

<b>Existing field</b>	Select this option if you want to add a field from the dataflow to the hierarchy.
<b>New data type</b>	Select this option if you want to create a parent field to which you can then add child fields.
<b>Template</b>	This option allows you to add a field based on data in the stage connected to the Aggregator's output port.

If you want the field to have child fields, check the **List** box.

Enter the name of the field in the **Name** text box, or leave it as-is if it auto-filled and you are satisfied with the name. Keep in mind that the Aggregator stage does not allow invalid XML characters in field names; it does allow alphanumeric characters, periods (.), underscores (\_), and hyphens (-).

Click **Add** to add the field. You can specify another field to add to the same level in the hierarchy or you can click **Close**.

To add child fields to an existing field, select the parent field then click **Add**.

**Note:** You can modify the field group by highlighting a row and clicking **Modify**, and you can remove a field group by highlighting a row and clicking **Remove**. You can also change the order of fields by clicking a field and clicking **Move Up** or **Move Down**.

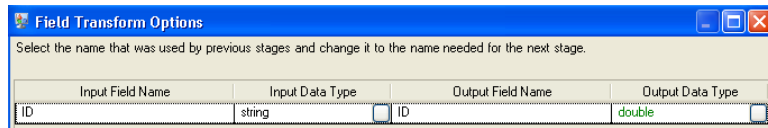
### Example of Aggregator

An example of the Aggregator's function is to take a group of street addresses and turn them into driving directions. You could do this with two points, such as a start point and an end point, or you could do this with multiple points along a route. The dataflow for this type of function might look like the following:

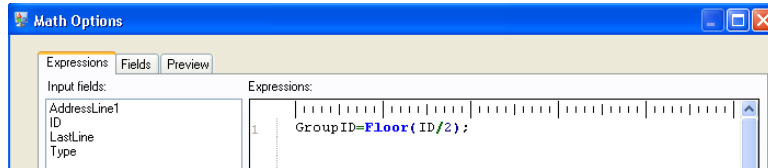


The dataflow performs the function as follows:

1. The **Read from File** stage contains street addresses in a flat file. The fields in this file include the following:
  - an **ID**, which identifies a particular address in the file
  - a **Type**, which indicates whether the address is a "From" address or a "To" address
  - an **AddressLine1** field, which provides the street address
  - a **LastLine** field, which includes such information as a city, state, and/or postal code
2. The **Field Transform** between the Read from File stage and the Math stage changes the format of the ID field from string to double because the Math stage does not accept string data.



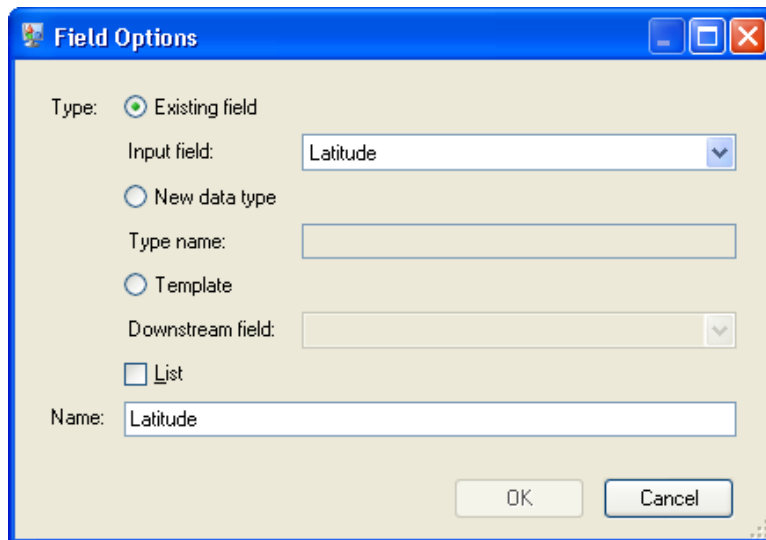
3. The **Math** stage creates an expression that establishes a Group ID field to be used downstream in the dataflow. In this example, it calculates the Group ID as the floor of, or rounds down, the value of the ID field divided by 2. So, if the ID is 3, then the expression is  $3/2$ , which equals 1.5. When you round down 1.5, it becomes 1. If the ID is 2, then the expression is  $2/2$ , which equals 1, and there is no need to round down. Therefore, IDs 2 and 3 have the same Group ID of 1.



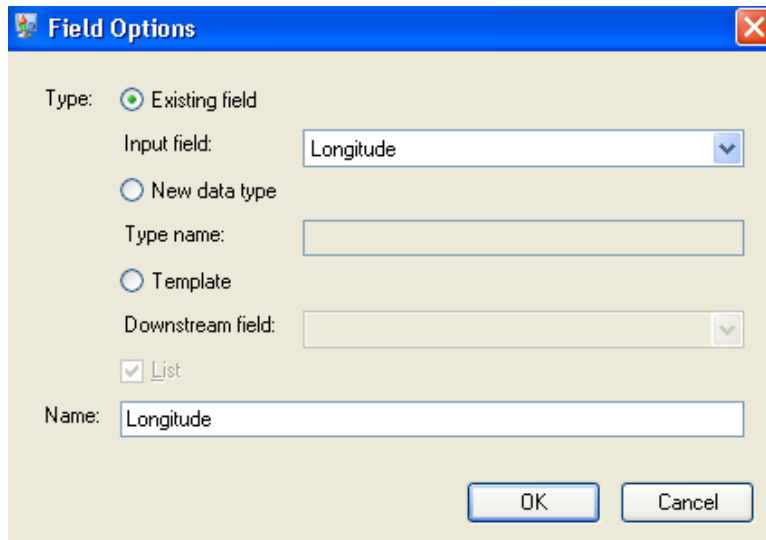
4. **Geocode US Address** obtains latitudes and longitudes for each address.
5. The **Aggregator** stage establishes that the data should be grouped by the GroupID field and that the output lists should include Route Points devised of latitudes and longitudes.

The instructions below show how to **manually** configure the Aggregator stage for this dataflow:

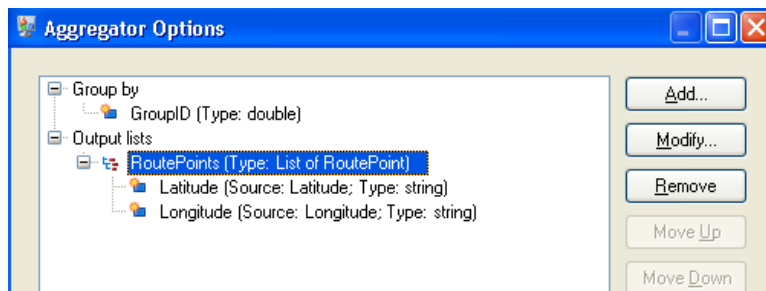
- Double-click the Aggregator stage, and then double-click **Group by**.
- Select the **GroupID** field and click **OK**. Using this field will allow us to include route points for the next stage in the dataflow. Route points are essential for a dataflow that produces directions.
- Double-click **Output lists**. The **Field Options** dialog box appears.
- Select **New data type**. In the **Type name** field enter `RoutePoint`. In the **Name** field enter `RoutePoints`. By default, this is a list and cannot be changed, so the checkbox is grayed out.
- Press **OK**.
- Click **RoutePoints** and click **Add**. The **Field Options** dialog box appears again.
- Route Points are made up of latitudes and longitudes, so we need to first add an **Existing field** from the existing input field `Latitude`. The **Name** field will auto-populate.



Repeat this step for Longitude.



The completed Aggregator stage will appear as follows:



6. **Get Travel Directions** provides driving instructions from point IDs 0, 2, and 4 to point IDs 1, 3, and 5, respectively.

7. The **Splitter** stage establishes that the data should be split at the Route Directions field and that the output lists should include all of the possible fields from the Get Travel Directions stage.
8. The **Write to File** stage writes the directions to an output file.

### Related Links

[Control Stages](#) on page 116

[Creating Complex XML from Flat Data](#) on page 187

## Broadcaster

A Broadcaster takes a stream of records and splits it into multiple streams, allowing you to send records to multiple stages for simultaneous processing.

Broadcaster has no settings to change.

### Related Links

[Control Stages](#) on page 116

## Conditional Router

Conditional Router sends records to different paths in the dataflow depending on the criteria you specify. Conditional Router can have one or more output ports, depending on how you define them. Output ports are numbered consecutively, beginning with 1 (which displays as "port"). The output ports connect to different stages that you want to send data to, depending on a condition. For example, you can send one group of records to a "successful match" output file on port 1 and the other group to a "failed match" output file on port 2.

1. Under Control Stages, click the Conditional Router and drag it to the canvas, placing it where you want on the dataflow.
2. Connect the router to other stages on the canvas.

**Note:** You must complete this step before defining settings or the ports will not be available for editing.

3. Double-click the Conditional Router. The **Conditional Router Options** dialog box appears.
4. Click the square button under "Condition/Expression" for port. The **Expressions Editor** dialog box appears.
5. In the **Choose Expression Type** field, select one of the following:
  - **Custom expression**—Select this option to write an expression using Groovy scripting. For more information, see [Using Groovy Scripting](#).
  - **Default expression**—Select this to route records to this port by default. Records that do not match any of the other ports' expressions will be routed to this port. You should always have an output port with "default" as the expression to ensure that all rows are written from the router.
  - **Expression created with Expression Builder**—Select this option to create a basic expression. If you select this option:
    1. In the **Combine expression method** field, choose `All` if you want all the expressions to evaluate to true in order for the record to be routed to this port; select `Any` if you want records to be routed to this port if one or more of the expressions is true.
    2. Click Add and specify the field to test, the operator, and a value. The operators are listed in the following table.



Table 7: Expression Builder Operators

Operator	Description
Is Equal	Checks if the value in the field matches the value specified. Supports Boolean, double, float, integer, long, and string data types.
Is Not Equal	Checks if the value in the field does not match the value specified. Supports Boolean, double, float, integer, long, and string data types.
Is Null	Checks if the field is a null value. Supports Boolean, double, float, integer, long, and string data types.
Is Not Null	Checks if the field is not a null value. Supports Boolean, double, float, integer, long, and string data types.
Is Empty	Checks if the field is null or a string with a length of 0. Supports string data types.
Is Not Empty	Checks if the field is neither null nor a string with a length of 0. Supports string data types.
Is Less Than	Checks if the field has a numeric value that is less than the value specified. Supports double, float, integer, long, and string data types.
Is Less Than Or Equal To	Checks if the field has a numeric value that is less than or equal to the value specified. Supports double, float, integer, long, and string data types.
Is Greater Than	Checks if the field has a numeric value that is greater than the value specified. Supports double, float, integer, long, and string data types.
Is Greater Than Or Equal To	Checks if the field has a numeric value that is greater than or equal to the value specified. Supports double, float, integer, long, and string data types.
Starts With	Checks if the field begins with the characters specified. Supports string data types.
Does Not Start With	Checks if the field does not begin with the characters specified. Supports string data types.
Contains	Checks if the field contains the string specified. Supports string data types.
Does Not Contain	Checks if the field does not contain the string specified. Supports string data types.
Ends With	Checks if the field ends with the characters specified. Supports string data types.
Does Not End With	Checks if the field ends with the characters specified.

Operator	Description
	Supports string data types.
Matches Regular Expression	Matches the field with a regular expression for identifying strings of text of interest, such as particular characters, words, or patterns of characters. The value field should contain a valid regular expression pattern.
	Supports string data types.

### Writing a Custom Expression

You can write your own custom expressions to control how Conditional Router routes records. To do this you use the Groovy language to create an expression. If you are not familiar with Groovy, see this [website](http://groovy.codehaus.org) for complete information on Groovy:

[groovy.codehaus.org](http://groovy.codehaus.org)

Groovy expressions used in Conditional Router must evaluate to a Boolean value (true or false) which indicates whether the record should be written to the port. The record is routed to the first output port whose expression evaluates to true.

For example, if you wanted to route records with a validation confidence level of  $\geq 85$  to one stage and records with a validation confidence level of  $< 85$  to another stage, your script would look like:

```
data['Confidence'] >= 85
```

The script for the other port would look like:

```
data['Confidence'] < 85
```

The router would evaluate the value of the Confidence field against your criteria to determine which output port to send it to.

#### Checking a Field for a Single Value

This example evaluates to true if the Status field has 'F' in it. This would have to be an exact match, so 'f' would not evaluate to true.

```
return data['Status'] == 'F';
```

#### Checking a Field for Multiple Values

This example evaluates to true if the Status field has 'F' or 'f' in it.

```
boolean returnValue = false;
if (data['Status'] == 'F' || data['Status'] == 'f')
{
    returnValue = true;
}
return returnValue;
```

**Evaluating Field Length**

This example evaluates to true if the PostalCode field has more than 5 characters.

```
return data['PostalCode'].length() > 5;
```

**Checking for a Character Within a Field Value**

This example evaluates to true if the PostalCode field has a dash in it.

```
boolean returnValue = false;
if (data['PostalCode'].indexOf('-') != -1)
{
    returnValue = true;
}
return returnValue;
```

**Common Mistakes**

The following illustrate common mistakes when using scripting.

The following is incorrect because PostalCode (the column name) must be in single or double quotes

```
return data[PostalCode];
```

The following is incorrect because no column is specified

```
return data[];
```

The following is incorrect because row.set() does not return a Boolean value. It will always evaluate to false as well as change the PostalCode field to 88989.

```
return row.set('PostalCode', '88989');
```

Use a single equals sign to set the value of a field, and a double equals sign to check the value of a field.

**Related Links**

[Control Stages](#) on page 116

**Group Statistics**

The Group Statistics stage allows you to run statistical operations across multiple data rows broken down into groups that you want to analyze. If no groups are defined all rows will be treated as belonging to one group.

Groups are defined by one or more fields that have the same value across multiple data rows. For example, the data in the following table could be grouped by region, state, or both.

Region	State
East	MD
East	MD
East	CT
West	CA
West	CA

A group by Region would yield East and West. A group by State would yield California, Connecticut, and Maryland. A group by Region and State would yield East/Maryland, East/Connecticut, and West/California.

### Input

The Group Statistics stage takes any field as input. Grouping can be performed on numeric or string data. Operations can only be performed on numeric input data.

### Options

**Table 8: Operations Tab**

Option Name	Description										
Input fields	<p>Lists the fields in the dataflow which you can use to group records and perform calculations.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Operations work only on numeric data.</p>										
Row	<p>Specifies the field or fields you want to use as categories for the calculations. For example, if you had data that included a Region field and you wanted to calculate total population by region, you would group by the Region field.</p> <p>To add a field, select the field in the <b>Input fields</b> list then click &gt;&gt;.</p>										
Column	<p>Optional. For creating a pivot table, specifies the field or fields whose values you want to pivot into columns for the purposes of cross tabulation. For example, if you had data that included a Regions and ship dates, and you wanted to tally the number of shipments per day for each state, you would specify the state field as a row and the shipment date field as a column.</p> <p>To add a field, select the field in the <b>Input fields</b> list then click &gt;&gt;.</p>										
Operation	<p>Specifies the calculation to perform on each group. To add an operation, select the field in the <b>Input fields</b> list that you want to use for the operation then click &gt;&gt;.</p> <p>The following calculations are available:</p> <table> <tr> <td><b>Average</b></td><td>For each group, calculates the average value of a given field. For example, if you had a group of records with values 10, 12, 1, and 600 in a given field, the average value of that field for that group would be 155.75, calculated as <math>(10+12+1+600)\div4</math>.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Maximum</b></td><td>For each group, returns the largest value in a given field. For example, if you had a group of records with values 10, 12, 1, and 600 in a given field, the maximum value of that field for that group would be 600.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Minimum</b></td><td>For each group, returns the smallest value in a given field. For example, if you had a group of records with values 10, 12, 1, and 600 in a given field, the minimum value of that field for that group would be 1.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Percent Rank</b></td><td>For each record within a group, calculates the percentile rank of a value in a given field relative to other records in the group. The percentile rank represents the percentage of records in the group with lower values in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Percentile</b></td><td>For each group, calculates the value that would represent the percentile you specify (0 - 100) for a given field. A percentile</td></tr> </table>	<b>Average</b>	For each group, calculates the average value of a given field. For example, if you had a group of records with values 10, 12, 1, and 600 in a given field, the average value of that field for that group would be 155.75, calculated as $(10+12+1+600)\div4$ .	<b>Maximum</b>	For each group, returns the largest value in a given field. For example, if you had a group of records with values 10, 12, 1, and 600 in a given field, the maximum value of that field for that group would be 600.	<b>Minimum</b>	For each group, returns the smallest value in a given field. For example, if you had a group of records with values 10, 12, 1, and 600 in a given field, the minimum value of that field for that group would be 1.	<b>Percent Rank</b>	For each record within a group, calculates the percentile rank of a value in a given field relative to other records in the group. The percentile rank represents the percentage of records in the group with lower values in the field.	<b>Percentile</b>	For each group, calculates the value that would represent the percentile you specify (0 - 100) for a given field. A percentile
<b>Average</b>	For each group, calculates the average value of a given field. For example, if you had a group of records with values 10, 12, 1, and 600 in a given field, the average value of that field for that group would be 155.75, calculated as $(10+12+1+600)\div4$ .										
<b>Maximum</b>	For each group, returns the largest value in a given field. For example, if you had a group of records with values 10, 12, 1, and 600 in a given field, the maximum value of that field for that group would be 600.										
<b>Minimum</b>	For each group, returns the smallest value in a given field. For example, if you had a group of records with values 10, 12, 1, and 600 in a given field, the minimum value of that field for that group would be 1.										
<b>Percent Rank</b>	For each record within a group, calculates the percentile rank of a value in a given field relative to other records in the group. The percentile rank represents the percentage of records in the group with lower values in the field.										
<b>Percentile</b>	For each group, calculates the value that would represent the percentile you specify (0 - 100) for a given field. A percentile										

Option Name	Description
	represents the percentage of records that have a lower score. For example, if you have a group of records with values 22, 26, and 74, and you perform a percentile calculation specifying the 60th percentile, the operation would return 35.6. This means that a record with a value of 35.6 in the given field would be in the 60th percentile of records in the group.
<b>Standard Deviation</b>	For each group, calculates the standard deviation for a given field. The standard deviation measures the amount of dispersion within the group. The lower the standard deviation, the more the values are centered around the mean value, and therefore the less dispersed the values. The higher the value, the more widely dispersed the values. The standard deviation is expressed in the same units as the data. The standard deviation is the square root of the variance.
<b>Sum</b>	For each group, calculates the sum of the values for a given field.
<b>Variance</b>	For each group, calculates the variance for a given field. The variance measures the amount of dispersion within the group. It is the square of the standard deviation.
<b>ZScore</b>	For each record in a group, returns the ZScore. The ZScore indicates how many standard deviations a value is above or below the group's mean.
Type	For the input and output fields, specifies the data type. One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Integer</b> A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between <math>-2^{31}</math> (-2,147,483,648) and <math>2^{31}-1</math> (2,147,483,647)</li> <li><b>Long</b> A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between <math>-2^{63}</math> (-9,223,372,036,854,775,808) and <math>2^{63}-1</math> (9,223,372,036,854,775,807)</li> <li><b>Float</b> A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive single precision numbers between <math>2^{-149}</math> (1.4E-45) and <math>(2-2^{23}) \times 2^{127}</math> (3.4028235E38)</li> <li><b>Double</b> A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive double precision numbers between <math>2^{-1074}</math> (4.9E-324) and <math>(2-2^{-52}) \times 2^{1023}</math> (1.7976931348623157E308)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> When using the integer and long types, data can be lost if the input number or calculated number from an operation contains decimal data.</p>

Table 9: Fields Tab

Option	Description
	The Fields tab is used when creating a pivot table. For more information, see <a href="#">Creating a Pivot Table</a> on page 129.

Table 10: Output Tab

Option	Description
Return one row per group	For each group of rows, return a single row that contains the aggregated data for all rows in the group. Individual rows will be dropped. If this option is not selected, all rows will be returned. No data will be dropped.  This option is not available if you use the Percent Rank or ZScore operations.
Return a count of rows in each group	Returns the number of rows in each group. The default output field name that will contain the count is GroupCount.
Return a unique ID for each group	Returns a unique ID for each group of rows. The ID starts at 1 and increments by 1 for each additional group found. The default field name is GroupID.

## Output

Table 11: Group Statistics Output

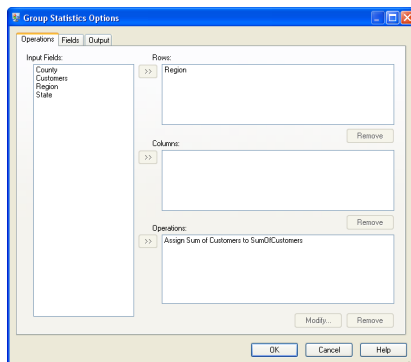
Field Name	Description / Valid Values
<Operation>Of<InputFieldName>	Contains the result of a calculation. Group Statistics creates one output field per operation and names the field based on the operation and field. For example, the default field name for a sum operation performed on a field named "Population" would be SumOfPopulation.
<Value>_<Operation>	Contains the result of a pivot, where <Value> is one of the values in a pivot column and <Operation> is the operation performed on the column. For more information, see <a href="#">Creating a Pivot Table</a> on page 129.
GroupCount	Indicates the number of records in the group.
GroupID	A unique number assigned to each group sequentially. The first group has a GroupID value of 1, the second has a value of 2, and so on.
Status	Reports the success or failure of the Group Statistics calculations.  <div> <b>null</b>                      Success </div> <div> <b>F</b>                              Failure </div>
Status.Code	Reason for failure, if there is one. One of the following:  <div> <b>UnableToDoGroupStatistics</b>      The Group Statistics stage was unable to perform its calculations. </div> <div> <b>Error calculating percentile value</b>      The percentile value could not be calculated using the input data provided. </div>
Status.Description	A verbose description of the error.  <div> <b>The input field value could not be converted to the field type. It might be overflow!</b>      A number in an input field is larger than the data type allows. Try converting to a data type that supports larger numbers, such as double. </div>

### Group Statistics Example

The following input data shows the number of customers you have in certain counties. The data also shows the U.S. state in which the county is located (MD, VA, CA, and NV), as well as the region (East or West). The first row is a header record.

```
Region|State|County|Customers
East|MD|Calvert|25
East|MD|Calvert|30
East|MD|Prince Georges|30
East|MD|Montgomery|20
East|MD|Baltimore|25
East|VA|Fairfax|45
East|VA|Clarke|35
West|CA|Alameda|74
West|CA|Los Angeles|26
West|NV|Washoe|22
```

If you wanted to calculate the total number of customers for each region, you would define the Region field as a row in the **Operations** tab. For the operation, you would perform a sum operation on the Customers field.



You would get the following results:

```
Region|SumOfCustomers
East|210.0
West|122.0
```

**etl** This example shows a basic group statistics operation using only rows to aggregate data. You can also create a pivot table, which aggregates both rows and columns, by specifying a column to group by in the **Operations** tab. For more information on creating a pivot table, see [Creating a Pivot Table](#) on page 129.

### Related Links

[Control Stages](#) on page 116

[Pivot Tables](#) on page 127

### Pivot Tables

A pivot table aggregates and transposes column values in the dataflow to make it easier analyze data visually. With pivot, you can arrange input columns into a cross tabulation format (also known as crosstab) that produces rows, columns and summarized values. You can also use fields as input and not display them. You can use pivot to pivot on two dimensions or to group aggregate data on one dimension.

This example shows sales data for shirts.

Table 12: Input Data

Region	Gender	Style	Ship Date	Units	Price	Cost
East	Boy	Tee	1/31/2010	12	11.04	10.42
East	Boy	Golf	6/31/2010	12	13.00	10.60
East	Boy	Fancy	2/25/2010	12	11.96	11.74
East	Girl	Tee	1/31/2010	10	11.27	10.56
East	Girl	Golf	6/31/2010	10	12.12	11.95
East	Girl	Fancy	1/31/2010	10	13.74	13.33
West	Boy	Tee	1/31/2010	11	11.44	10.94
West	Boy	Golf	2/25/2010	11	12.63	11.73
West	Boy	Fancy	2/25/2010	11	12.06	10.51
West	Girl	Tee	2/25/2010	15	13.42	13.29
West	Girl	Golf	6/31/2010	15	11.48	10.67
North	Boy	Tee	2/25/2010	17	16.04	10.42
North	Boy	Fancy	2/25/2010	12	11.56	12.42
North	Girl	Tee	2/25/2010	16	12.32	18.42
North	Boy	Golf	1/31/2010	18	11.78	13.23
North	Girl	Tee	2/25/2010	12	18.45	11.64
North	Girl	Golf	2/25/2010	14	11.23	19.85
North	Boy	Fancy	1/31/2010	16	12.54	13.42
North	Girl	Tee	2/25/2010	17	181.73	15.83
South	Boy	Fancy	1/31/2010	19	14.15	13.42
South	Girl	Tee	2/25/2010	11	11.85	12.92
South	Girl	Fancy	1/31/2010	13	11.54	14.35
South	Boy	Tee	2/25/2010	15	14.14	14.73
South	Boy	Golf	2/25/2010	16	17.83	17.83
South	Girl	Fancy	6/31/2010	11	18.24	12.35
South	Girl	Tee	1/31/2010	20	19.94	12.95
South	Boy	Golf	2/25/2010	12	21.25	19.56

We want to be able to determine how many units we sold in each region for every ship date. To do this, we use pivot to generate this table:

Table 13: Pivot Table

Region	1/31/2010_ShipDate	2/25/2010_ShipDate	6/31/2010_ShipDate
East	32	12	22
North	34	88	
South	52	54	11



Region	1/31/2010_ShipDate	2/25/2010_ShipDate	6/31/2010_ShipDate
West	11	37	15

In this case, the column is Ship Date, the row is Region, and the data we would like to see is Units. The total number of units shipped is displayed here using a sum aggregation.

#### Related Links

[Group Statistics](#) on page 123

[Creating a Pivot Table](#) on page 129

### Creating a Pivot Table

A pivot table summarizes data for easier analysis by creating table row and column categories based on input data. For more information, see [Pivot Tables](#) on page 127.

1. Add a Group Statistics stage to your dataflow.
2. In the Group Statistics stage, click the **Operations** tab.
3. In the **Input Fields** field, select the field that contains the data you want to use as the row labels in your pivot table then click the >> button next to the **Rows** field.
4. In the **Input Fields** field, select a field that contains the data you want to use as the columns in your pivot table then click the >> button next to the **Columns** field.

**Tip:** At this point, run inspection to see the results of your selections. This will help you visualize the results of the cross tabulations based on the columns and rows you have selected.

5. Click the **Fields** tab.
6. Define a field for each column in the pivot table.

**Tip:** In order to do define fields accurately, you should run inspection to see the column names generated by your data.

- a) Click **Add**.  
The **Add Field** window appears.
  - b) In the **Add Field** window, the name of the first field is based on the data in the field you chose in the **Columns** field of the **Operations** tab. Enter a value in this first field that is exactly the same as one of the column headings shown in inspection.  
For example, if you selected an input field called ShipDate for a column, the first field in the **Add Field** window would be labeled ShipDate. In the ShipDate field you would enter a value that is present in the ShipDate field in your dataflow's input data, such as 1/31/2010.
  - c) In the **Operation** field, select the operation that the field represents. Note that the operation you select only affects the field name. It does not control the actual calculation. To change the operation itself, use the **Operations** field on the **Operations** tab.
  - d) Click **Add**.  
Based on your selections in the first field and the Operation field, a new field name is created in the format <Data>\_<Operation>, where <Data> is the value you specified in the first field and <Operation> is the operation you selected in the **Operation** field.
  - e) Repeat this process for each column shown in inspection.
7. Click **OK**.

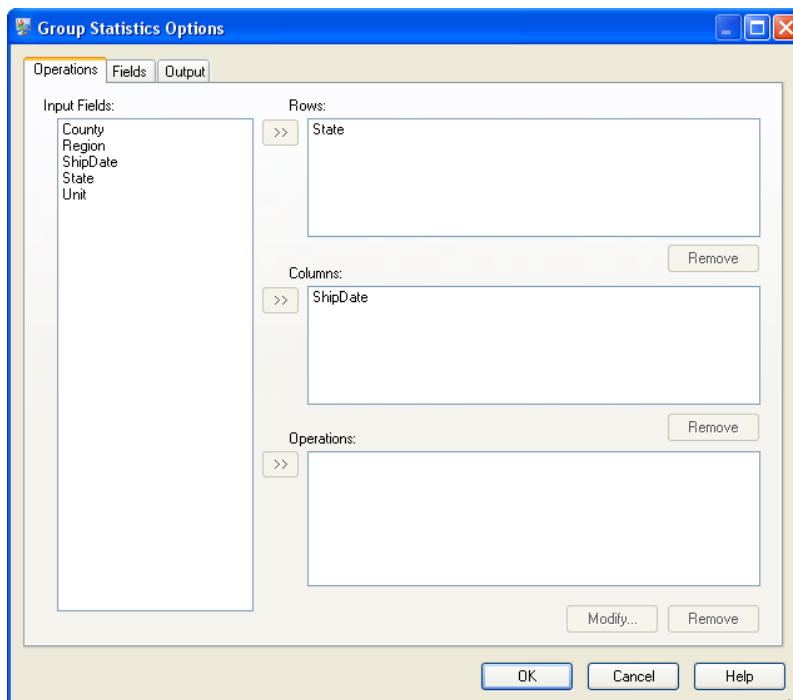
#### Pivot Table Example

You have the following data which shows shipping information from your fulfillment department.

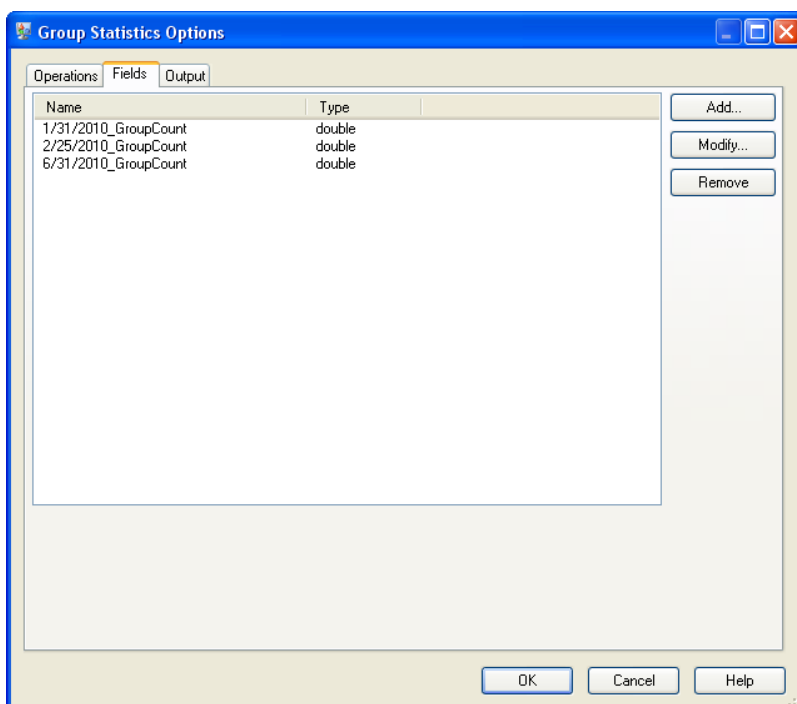
```
Region,State,County,ShipDate,Unit
East,MD,Calvert,1/31/2010,212
East,MD,Calvert,6/31/2010,212
```

```
East,MD,Calvert,1/31/2010,633
East,MD,Calvert,6/31/2010,234
East,MD,Prince Georges,2/25/2010,112
East,MD,Montgomery,1/31/2010,120
East,MD,Baltimore,6/31/2010,210
East,VA,Fairfax,1/31/2010,710
West,CA,SanJose,1/31/2010,191
West,CA,Alameda,2/25/2010,411
West,CA,Los Angeles,2/25/2010,311
West,CA,Los Angeles,2/25/2010,215
West,CA,Los Angeles,6/31/2010,615
West,CA,Los Angeles,6/31/2010,727
```

You want to create a pivot table that shows how many shipments went out on each date for each state. To do this, you would configure the Group Statistics stage as follows:



You would configure the fields as shown below. Note that the first portion of the field name must use the exact dates that appear in the ShipDate field of the dataflow's input data.



This would result in the following output. The first row is a header record.

```
State|1/31/2010_GroupCount|2/25/2010_GroupCount|6/31/2010_GroupCount
VA|1||
CA|1|3|2
MD|3|1|3
```

#### Related Links

[Pivot Tables](#) on page 127

## Math

The Math stage handles mathematical calculations on a single data row and allows you to conduct a variety of math functions using one or more expressions. Data is input as strings but the values must be numeric or Boolean, based on the type of operation being performed on the data.

1. Under Control Stages, click the Math stage and drag it to the canvas, placing it where you want on the dataflow.
2. Connect the stage to other stages on the canvas.
3. Double-click the Math stage. The **Math Options** dialog box appears, with the Expressions tab open. This view shows the input fields, the Calculator, and the Expressions canvas. Alternately, you can click the Functions tab to use functions instead of the Calculator.

The Input fields control lists the valid fields found on the input port. Field name syntax is very flexible but has some restrictions based on Groovy scripting rules. If you are not familiar with Groovy scripting, see this website for complete information on Groovy: [groovy.codehaus.org](http://groovy.codehaus.org)

#### Related Links

[Control Stages](#) on page 116

[Using the Calculator](#) on page 132

[Using Functions and Constants](#) on page 132

[Using Conditional Statements](#) on page 134

[Using the Expressions Console](#) on page 135

[Using the Fields Control](#) on page 136

[Using the Preview Control](#) on page 137

## Using the Calculator

The Calculator control contains buttons for entering numeric constants and operators into an expression. Double-clicking fields, constants, operators, and functions will insert them into an expression.

**Table 14: Calculator Operators**

Operator	Description
Backspace	Used to go back one space in an expression
pi	Pi, a mathematical constant which is the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter
e	Euler's Number, a mathematical constant that is the base of the natural logarithm
/	Division
*	Multiplication
+	Addition
-	Subtraction
x^y	Power of (e.g., x^2 is x to the power of 2)
Mod	Modulo, the remainder of an operation
;	Semicolon, used at the end of expressions
=	Assignment operator
()	Parentheses, to represent hierarchy in an expression
.	Decimal point
ifelse	Conditional statement to take action if a condition is true, otherwise, take a different action
ifelse ifelse	Multiple conditional statement to take action if a condition is true, otherwise, take a different action
==	Equal to, in a math function
!=	Not equal to
&&	Logical and
	Logical or
>	Greater than
>=	Greater than or equal to
<	Less than
<=	Less than or equal to

### Related Links

[Math](#) on page 131

## Using Functions and Constants

The Math stage provides several functions that can be used in an expression. Functions take the general form `function(parameter); function(parameter,parameter); function(parameter,...)`, where "parameter" is

a numeric constant, a variable, or a math expression. Functions can be used with other math expressions (e.g.,  $x = \sin(y) \cdot \cos(z)$ ).

Constants, Conversion, Math, and Trigonometry. Each of the supported functions is listed below within its corresponding category.

**Table 15: Supported Functions**

Function	Description
<b>Constants</b>	
e	A mathematical constant that is the base of the natural algorithm.
false	A Boolean constant that represents the value false.
Infinity	A mathematical constant that represents infinity.
NaN	A mathematical constant that represents a value that is not a number.
Pi	A mathematical constant that is the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter.
true	a Boolean constant that represents the value true.
<b>Conversion</b>	
Abs (value)	Takes one parameter. Returns the absolute value of the given value.
Ceil (value)	Takes one parameter. Returns a rounded-up value (e.g., Ceil(5.5) returns 6).
DegToRad (value)	Takes one parameter. Converts a given value from degrees to radians.
Floor (value)	Takes one parameter. Returns a rounded-down value (e.g., Floor(5.5) returns 5).
RadToDeg (value)	Takes one parameter. Converts a given value from radians to degrees.
Round (value)	Takes one parameter. Returns a rounded value.
<b>Math</b>	
Avg (value, value,...)	Takes one or more parameters. Returns the average of all given values.
Exp (value)	Takes one parameter. Returns Euler's number raised to the power of the value.
Fac (value)	Takes one parameter. Returns the factorial of a given value (e.g., Fac(6) is computed to $6 \cdot 5 \cdot 4 \cdot 3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1$ and returns 720).
Ln (value)	Takes one parameter. Returns the natural logarithm (base e) of a given value.
Log (value)	Takes one parameter. Returns the natural logarithm (base 10) of a given value.
Max (value, value,...)	Takes one or more parameters. Returns the maximum value passed in.

Function	Description
Min (value, value,...)	Takes one or more parameters. Returns the minimum value passed in.
Sqrt (value)	Takes one or more parameters. Returns the square root of the value passed in.
Sum (value)	Takes one parameter. Returns the sum of the given values.
<b>Trigonometry</b>	
ArcCos (value)	Takes one parameter. Returns the arc cosine of a value.
ArcSin (value)	Takes one parameter. Returns the arc sine of a value.
ArcTan (value)	Takes one parameter. Returns the arc tangent of a value.
Cos (value)	Takes one parameter. Returns the cosine of a value.
Ln (value)	Takes one parameter. Returns the natural logarithm (base e) of a given value.
Sin (value)	Takes one parameter. Returns the sine of a value.
Tan (value)	Takes one parameter. Returns the tangent of a value.

**Related Links**

[Math](#) on page 131

**Using Conditional Statements**

Conditional statements can be used to take actions depending on whether various conditions evaluate to true or false. Grouping using parentheses ( and ) can be used for more complex conditions.

**Table 16: Conditions**

Condition	Description
Equals	expression == expression
Not Equals	expression != expression
Greater Than	expression > expression
Greater Than or Equal To	expression >= expression
Less Than	expression < expression
Less Than or Equal To	expression <= expression
Not condition	!condition
And	condition && condition

Condition	Description
Or	condition    condition

**If Statement**

```
if(condition)
{
    actions to take if condition is true
}
```

Brackets are needed only if more than one statement is executed after the "if."

**If-Else If Statements**

```
if(condition)
{
    actions to take if condition is true
}
else if(condition)
{
    actions to take if condition is true
}
else if...
```

```
if(SideLength != NaN)
{
    AreaOfPolygon=
    ((SideLength^2)*NumberOfSides)/
    (4*Tan(pi/NumberOfSides));
}
else if(Radius != NaN)
{
    AreaOfPolygon=
    (Radius^2)*NumberOfSides*Sin((2*pi)/NumberOfSides)/2;
}
```

One or more else if statements can be specified. Brackets are needed only if more than one statement is executed after the "if-else- if-else."

**Else-If Statement**

```
if(condition)
{
    actions to take if condition is true
}
else if(condition)
{
    actions to take if condition is true
}
else if...
else
{
    actions to take if no conditions are met
}
```

**Related Links**

[Math](#) on page 131

**Using the Expressions Console**

The Expressions console is used to enter math expressions to be evaluated by the Math stage. The Input, Calculator, and Functions controls are used to insert values into this console. You can also manually type expressions into the console. Expressions take the form of a constant, variable, or math operation, and consist of numeric constants and variables. Numeric constants are whole or decimal numbers, which

can be signed. Variables represent data from the incoming row; for example, if fields x, y, and z are defined in the input, then x, y, and z can be used in an expression. Variables are replaced with field values at runtime.

The Math stage also allows grouped expressions, which involve using parentheses to group expressions and override operator precedence. For example,  $2*5^2$  equals 50, while  $(2*5)^2$  equals 100.

**Note:** Every expression you enter must end with a semi-colon.

Additionally, conditional statements can be used in the Expressions console to take actions depending on whether various conditions evaluate to true or false. See [Using Conditional Statements](#) on page 134 for more information on conditional statements.

The Math stage deals primarily with assignment expressions, in which the output from an expression is assigned to a variable. Multiple assignment operations are supported in the stage and can use the output of a previous assignment operation.

### Assignment Expression Examples

In the scenario below, x=10 and z=1000:

```
x=5+5  
z=x*100
```

In the scenario below, the area of a polygon is calculated based on the length of one side and the number of sides.

```
AreaOfPolygon=  
  ((SideLength^2)*NumberOfSides) /  
  (4*Tan(pi/NumberOfSides));
```

### Related Links

[Math](#) on page 131

## Using the Fields Control

The Fields control allows you to change input and output field types. You can change field types from within this control by clicking the drop-down arrow in the Type column and selecting from the list, which includes the following options:

**bigdecimal** A numeric data type that supports 38 decimal points of precision. Use this data type for data that will be used in mathematical calculations requiring a high degree of precision, especially those involving financial or geospatial data. The bigdecimal data type supports more precise calculations than the double data type.

**boolean** A logical type with two values: true and false. Boolean variables can be used in conditional statements to control flow. The following code sample shows a Boolean expression:

```
if(x && y)  
  z=1;  
else if(x)  
  z=2;  
else if(y)  
  z=3;  
else  
  z=4;
```

**double** A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive double precision numbers between  $2^{-1074}$  and  $(2-2^{-52}) \times 2^{1023}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 4.9E-324 to 1.7976931348623157E308. For information on E notation, see [en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific\\_notation#E\\_notation](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation).



<b>float</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive single precision numbers between $2^{-149}$ and $(2-2^{23}) \times 2^{127}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 1.4E-45 to 3.4028235E38. For information on E notation, see <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation">en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation</a> .
<b>integer</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between $-2^{31}$ (-2,147,483,648) and $2^{31}-1$ (2,147,483,647).
<b>long</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between $-2^{63}$ (-9,223,372,036,854,775,808) and $2^{63}-1$ (9,223,372,036,854,775,807).

**Related Links**

[Math](#) on page 131

**Using the Preview Control**

The Preview control allows you to test math expressions. Fields are listed in the Input Data area; you can provide specific values to pass to the expression and view the output in the Results area beneath Input Data.

Numeric fields are initialized to 0 (0.000 for double) and boolean fields are initialized to False. Double and float fields are limited to four decimal places, and integer and long fields have no decimal places.

**Related Links**

[Math](#) on page 131

**Query DB**

The Query DB stage allows you to use fields as parameters into a database query and return the results of the query as new fields in the dataflow.

**Note:** If you want to query a spatial database, use Query Spatial Data instead of Query DB.

**General Tab**

Option	Description						
Connection	<p>Select the database connection you want to use. Your choices vary depending on what connections are defined in the Connection Manager of the Management Console. If you need to make a new database connection, or modify or delete an existing database connection, click <b>Manage</b>.</p> <p>If you are adding or modifying a database connection, complete these fields:</p> <table> <tr> <td><b>Connection name</b></td><td>Enter a name for the connection. This can be anything you choose.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Database driver</b></td><td>Select the appropriate database type.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Connection options</b></td><td>Specify the host, port, instance, user name, and password to use to connect to the database.</td></tr> </table>	<b>Connection name</b>	Enter a name for the connection. This can be anything you choose.	<b>Database driver</b>	Select the appropriate database type.	<b>Connection options</b>	Specify the host, port, instance, user name, and password to use to connect to the database.
<b>Connection name</b>	Enter a name for the connection. This can be anything you choose.						
<b>Database driver</b>	Select the appropriate database type.						
<b>Connection options</b>	Specify the host, port, instance, user name, and password to use to connect to the database.						
Table/View	Specifies the table or view in the database that you want to query.						
Where	If you want to use a <b>WHERE</b> statement, enter it here. Note that you should not actually include the word <b>WHERE</b> in the statement. The purpose of						

Option	Description
	<p>a <b>WHERE</b> statement is to return only the data from records that match the condition you specify.</p> <p>To specify a value from a dataflow field, use this syntax:</p> <pre>\${&lt;field name&gt;}</pre> <p>Where &lt;field name&gt; is the name of a field in the dataflow.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>account_number=\${customer_key}</pre> <p>In this example, the query would return data from records where the value in the table column <code>account_number</code> matches the value in the dataflow field <code>customer_key</code>.</p> <p>Click <b>Preview</b> to see a preview of the data (first 50 records) based on the criteria you defined.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The preview feature in Query DB does not work if you use a dataflow field in the <b>WHERE</b> statement. Instead, you can preview the result using the dataflow inspection tool in Enterprise Designer.</p>
Return records with no results	Check this box if you want records whose queries return no results to still be returned by Query DB. If you clear this check box, the record will not be returned. We recommend that you leave this option checked.
Include	In the fields table, select the fields you want to include by clicking the <b>Include</b> box next to the field.

### Sort Tab

If you want to sort records based on the value of a field, specify the fields you want to sort on.

### Related Links

[Control Stages](#) on page 116

## Record Combiner

Record Combiner combines two or more records from multiple streams into a single record. Record Combiner can have one or more stage input ports. For example, you can have one group of records from one stage input (port) and the other group from a second stage input (port 2), and the records will merge into a single record. If you delete a middle stage, the ports will not renumber consecutively.

**Note:** Record Combiner will not release a record on output until each of its input ports has received a record. It must combine as many records as it has input ports before outputting a record.

You can specify which port should be preserved in cases where the input streams have fields of the same name. For example, if you are combining records from two streams, and both streams contain a field named `AccountNumber`, you could specify which stream's `AccountNumber` field you want to preserve by choosing the Record Combiner input port that corresponds to the stream you want to preserve. The data from the `AccountNumber` field in the other stream would be discarded.

### Related Links

[Control Stages](#) on page 116

## Record Joiner

Record Joiner performs a SQL-style `JOIN` operation to combine records from different streams based on a relationship between fields in the streams. You can use Record Joiner to join records from multiple files, multiple databases, or any upstream channels in the dataflow. You must connect at least two input channels to Record Joiner. The results of the `JOIN` operation are then written to one output channel. Optionally, records that do not match the join condition can be written to a separate output channel.

**Note:** Before using Record Joiner you should have a good understanding of the SQL `JOIN` operation. For more information, see [wikipedia.org/wiki/Join\\_\(SQL\)](https://wikipedia.org/wiki/Join_(SQL)).

### Join Definition

Option	Description
Left port	<p>The port whose records you want to use as the left table in the <code>JOIN</code> operation. All other input ports will be used as right tables in the <code>JOIN</code> operation.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> "Left" table and "right" table are SQL <code>JOIN</code> concepts. Before using Record Joiner you should have a good understanding of the SQL <code>JOIN</code> operation. For more information, see <a href="https://wikipedia.org/wiki/Join_(SQL)">wikipedia.org/wiki/Join_(SQL)</a>.</p>
Join type	<p>The type of <code>JOIN</code> operation you want to perform. One of the following:</p> <p><b>Left Outer</b> Returns all records from the left port even if there are no matches between the left port and the other ports. This option returns all records from the left port plus any records that match in any of the other ports.</p> <p><b>Full</b> Returns all records from all ports.</p> <p><b>Inner</b> Returns only those records that have a match between the left port and another port. For instance, if you have four input sources and port 1 is the left port, an inner join will return records that have matching fields between port 1 and port 2, port 1 and port 3, and port 1 and port 4.</p>
Join Fields	<p>The field or fields from the left port that must match the data in a field from another port in order for the records to be joined.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Only fields that have a data type of string or integer can be used as join fields.</p>
Data from the left port is sorted	<p>Specifies whether the records in the left port are already sorted by the field specified in <b>Join Fields</b>. If the records are already sorted, checking this box can improve performance. If you do not check this box, Record Joiner will sort the records according to the field specified in <b>Join Fields</b> before performing the join operation.</p> <p>If you have specified multiple join fields, then the records must be sorted using the order of the fields listed in <b>Join Fields</b>. For example, if you have two join fields:</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Amount Region</p> <p>Then the records must be sorted first by the Amount field, then by the Region field.</p>

Option	Description
	<p><b>Important:</b> If you select this option but the records are not sorted, you will get incorrect results from Record Joiner. Only select this option if you are sure that the records in the left port are already sorted.</p>
Join Definitions	<p>Describes the join conditions that will be used to determine if a record from the left port should be joined with a record from one of the other ports. For example:</p> <pre>port1.Name = port2.Name</pre> <p>This indicates that if the value in the Name field of a record from port1 matches the value in the Name field of a record from port2, the two records will be joined.</p> <p>To modify a join condition, click <b>Modify</b>. Select a field from the right port whose data must match the data in the join field from the left port in order for the records to be joined. If you want to change the left port field, click <b>Cancel</b> and change it in the <b>Join Fields</b> field. If the records in the right port are sorted by the join field, check the box <b>Data from the right port is sorted</b>. Checking this box can improve performance.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> If you select <b>Data from the right port is sorted</b> but the records are not sorted, you will get incorrect results from Record Joiner. Only select this option if you are sure that the records in the right port are already sorted.</p>

### Field Resolution

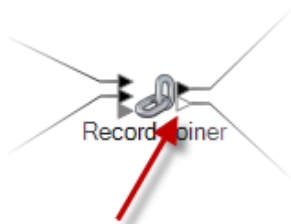
This tab specifies which port's data to use in the joined record in cases where the same field name exists in more than one input port. For example, if you are performing a join on two sources of data, and each source contains a field named DateOfBirth, you can specify which port's data to use in the DateOfBirth field in the joined record.

If there are fields of the same name but with different data, and you want to preserve both fields' data in the joined record, you must rename one of the fields before the data is sent to Record Joiner. You can use the Transformer stage to rename fields.

### Handling Records That Are Not Joined

In order for a record to be included in the Record Joiner output it must meet the join condition, or a join type must be selected that returns both joined records and those that did not meet the join condition. For example, a full join will return all records from all input ports regardless of whether a record meets the join condition. In the case of a join type that does not return all records from all ports, such as a left outer join or an inner join, only records that match the join condition are included in the Record Joiner output.

To capture the records that are not included in the result of the join operation, use the **not\_joined** output port. The output from this port contains all records that were not included in the regular output port. The **not\_joined** output port is the white triangle on the right side of the Record Joiner stage as shown here:



Records that come out of this port have the field **InputPortIndex** added to them. This field contains the number of the Record Joiner input port where the record came from. This allows you to identify the source of the record.

#### Related Links

[Control Stages](#) on page 116

## Sorter

Sorter sorts records using the fields you specify. For example, you can have records sorted by names, cities, or any other field in your dataflow.

#### Related Links

[Control Stages](#) on page 116

[Sorting Records with Sorter](#) on page 141

## Sorting Records with Sorter

The Sorter stage allows you to sort records using the fields you specify.

1. Under Control Stages, drag Sorter to the canvas, placing it where you want on the dataflow.
2. Double-click Sorter.
3. Click **Add**.
4. Click the down-arrow in the **Field Name** column and select the field that you want to sort on.

**Note:** The list of available fields is based on the fields used in the previous stages in the dataflow.

5. In the **Order** column, choose whether you want to sort in ascending or descending order.
6. In the **Type** column, select the field's data type.

**Note:** If your incoming data is not in string format, the **Type** column will be disabled.

<b>bigdecimal</b>	A numeric data type that supports 38 decimal points of precision. Use this data type for data that will be used in mathematical calculations requiring a high degree of precision, especially those involving financial or geospatial data. The bigdecimal data type supports more precise calculations than the double data type.
<b>double</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive double precision numbers between $2^{-1074}$ and $(2-2^{-52}) \times 2^{1023}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 4.9E-324 to 1.7976931348623157E308. For information on E notation, see <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation">en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation</a> .
<b>float</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive single precision numbers between $2^{-149}$ and $(2-2^{-23}) \times 2^{127}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 1.4E-45 to 3.4028235E38. For information on E notation, see <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation">en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation</a> .
<b>integer</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between $-2^{31}$ (-2,147,483,648) and $2^{31}-1$ (2,147,483,647).
<b>long</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between $-2^{63}$ (-9,223,372,036,854,775,808) and $2^{63}-1$ (9,223,372,036,854,775,807).
<b>string</b>	A sequence of characters.

7. To remove blank space from before and after the value before sorting, check the box in the **Trim** column. The trim option does not modify the value of the field. It only trims the value for the purpose of sorting. Note that if your incoming data is not in string format, the **Trim** column will be disabled.
8. Repeat until you have added all the fields you want to sort.
9. Rearrange the sort order as desired by clicking **Up** or **Down**. This allows you to sort first by one field, then sort the resulting order again by another field.
10. If you want to override the default sort performance options that have been defined by your administrator, click **Advanced**, check the **Override sort performance options** box, then specify the following options:

<b>In memory record limit</b>	Specifies the maximum number of data rows a sorter will hold in memory before it starts paging to disk. Be careful in environments where there are jobs running concurrently because increasing the <b>In memory record limit</b> setting increases the likelihood of running out of memory.
<b>Maximum number of temporary files to use</b>	Specifies the maximum number of temporary files that may be used by a sort process.
<b>Enable compression</b>	Specifies that temporary files are compressed when they are written to disk.

**Note:** The optimal sort performance settings depends on your server's hardware configuration. Nevertheless, the following equation generally produces good sort performance:

```
(InMemoryRecordLimit × MaxNumberOfTempFiles ÷ 2) >=
TotalNumberOfRecords
```

11. Click **OK**.

**Note:** You can remove the sort criteria as desired by highlighting a row and clicking **Remove**.

## Related Links

[Sorter](#) on page 141

## Splitter

A Splitter converts hierarchical data to flat data. Splitters have one input port and one output port that delivers data from the Splitter to the next stage. One way you could use the Splitter's functionality is to take a list of information in a file and extract each discrete item of information into its own data row. For example, your input could include landmarks within a certain distance of a latitudinal/longitudinal point, and the Splitter could put each landmark into a separate data row.

### Using the Splitter Stage

1. Under Control Stages, click the **Splitter** and drag it onto the canvas, placing it where you want on the dataflow and connecting it to input and output stages.
2. Double-click the Splitter. The **Splitter Options** dialog box appears.
3. Click the **Split at** drop-down to see other list types available for this stage. Click the list type you want the Splitter to create. The **Splitter Options** dialog box will adjust accordingly with your selection, showing the fields available for that list type.

Alternatively, you can click the ellipses (...) button next to the **Split at** drop-down. The **Field Schema** dialog box appears, showing the schema for the data coming into the Splitter. The list types are shown in bold, followed by the individual lists for each type. Also shown is the format of those fields (string, double, and so on). Click the list type you want the Splitter to create and click **OK**. The **Splitter Options** dialog box will adjust accordingly with your selection, showing the fields available for that list type.

4. Select which fields you want the Splitter to include on output by checking the **Include** box for those fields.

5. Click **OK**.

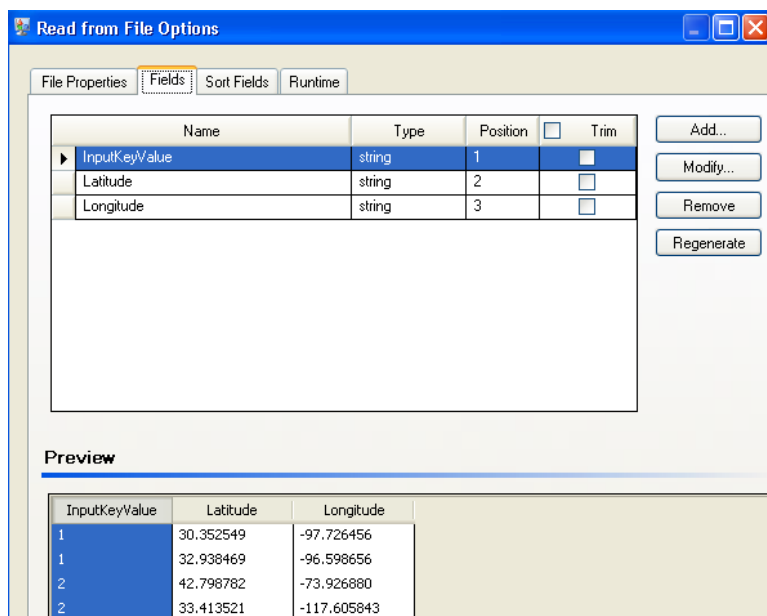
### Splitter Example

The following example takes output from a routing stage that includes driving directions and puts each direction (or list item) into a data row. The dataflow looks like this:

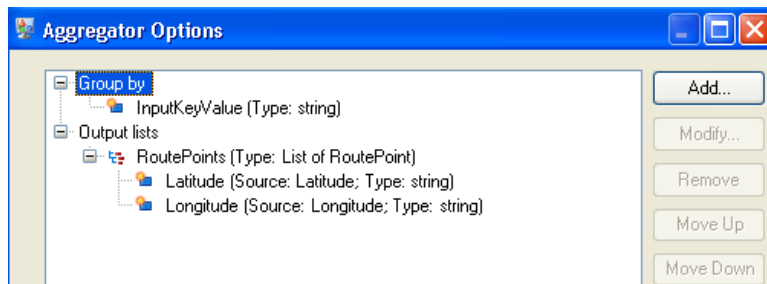


The dataflow performs the function as follows:

1. The **Read from File** stage contains latitudes, longitudes, and input key values to help you identify the individual points.

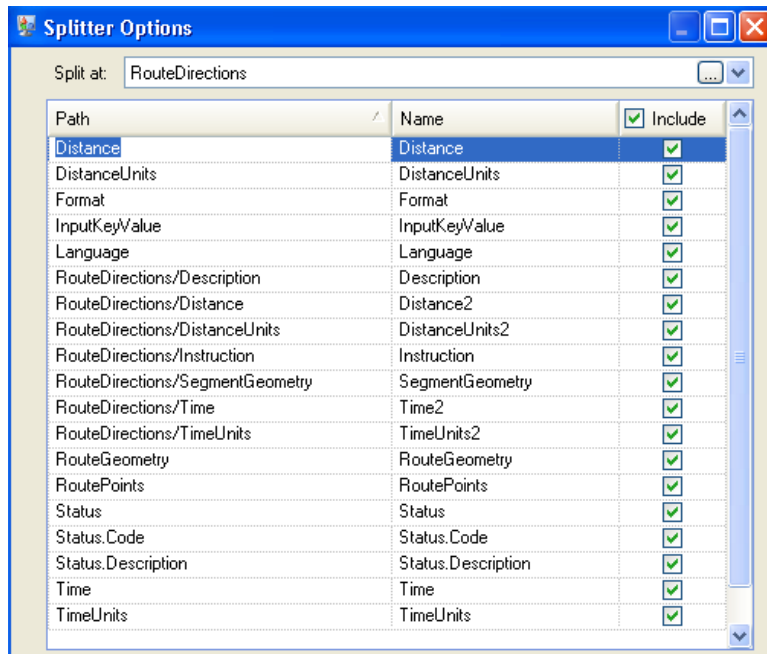


2. The **Aggregator** stage builds up the data from the **Read from File** stage into a schema (a structured hierarchy of data) and identifies the group of latitudes and longitudes as a list of route points, which is a necessary step for the next stage to work correctly.

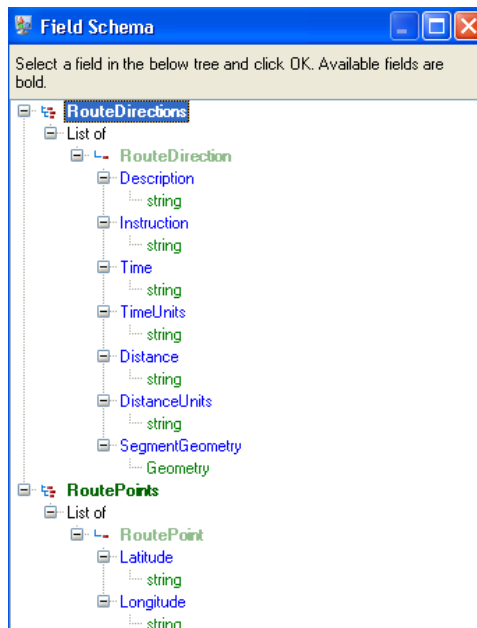


3. Location Intelligence Module's **Get Travel Directions** stage creates directions from one location to another using the route points from step 2.

4. The **Splitter** stage establishes that the data should be split at the Route Directions field and that the output lists should include all of the possible fields from the Get Travel Directions stage.



The schema is structured as follows, with Route Directions and Route Points being the available list types for this job:



5. The **Write to File** stage writes the output to a file.

#### Related Links

[Control Stages](#) on page 116



## SQL Command

SQL Command executes one or more SQL commands for each record in the dataflow. You can use SQL Command to:

- Execute complex INSERT/UPDATE statements, such as statements that have subqueries/joins with other tables.
- Update tables after inserting/updating data to maintain referential integrity.
- Update or delete a record in a database before a replacement record is loaded.
- Update multiple tables in a single transaction.

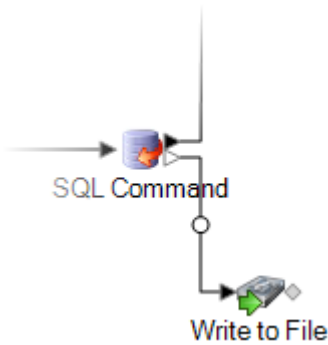
You can execute additional SQL commands before and after executing the main SQL commands, and you can invoke stored procedures.

**Note:** Stored procedures invoked from SQL Command must not use OUT parameters.

### General

The **General** tab is where you specify dynamic SQL statements that you want to execute once for each record. The following table lists the options available on the **General** tab.

Option	Description						
Connection	<p>Select the database connection you want to use. Your choices vary depending on what connections are defined in the Connection Manager of the Management Console. If you need to make a new database connection, or modify or delete an existing database connection, click <b>Manage</b>.</p> <p>If you are adding or modifying a database connection, complete these fields:</p> <table> <tr> <td><b>Connection name</b></td><td>Enter a name for the connection. This can be anything you choose.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Database driver</b></td><td>Select the appropriate database type.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Connection options</b></td><td>Specify the host, port, instance, user name, and password to use to connect to the database.</td></tr> </table>	<b>Connection name</b>	Enter a name for the connection. This can be anything you choose.	<b>Database driver</b>	Select the appropriate database type.	<b>Connection options</b>	Specify the host, port, instance, user name, and password to use to connect to the database.
<b>Connection name</b>	Enter a name for the connection. This can be anything you choose.						
<b>Database driver</b>	Select the appropriate database type.						
<b>Connection options</b>	Specify the host, port, instance, user name, and password to use to connect to the database.						
SQL statements	<p>Enter the SQL statements you want to execute for each record in the dataflow. As you begin to type, an auto-complete pop-up window will display the valid SQL commands. Separate multiple SQL statements with a semicolon (;).</p> <p>To specify a value from a dataflow field, use this syntax:</p> <pre> \${&lt;field name&gt;} </pre> <p>Where &lt;field name&gt; is the name of a field in the dataflow.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre> UPDATE MyDatabase.dbo.customer SET name=\${Name} WHERE id=\${ID}; </pre> <p>In this example <code>\${Name}</code> will be replaced with the value from the dataflow's Name field and <code>\${ID}</code> will be replaced with the value from the dataflow's ID field.</p>						

Option	Description
	<p><b>Note:</b> Queries must use the fully-qualified name. For example, MyDatabase.dbo.customer.</p>
Transaction processing	<p>Specifies whether to process records in batches or to process all records at the same time. One of the following:</p> <p><b>Batch size</b> Groups records into batches of the size you specify and processes one batch at a time.</p> <p><b>Entire Run</b> Creates one large batch for all records and processes all transactions at the same time.</p>
Error processing	<p>Specifies what to do if an error is encountered while executing the SQL commands. One of the following:</p> <p><b>Do not terminate the dataflow on error</b> The dataflow continues to run if the database returns an error while executing the SQL commands.</p> <p><b>Terminate the dataflow after encountering this many errors</b> The dataflow will stop running after the database returns the specified number of errors.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If there is a syntax error in the SQL, the dataflow will always terminate regardless of which setting you choose here.</p> <p>In addition, you can optionally write error records to a sink by connecting the SQL Command error port to the type of sink you want. The error port is the white triangle on the right side of the stage icon in the dataflow. For example, to write error records to a flat file, you would connect the SQL Command error port to a Write to File stage, as shown here:</p>  <p>The diagram illustrates the connection of an error port from an SQL Command stage to a Write to File stage. An arrow points into the SQL Command stage from the left. On the right side of the SQL Command stage, there is a small white triangle representing the error port. A line connects this error port to the input of a Write to File stage, which is represented by a green arrow pointing into a document icon.</p>

### Pre/Post SQL

The **Pre/Post SQL** tab is where you specify SQL statements that you want to execute once per dataflow run, as opposed to once per record as is the case with the SQL you specify on the **General** tab. The following table lists the options available on the **Pre/Post SQL** tab.

Option	Description
Pre-SQL	Type one or more SQL statements that you want to execute before the records coming into the stage are processed. The SQL statements you

Option	Description
	<p>enter here are executed once per run after the dataflow starts running but before the SQL Command stage processes the first records.</p> <p>An example use of pre-SQL would be to create a table for the records that will be processed.</p>
Autocommit pre-SQL	<p>Check this box to commit the pre-SQL statements before executing the SQL statements on the <b>General</b> tab.</p> <p>If you do not check this box, the pre-SQL statements will be committed in the same transaction as the SQL statements on the <b>General</b> tab.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you check neither the <b>Autocommit pre-SQL</b> nor the <b>Autocommit post-SQL</b> boxes, then all SQL statements for the stage are committed in one transaction.</p>
Post-SQL	<p>Type one or more SQL statements that you want to execute after all the records are processed. The SQL statements you enter here are executed once per run after the SQL Command stage is finished but before the dataflow finishes.</p> <p>An example use of pre-SQL would be to build an index after processing the records.</p>
Autocommit post-SQL	<p>Check this box to commit the post-SQL statements in their own transaction after the SQL commands on the <b>General</b> tab are committed.</p> <p>If you do not check this box, the post-SQL statements will be committed in the same transaction as the SQL statements on the <b>General</b> tab.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you check neither the <b>Autocommit pre-SQL</b> nor the <b>Autocommit post-SQL</b> boxes, then all SQL statements for the stage are committed in one transaction.</p>

**Related Links**

[Control Stages](#) on page 116

**Stream Combiner**

Stream Combiner joins two or more streams of records from multiple stages. Stream Combiner has one or more stage input ports. For example, you can have one group of records from one stage and another group from a second stage, and the records will merge into a single stream.

Stream Combiner has no settings.

**Related Links**

[Control Stages](#) on page 116

**Transformer**

The Transformer stage modifies field values and formatting. You can perform more than one transform on a field as long as the input and output field names are identical.

**General Transforms**

**Construct Field** Appends and concatenates constant values and input fields based on "template". It provides the functionality of both the "transformer create value" and "concatenation function" transformer in a single transform.

<b>Copy</b>	Copies the value from one field to another.
<b>Custom</b>	<p>Allows you to define your own transform using the Groovy language. For more information, see <a href="#">Creating a Custom Transform</a> on page 149.</p> <p>For users of the Location Intelligence Module, custom transforms can access spatial datasets. See Spectrum™ Technology Platform <i>Spectrum Spatial Stages Guide</i> on <a href="http://support.pb.com">support.pb.com</a>.</p>
<b>Rename</b>	Changes the name of a field. You can select from a list of field names already in the dataflow or you can type the name you want.
<b>Status</b>	Changes the Status field to a value of either Success or Fail. When set to Fail, an optional Description and Code may also be set.

### Formatting Transforms

<b>Case</b>	Changes casing upper or lower case.
<b>Mask</b>	Applies or removes characters from a field. For more information, see <a href="#">Using a Mask Transform</a> on page 152.
<b>Pad</b>	Adds characters to the left or right of the field value.

### String Transforms

<b>Minimize Whitespace</b>	Removes whitespace at the beginning and end of the field. It also replaces any sequence of whitespaces (such as multiple, consecutive spaces) to a single whitespace character.
<b>Remove Substring</b>	Removes all occurrences of a string from a field. For example, you could remove "CA" from the StateProvince field.
<b>Substring</b>	Copies a contiguous sequence of characters from one field to another.
<b>Trim</b>	Removes specified characters from the left, right, or both sides of a field. Note that this transform is case-sensitive.
<b>Truncate</b>	Removes a specified number of characters from the left, right, or both sides of a field.

### Related Links

[Control Stages](#) on page 116  
[Changing the Order of Transforms](#) on page 148  
[Creating a Custom Transform](#) on page 149  
[Using a Mask Transform](#) on page 152

## Changing the Order of Transforms

If you have more than one transform to be executed on a particular output field, you can define the order in which they are executed.

**Note:** If you map a single field to two different output fields (for example, ValidateAddress.City to Output.City1 and ValidateAddress.City to Output.City2), and you add transforms to each field, the transform for the secondary field must be executed first. You must change the execution order of the transforms to execute the second field transform (Output.City2) first.

1. Double-click the Transformer stage. The Transformer Options dialog box appears.
2. Select a transform and use the Move Up and Move Down buttons to rearrange the order of the transforms. The top transform will be executed first.

**Note:** Dependent transforms cannot be moved above primary transforms (the transforms upon which the dependent transforms rely).

3. Click **OK**.

#### Related Links

[Transformer](#) on page 147

## Creating a Custom Transform

The Transformer stage has predefined transforms that perform a variety of common data transformations. If the predefined transforms do not meet your needs, you can write a custom transform script using Groovy. This procedure describes how to create basic custom transforms using Groovy. For complete documentation on Groovy, see [groovy.codehaus.org/Documentation](http://groovy.codehaus.org/Documentation).

1. In Enterprise Designer, add a Transformer stage to the dataflow.
2. Double-click the Transformer stage.
3. Click **Add**.
4. Under **General**, click **Custom**.
5. In the **Custom transform name** field, enter a name for the transform you will create. The name can be anything you choose.
6. Click **Script Editor**.

This editor provides a variety of features to make developing your transform easier, such as code completion and palettes listing functions and fields.

Task	Instructions
To add a function	<p>In the <b>Functions</b> pane, double-click the function you want to add.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The functions listed in the editor are functions provided to make writing custom transform scripts easier. They perform functions that would otherwise require multiple lines of Groovy code to accomplish. They are not standard Groovy functions.</p>
To get the value from a dataflow field	<p>In the <b>Input Fields</b> pane, double-click the input field you want. The following will be added to your script:</p> <pre>data['FieldName']</pre> <p>For example, if you want to get the value from the field CurrentBalance, the following would be added:</p> <pre>data['CurrentBalance']</pre>
To set the value of a dataflow field	<p>Enter the following code in the script editor:</p> <pre>data['FieldName']=NewValue</pre> <p>For example, to set the field Day to the day of the week contained in the field PurchaseDate:</p> <pre>data['Day']=dayOfWeek(data['PurchaseDate'])</pre> <p>In this example, the function <code>dayOfWeek()</code> is used to get the day from the date value in the PurchaseDate field, and the result is written to the Day field.</p> <p><b>Tip:</b> You can double-click the name of the output field in the <b>Output Fields</b> pane to add the field reference to the script.</p>
To create a new field using a numeric data type	<p>Enter the following code in the script editor:</p> <pre>data['FieldName'] = new constructor;</pre> <p>Where <i>constructor</i> is one of the following:</p> <pre>java.lang.Double(number)</pre>

```
data['FieldName']
```

For example, if you want to get the value from the field CurrentBalance, the following would be added:

```
data['CurrentBalance']
```

Enter the following code in the script editor:

```
data['FieldName']=NewValue
```

For example, to set the field Day to the day of the week contained in the field PurchaseDate:

```
data['Day']=dayOfWeek(data['PurchaseDate'])
```

In this example, the function `dayOfWeek()` is used to get the day from the date value in the PurchaseDate field, and the result is written to the Day field.

**Tip:** You can double-click the name of the output field in the **Output Fields** pane to add the field reference to the script.

Enter the following code in the script editor:

```
data['FieldName'] = new constructor;
```

Where *constructor* is one of the following:

```
java.lang.Double(number)
```

Task	Instructions
	Creates a field with a data type of Double.
	<b>java.lang.Float(<i>number</i>)</b>
	Creates a field with a data type of Float.
	<b>java.lang.Integer(<i>number</i>)</b>
	Creates a field with a data type of Integer. You can also create a new integer field by specifying a whole number. For example, this will create an integer field with a value of 23:
	<pre>data['MyNewField'] = 23;</pre>
	<b>java.lang.Long(<i>number</i>)</b>
	Creates a field with a data type of Long.
	<b>java.math.BigDecimal(<i>number</i>)</b>
	Creates a field with a data type of BigDecimal. You can also create a new BigDecimal field by specifying a value containing a decimal. For example, this will create an BigDecimal field with a value of 23.11:
	<pre>data['MyNewField'] = 23.11;</pre>
	For example, to create a new field named "Transactions" with a data type of Double and the value 23.10, you would specify the following:
	<pre>data['Transactions'] = new com.java.lang.Double(23.10);</pre>
<b>To create a new field using a date or time data type</b>	Enter the following code in the script editor:
	<pre>data['FieldName'] = new constructor;</pre>
	Where <i>constructor</i> is one of the following:
	<b>com.pb.spectrum.api.datetime.Date(<i>year,month,day</i>)</b>
	Creates a field with a data type of date. For example, December 23, 2013 would be:
	<pre>2013,12,23</pre>
	<b>com.pb.spectrum.api.datetime.Time(<i>hour,minute,second</i>)</b>
	Creates a field with a data type of time. For example, 4:15 PM would be:
	<pre>16,15,0</pre>
	.
	<b>com.pb.spectrum.api.datetime.DateTime(<i>year,month,day,hour,minute,second</i>)</b>
	Creates a field with a data type of DateTime. For example, 4:15 PM on December 23, 2013 would be:
	<pre>2013,12,23,16,15,0</pre>
	For example, to create a new field named "TransactionDate" with a data type of Date and the value December 23, 2013, you would specify the following:
	<pre>data['TransactionDate'] = new com.pb.spectrum.api.datetime.Date(2013,12,23);</pre>

Task	Instructions
<b>To create a new field with a data type of Boolean</b>	<p>Enter the following code in the script editor:</p> <pre>data['FieldName'] = true or false;</pre> <p>For example, to create a field named <code>IsValidated</code> and set it to <code>false</code>, you would specify the following:</p> <pre>data['IsValidated'] = false;</pre>
<b>To concatenate fields</b>	<p>Use the <code>+</code> symbol. For example, the following concatenates the <code>FirstName</code> field and the <code>LastName</code> field into a value and stores it in the <code>FullName</code> field</p> <pre>String fullname = data['FirstName'] + ' ' + data['LastName']; data['FullName']=fullname;</pre> <p>In the following example there are two input fields (<code>AddressLine1</code> and <code>AddressLine2</code>) which are concatenated and written to the output field <code>Address</code>.</p> <pre>address1 = data['AddressLine1']; address2 = data['AddressLine2']; data['Address']=address1+ ',' + address2;</pre>
<b>To parse a field</b>	<p>Identify a separation character then use <code>substring</code> to parse the field. In the following example, if the <code>PostalCode</code> field is greater than five characters, it separates the five-character ZIP Code and the <code>+4</code> portion and writes them to separate fields in the output record.</p> <pre>if (data['PostalCode'].length() &gt; 5) {     String postalCode = data['PostalCode'];     int separatorPosition = postalCode.indexOf('-');     String zip = postalCode.substring(0, separatorPosition);      String plusFour = postalCode.substring(         separatorPosition + 1,         postalCode.length());     data['Zip']=zip;     data['PlusFour']=plusFour; }</pre>
<b>To perform conditional processing</b>	<p>Use an <code>if</code> or <code>switch</code> statement. These are the most common conditional processing constructs. For more information see <a href="http://groovy.codehaus.org/Logical+Branching">groovy.codehaus.org/Logical+Branching</a>.</p> <p>This example sets the field <code>AddressCity</code> to the first address line and city name if the city is Austin.</p> <pre>city = data['City']; address1 = data['AddressLine1'] if(city.equals('Austin')) data['AddressCity']=address1 + ',' + city;</pre>
<b>To perform looping</b>	<p>Use the <code>for</code> loop. This is the only looping construct you should need. For more information on looping or syntax see <a href="http://groovy.codehaus.org/Looping">groovy.codehaus.org/Looping</a>.</p>
<b>To augment data</b>	<p>Define a constant and use the concatenation character <code>+</code>. For example, the following script appends the word "Incorporated" to the <code>FirmName</code> field.</p> <pre>firmname = data['FirmName']; constant = 'Incorporated'; if(firmname.length() &gt; 0) data['FirmName']=firmname + ' ' + constant;</pre>

Task	Instructions
<b>To access an option specified at runtime</b>	<p>If the dataflow has runtime options enabled, you can access settings passed to the dataflow at runtime by using this syntax:</p> <pre>options.get("optionName")</pre> <p>For example, to access an option named <code>casing</code>, you would include this in your custom transform script:</p> <pre>options.get("casing")</pre>

- After you are done entering your script, click the "X" button in the window to close the editor.
- In the **Input fields** field, select the field or fields to which you want to apply the transform.
- In the **Output fields** field, specify the field to which you want to write the output from the transform. If necessary, you can define a new field by clicking the **Add** button to the right of the **Output fields** field.
- When you are done, click the **Add** button at the bottom of the window.
- Click **OK**.

#### Related Links

[Transformer](#) on page 147

## Using a Mask Transform

You can use the Transformer stage to apply a mask transform to a field. A mask transform applies characters to a field, or removes characters from a field, using a specified pattern. For example, using a mask transform you could format a string of numbers like 8003685806 into a phone number like this: (800) 368 5806.

- In Enterprise Designer, drag a Transformer stage onto the canvas and connect it in the desired location.
- Double-click the Transformer stage.
- Click **Add**.
- Expand **Formatting** and select **Mask**.
- Select the type of mask you want to use.

<b>Apply</b>	Adds characters to a field to form the string into a new pattern.
<b>Remove</b>	Extracts a pattern of characters from a string.
- In the **Mask string** field, specify the pattern you want to use when either adding characters or removing characters.

There are two types of characters you use when specifying the mask string: literal characters and mask characters.

Literal characters represent actual characters that are present in the string. When a remove mask is used, the input character must match the literal character exactly. If that is the case, then they will be removed from the input. Similarly, the literal characters will be added to the input in the position indicated by the mask definition when the apply mask is used.

The other type of character you can use in a mask string is a mask character. A mask character indicates the type of character that can be in a particular location of the input string. For instance, if you have an input where the first character is a number, the first mask character needs to be #. Anything in the input that matches this mask character will be kept in the output.

The following table lists the mask characters you can use in the **Mask string** field:



Table 17: Mask Characters

Character	Definition
#	Any number.
'	Escape character, used to escape any of the special formatting characters.
U	Any character. All lowercase letters are mapped to upper case.
L	Any character. All upper case letters are mapped to lower case.
A	Any character or number.
?	Any character.
*	Anything.
H	Any hex character (0-9, a-f or A-F).

7. Click **Add**.
8. Click **OK**.

#### Mask Transform Examples

This is an apply mask that applies formatting to a string. Because "(" and ")" and <space> are literals, they will be added to the output. All the numbers will be kept because # is a mask character.

**Input:** 8003685806

**Mask string:** (###) ### ####

**Output:** (800) 368 5806

The following example is a remove mask that extracts a pattern of characters from a string. Because there are no literals in this mask, nothing will be removed (mask character \* allows anything).

**Input:** (800) 368 5806

**Mask string:** \*#####\*

**Output:** (800) 368 5806

#### Related Links

[Transformer](#) on page 147

## Unique ID Generator

The Unique ID Generator stage creates a unique key that identifies a specific record. A unique ID is crucial for data warehouse initiatives in which transactions may not carry all name and address data, but must be attributed to the same record/contact. A unique ID may be implemented at the individual, household, business, and/or premises level. Unique ID Generator provides a variety of algorithms to create unique IDs.

The unique ID is based on either a sequential number or date and time stamp. In addition, you can optionally use a variety of algorithms to generate data to appended to the ID, thereby increasing the likelihood that the ID will be unique. The sequential number or date and time stamp IDs are required and cannot be removed from the generated ID.

Unique ID Generator can be used to generate a non-unique key using one of the key generation algorithms. In non-unique mode, you can create keys to use for matching. This may be useful in a data

warehouse where you have already added keys to a dimension and you want to generate a key for new records in order to see if the new records match an existing record.

The following example shows that each record in the input is assigned a sequential record ID in the output.

Record	RecordID
John Smith	0
Mary Smith	1
Jane Doe	2
John Doe	3

The Unique ID stage produces an output field named RecordID which contains the unique ID.

#### Related Links

[Control Stages](#) on page 116

[Defining a Unique ID](#) on page 154

[Using Algorithms to Augment a Unique ID](#) on page 155

[Defining a Non-Unique ID](#) on page 156

## Defining a Unique ID

By default, the Unique ID Generator stage creates a sequential ID, with the first record having an ID of 0, the second record having an ID of 1, the third record having an ID of 2, and so on. If you want to change how the unique ID is generated, follow this procedure.

1. In the Unique ID Generator stage, on the **Rules** tab, click **Modify**.
2. Choose the method you want to use to generate the unique ID.

Options	Description
<b>Sequential Numeric tag starting at</b>	Assigns an incremental numeric value to each record starting with the number you specify. If you specify 0, the first record will have an ID of 0, the second record will have an ID of 1, and so on.
<b>Sequential Numeric tag starting at value in a database field</b>	<p>Assigns an incremental numerical value to each record starting with the maximum number read from the database field. This number is then incremented by 1 and assigned to the first record. For example, if the number read from the database field is 30, the first record will have an ID of 31, the second record will have an ID of 32, and so on.</p> <p><b>Connection</b> Select the database connection you want to use. Your choices vary depending on what connections are defined in the Connection Manager of the Management Console. If you need to make a new database, or modify or delete an existing connection, click <b>Manage</b>.</p> <p>If you are adding or modifying a database connection, complete these fields:</p> <p><b>Connection name</b> Enter a name for the connection. This can be anything you choose.</p> <p><b>Database driver</b> Select the appropriate database type.</p> <p><b>Connection options</b></p>

Options	Description
	Specify the host, port, instance, user name, and password to use to connect to the database.
<b>Table view</b>	Specifies the table or view in the database that you want to query.
<b>Database field</b>	Select a column from the list to generate a unique key. Note that <b>Database field</b> will only list the integer type columns.
<b>Date/Time stamp</b>	Creates a unique key based on the date and time stamp instead of sequential numbering.
<b>Off</b>	Select this option only if you want to generate a non-unique key using an algorithm.

3. Click **OK**.

#### Related Links

[Unique ID Generator](#) on page 153

[Defining a Non-Unique ID](#) on page 156

### Using Algorithms to Augment a Unique ID

Unique ID Generator generates a unique ID for each record by either numbering each record sequentially or generating a date/time stamp for each record. You can optionally use algorithms to append additional information to the sequential or date/time unique ID, thereby creating a more complex unique ID and one that is more likely to be truly unique.

1. In the Unique ID Generator stage, click **Add**.
2. In the **Algorithm** field, select the algorithm you want to use to generate additional information in the ID. One of the following:

<b>Consonant</b>	Returns specified fields with consonants removed.
<b>Double Metaphone</b>	Returns a code based on a phonetic representation of their characters. Double Metaphone is an improved version of the Metaphone algorithm, and attempts to account for the many irregularities found in different languages.
<b>Koeln</b>	Indexes names by sound, as they are pronounced in German. Allows names with the same pronunciation to be encoded to the same representation so that they can be matched, despite minor differences in spelling. The result is always a sequence of numbers; special characters and white spaces are ignored. This option was developed to respond to limitations of Soundex.
<b>MD5</b>	A message digest algorithm that produces a 128-bit hash value. This algorithm is commonly used to check data integrity.
<b>Metaphone</b>	Returns a Metaphone coded key of selected fields. Metaphone is an algorithm for coding words using their English pronunciation.
<b>Metaphone (Spanish)</b>	Returns a Metaphone coded key of selected fields for the Spanish language. This metaphone algorithm codes words using their Spanish pronunciation.
<b>Metaphone 3</b>	Improves upon the Metaphone and Double Metaphone algorithms with more exact consonant and internal vowel settings that allow you to produce words or names more or less closely matched to search terms on a phonetic basis. Metaphone 3 increases the accuracy of phonetic encoding to 98%. This option was developed to respond to limitations of Soundex.
<b>Nysiis</b>	Phonetic code algorithm that matches an approximate pronunciation to an exact spelling and indexes words that are pronounced similarly. Part of the New York State Identification and Intelligence System. Say, for example, that you are looking for someone's information in a database of people. You believe that the person's name sounds like "John Smith", but it is in fact spelled "Jon Smyth". If you

conducted a search looking for an exact match for "John Smith" no results would be returned. However, if you index the database using the NYSIIS algorithm and search using the NYSIIS algorithm again, the correct match will be returned because both "John Smith" and "Jon Smyth" are indexed as "JAN SNATH" by the algorithm.

<b>Phonix</b>	Preprocesses name strings by applying more than 100 transformation rules to single characters or to sequences of several characters. 19 of those rules are applied only if the character(s) are at the beginning of the string, while 12 of the rules are applied only if they are at the middle of the string, and 28 of the rules are applied only if they are at the end of the string. The transformed name string is encoded into a code that is comprised by a starting letter followed by three digits (removing zeros and duplicate numbers). This option was developed to respond to limitations of Soundex; it is more complex and therefore slower than Soundex.
<b>Soundex</b>	Returns a Soundex code of selected fields. Soundex produces a fixed-length code based on the English pronunciation of a word.
<b>Substring</b>	Returns a specified portion of the selected field.

3. In the **Field name** field, choose the field to which you want to apply the algorithm. For example, if you chose the soundex algorithm and chose a field named City, the ID would be generated by applying the soundex algorithm to the data in the City field.
4. If you selected the substring algorithm, specify the portion of the field you want to use in the substring:
  - a) In the **Start position** field, specify the position in the field where you want the substring to begin.
  - b) In the **Length** field, select the number of characters from the start position that you want to include in the substring.

For example, say you have the following data in a field named LastName:

Augustine

If you specified 3 as the start position and 6 as the end position, the substring would produce:

gustin

5. Check the **Remove noise characters** box to remove all non-numeric and non-alpha characters such as hyphens, white space, and other special characters from the field before applying the algorithm.
6. For consonant and substring algorithms, you can sort the data in the field before applying the algorithm by checking the **Sort input** box. You can then choose to sort either the characters in the field or terms in the field in alphabetical order.
7. Click **OK** to save your settings.
8. Repeat as needed if you want to add additional algorithms to produce a more complex ID.

**Note:** The unique key definition is always displayed in a different color and cannot be deleted.

## Related Links

[Unique ID Generator](#) on page 153

## Defining a Non-Unique ID

Unique ID Generator can be used to generate a non-unique key using one of the key generation algorithms. In non-unique mode, you can create keys to use for matching. This may be useful in a data warehouse where you have already added keys to a dimension and you want to generate a key for new records in order to see if the new records match an existing record.

1. In the Unique ID Generator stage, on the **Rules** tab, click **Modify**.
2. Select **Off**.

This turns off the unique ID portion of the ID generation rules. With this option off, only the algorithm you choose in the following steps will be used to create the ID. This means that any records that have the same data in the fields you use to generate the ID will have the same ID. You can then use the ID for matching.

3. Click **OK**.

4. At the warning prompt, click **Yes**.
5. In the Unique ID Generator stage, click **Add**.
6. In the **Algorithm** field, select the algorithm you want to use to generate additional information in the ID. One of the following:

<b>Consonant</b>	Returns specified fields with consonants removed.
<b>Double Metaphone</b>	Returns a code based on a phonetic representation of their characters. Double Metaphone is an improved version of the Metaphone algorithm, and attempts to account for the many irregularities found in different languages.
<b>Koeln</b>	Indexes names by sound, as they are pronounced in German. Allows names with the same pronunciation to be encoded to the same representation so that they can be matched, despite minor differences in spelling. The result is always a sequence of numbers; special characters and white spaces are ignored. This option was developed to respond to limitations of Soundex.
<b>MD5</b>	A message digest algorithm that produces a 128-bit hash value. This algorithm is commonly used to check data integrity.
<b>Metaphone</b>	Returns a Metaphone coded key of selected fields. Metaphone is an algorithm for coding words using their English pronunciation.
<b>Metaphone (Spanish)</b>	Returns a Metaphone coded key of selected fields for the Spanish language. This metaphone algorithm codes words using their Spanish pronunciation.
<b>Metaphone 3</b>	Improves upon the Metaphone and Double Metaphone algorithms with more exact consonant and internal vowel settings that allow you to produce words or names more or less closely matched to search terms on a phonetic basis. Metaphone 3 increases the accuracy of phonetic encoding to 98%. This option was developed to respond to limitations of Soundex.
<b>Nysiis</b>	Phonetic code algorithm that matches an approximate pronunciation to an exact spelling and indexes words that are pronounced similarly. Part of the New York State Identification and Intelligence System. Say, for example, that you are looking for someone's information in a database of people. You believe that the person's name sounds like "John Smith", but it is in fact spelled "Jon Smyth". If you conducted a search looking for an exact match for "John Smith" no results would be returned. However, if you index the database using the NYSIIS algorithm and search using the NYSIIS algorithm again, the correct match will be returned because both "John Smith" and "Jon Smyth" are indexed as "JAN SNATH" by the algorithm.
<b>Phonix</b>	Preprocesses name strings by applying more than 100 transformation rules to single characters or to sequences of several characters. 19 of those rules are applied only if the character(s) are at the beginning of the string, while 12 of the rules are applied only if they are at the middle of the string, and 28 of the rules are applied only if they are at the end of the string. The transformed name string is encoded into a code that is comprised by a starting letter followed by three digits (removing zeros and duplicate numbers). This option was developed to respond to limitations of Soundex; it is more complex and therefore slower than Soundex.
<b>Soundex</b>	Returns a Soundex code of selected fields. Soundex produces a fixed-length code based on the English pronunciation of a word.
<b>Substring</b>	Returns a specified portion of the selected field.

7. In the **Field name** field, choose the field to which you want to apply the algorithm. For example, if you chose the soundex algorithm and chose a field named City, the ID would be generated by applying the soundex algorithm to the data in the City field.
8. If you selected the substring algorithm, specify the portion of the field you want to use in the substring:
  - a) In the **Start position** field, specify the position in the field where you want the substring to begin.
  - b) In the **Length** field, select the number of characters from the start position that you want to include in the substring.

For example, say you have the following data in a field named LastName:

Augustine

If you specified 3 as the start position and 6 as the end position, the substring would produce:

gustin

9. Check the **Remove noise characters** box to remove all non-numeric and non-alpha characters such as hyphens, white space, and other special characters from the field before applying the algorithm.
10. For consonant and substring algorithms, you can sort the data in the field before applying the algorithm by checking the **Sort input** box. You can then choose to sort either the characters in the field or terms in the field in alphabetical order.
11. Click **OK** to save your settings.
12. Repeat as needed if you want to add additional algorithms to produce a more complex ID.

**Note:** The unique key definition is always displayed in a different color and cannot be deleted.

### Related Links

[Unique ID Generator](#) on page 153

[Defining a Unique ID](#) on page 154

## Primary Stages

---

Primary stages are the core of any dataflow. They generally perform the processing necessary to achieve a specific business goal, such as standardizing addresses, geocoding, or name standardization.

### Related Links

[Module Stages](#) on page 158

[User-Defined Stages](#) on page 158

## Module Stages

Modules provide a variety of processing capabilities, such as address validation, geocoding, matching, and more. When you license one of these modules, the module's stages are available in the Primary Stages folder in Enterprise Designer. To use one of these stages, drag the stage from the palette to the canvas.

Information on configuring module stages can be accessed by double-clicking the stage on the canvas and clicking the help icon. You can also see the following documents for complete information about using the module stages:

*Addressing Guide*

*Data Quality Guide*

*Enterprise Data Integration Guide*

*Enterprise Tax Guide*

*Global Sentry Guide*

*Master Data Management Guide*

*Spectrum Spatial Guide*

### Related Links

[Primary Stages](#) on page 158

## User-Defined Stages

User-defined stages are subflows and services created in Enterprise Designer.

### Related Links

[Primary Stages](#) on page 158

[Introduction to Subflows](#) on page 68

## Sinks

Sinks define what to do with the output (write to a file or database, or return it in an API response) and can also perform other actions at the end of a dataflow, such as executing a program.

### Related Links

[Execute Program](#) on page 159

[Output](#) on page 160

[Terminate Job](#) on page 161

[Write to DB](#) on page 162

[Write to File](#) on page 166

[Write to Null](#) on page 177

[Write to Variable Format File](#) on page 177

[Write to XML](#) on page 184

## Execute Program

An Execute Program Stage invokes an executable, such as a program or command line command, when it receives a record. To use an Execute Program stage in your dataflow:

### Options

Option	Description				
Command-line	The executable name and arguments (if applicable). The arguments can be data available in the dataflow. To access that data, click the [...] (Browse) button. You can select from the following three contexts: Current Job ID, Current Job Name, or Current User Name. You can also select from the available fields. For example, JobStatus and JobComment.				
Timeout	Specifies whether to cancel the execution if the command does not respond within a given amount of time. One of the following: <table> <tr> <td><b>No timeout</b></td><td>Do not cancel the execution if the command fails to respond.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Timeout in milliseconds</b></td><td>Cancels the execution attempt if the command does not respond in the specified number of milliseconds.</td></tr> </table>	<b>No timeout</b>	Do not cancel the execution if the command fails to respond.	<b>Timeout in milliseconds</b>	Cancels the execution attempt if the command does not respond in the specified number of milliseconds.
<b>No timeout</b>	Do not cancel the execution if the command fails to respond.				
<b>Timeout in milliseconds</b>	Cancels the execution attempt if the command does not respond in the specified number of milliseconds.				
Environment Variables	Optional. Specifies environment variables to use when executing the command. To add an environment variable click <b>Add</b> .  Enter the appropriate key word in the <b>Key</b> field. An example might be "JAVA_HOME".  Enter the appropriate value in the <b>Value</b> field. An example might be C:\Java\jre7. Alternatively, you can select a field from the Field List dialog box by clicking the [...] (Browse) button. You can select from the following three contexts: Current Job ID, Current Job Name, or Current User Name. You can also select from the available fields. For example, JobStatus and JobComment.				

## Related Links

[Sinks](#) on page 159

## Output

The Output stage defines the output fields that the service or subflow returns. Follow the steps below to define the service output.

1. Double-click the Output icon on the canvas. The **Output Options** dialog box appears. When you open the **Output Options** dialog box for the first time, a list of fields defined in the Input is displayed.
2. To add a new field to the field list, click **Add**. The **Add Custom Field** dialog box appears. You can also modify or delete a custom field.
3. Click **Add** again.
4. Type the field name in the text box.
5. Select the **Data type** and press **OK**. The following data types are supported:

**bigdecimal** A numeric data type that supports 38 decimal points of precision. Use this data type for data that will be used in mathematical calculations requiring a high degree of precision, especially those involving financial or geospatial data. The bigdecimal data type supports more precise calculations than the double data type.

**boolean** A logical type with two values: true and false.

**date** A data type that contains a month, day, and year. For example, 2012-01-30 or January 30, 2012. You can specify a default date format in Management Console.

**datetime** A data type that contain a month, day, year, and hours, minutes, and seconds. For example, 2012/01/30 6:15 PM.

**double** A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive double precision numbers between  $2^{-1074}$  and  $(2-2^{-52}) \times 2^{1023}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 4.9E-324 to 1.7976931348623157E308. For information on E notation, see [en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific\\_notation#E\\_notation](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation).

**float** A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive single precision numbers between  $2^{-149}$  and  $(2-2^{-23}) \times 2^{127}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 1.4E-45 to 3.4028235E38. For information on E notation, see [en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific\\_notation#E\\_notation](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation).

**integer** A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between  $-2^{31}$  (-2,147,483,648) and  $2^{31}-1$  (2,147,483,647).

**list** Strictly speaking, a list is not a data type. However, when a field contains hierarchical data, it is treated as a "list" field. In Spectrum™ Technology Platform a list is a collection of data consisting of multiple values. For example, a field Names may contain a list of name values. This may be represented in an XML structure as:

```
<Names>
  <Name>John Smith</Name>
  <Name>Ann Fowler</Name>
</Names>
```

It is important to note that the Spectrum™ Technology Platform list data type different from the XML schema list data type in that the XML list data type is a simple data type consisting of multiple values, whereas the Spectrum™ Technology Platform list data type is similar to an XML complex data type.

**long** A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between  $-2^{63}$  (-9,223,372,036,854,775,808) and  $2^{63}-1$  (9,223,372,036,854,775,807).

**string** A sequence of characters.

**time** A data type that contains the time of day. For example, 21:15:59 or 9:15:59 PM.



You can also add a new, user-defined data type if necessary, and that new type can be a list of any defined data type. For example, you could define a list of names (string), or a new data type of addresses that includes AddressLine1 (string), City (string), StateProvince (string) and PostalCode (string). After you create the field, you can view the data type by accessing the Input Options dialog and pressing the button in the Data Type column. The **Data Type Details** dialog box will appear, showing the structure of the field.

6. Click **OK** again.
7. Click the check box next to **Expose** to select the check box of all fields in the field list. Selecting a field in the field list exposes it to the dataflow for stage operations. Click the check box again to clear the check box for all fields in the list. Clearing the check box of one or more fields in the field list and clicking **OK** deletes the field from the field list.

**Note:** If you define hierarchical data in the input fields, you will not be able to import data or view the data vertically.

8. Click **OK** to return to the canvas.

### Defining a Web Service Data Type

The **Data type name** field allows you to control the WSDL (SOAP) and WADL (REST) interfaces for the service you are creating. The name of the Rows element is determined by the name you give this stage in the service, and the name of the Row element is determined by the text you enter here.

**Note:** For WSDL, both requests and responses are affected, but for WADL only responses are affected.

Prior to naming this stage and entering text in this field, your code might look like this:

```
<Rows>
<Row>
<FirstName>John</FirstName>
<LastName>Doe</LastName>
</Row>
<Row>
<FirstName>Jane</FirstName>
<LastName>Doe</LastName>
</Row>
</Rows>
```

After naming this stage and entering text in this field, your code might look like this:

```
<Names>
<Name>
<FirstName>John</FirstName>
<LastName>Doe</LastName>
</Name>
<Name>
<FirstName>Jane</FirstName>
<LastName>Doe</LastName>
</Name>
</Names>
```

### Related Links

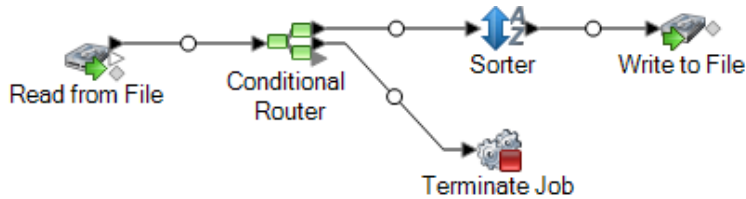
[Sinks](#) on page 159

## Terminate Job

The Terminate Job stage is used in combination with Conditional Router to end a job if certain criteria are found within a record. If a record is sent to Terminate Job, the job ends.

**Note:** Terminate Job is not available in services or subflows.

To use Terminate Job, add a Conditional Router and a Terminate Job stage to your dataflow. Then connect the stages and configure the Conditional Router. The Conditional Router should be configured to contain the criteria you want to trigger job termination. When a record is found that meets the criteria, it is passed to Terminate Job and the job terminates, producing a message that says "Job terminated by stage: <stage label>." The completed dataflow should look something like this:



## Related Links

[Sinks](#) on page 159

## Write to DB

The Write to DB stage writes the output of a dataflow to a database.

**Note:** Significant performance improvements can be achieved by using multiple runtime instances of Write to DB. To specify multiple runtime instances, click the **Runtime** button.

### General Tab

Option Name	Description
Connection	Select the connection for the database you want to use in the Connection field. To make a new database connection, click <b>Manage</b> . For more information on creating database connections, see <a href="#">Database Connection Manager</a> .
Table/View	<p>After selecting a connection, specify the table or view to write to. Click the browse button ([...]) to navigate to the table or view that you want to use, or click <b>Create Table</b> to create a new table in the database.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you are writing to a SQL database, you cannot write to views that reference more than one table. This is due to a limitation in SQL Server.</p>
Create Table	<p>Creates a new table in the selected database. Choose the owner for the table in the <b>Table owner</b> field and specify the name for the new table in the <b>Table name</b> field. Also, specify the fields you want to write to the new table by checking the box in the <b>Include</b> column. Note that you can edit the column name by changing the value in the Output Fields column.</p> <p>The <b>Create Table</b> button supports table creation in the following databases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Axion</li> <li>• DB2</li> <li>• Derby/Cloudscape</li> <li>• Firebird</li> <li>• HSQLDB</li> <li>• Interbase</li> <li>• MaxDB/SapDB</li> </ul>

Option Name	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• McKoi</li> <li>• MySQL</li> <li>• Oracle</li> <li>• PostgreSQL</li> <li>• SQL Server</li> <li>• Sybase</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> For DB2 databases, if you try to create a table and the page size is smaller than the total length of all string columns, you will get an error that says "Failed to build body from content. Serializable class not available to broker."</p>
Stage Fields	In the Stage Fields column you can specify the field you want to write to the database field shown in the Database Field column.
Include	<p>The Include column allows you to select the fields you want to write to.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent poor performance you should have a sorted index or key in the database table.</p>

### Database Connection Manager

The Database Connection Manager allows you to manage registered database connections. To add, modify, delete, and test connections:

1. In the **Write To DB Options** dialog box, click **Manage**.
2. Click **Add**, **Modify**, or **Delete**.
3. If you are adding or modifying a database connection, complete these fields:
  - Connection name—Enter the name of the new connection.
  - Database driver—Select the appropriate database type.
  - Connection Options—Specify all the options, typically host, port, instance, user name, and password.

**Note:** You can test the connection by clicking **Test**.
4. If you are deleting a database connection, select the connection you want to remove and click **Delete**.

### Runtime Tab

Option Name	Description
Write Mode	<p>Specifies the type of actions to take when writing to the database. One of the following:</p> <p><b>Insert</b> Insert new records into the database but do not update existing records. This is the default setting.</p> <p><b>Update</b> Update existing records in the database but do not insert new records.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you select <b>Update</b>, the primary key column name used in the input table must match the primary key column name in the output table. If you try to update a table where the primary key column name does not match the input, or</p>

Option Name	Description
	<p>where the primary key column is not defined, the update will not work.</p> <p><b>Insert if not able to update</b> Insert new records into the database if the record does not exist, otherwise update the existing record.</p>
Batch commit	Select this option to commit changes to the database after a specified number of records are processed. By default this option is not selected, which means that changes are committed after each record is processed. Selecting this option can significantly improve the performance of the Write to DB stage.
Batch size	<p>If you enable the <b>Batch commit</b> option, specifies the number of records to commit to the database in each batch. The default is 1,000. For dataflows created in Spectrum™ Technology Platform 7.0 and earlier, the default is 100.</p> <p>A larger batch size does not always offer better load performance. Consider the following factors when choosing a batch size:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Data arrival rate to Write To DB stage:</b> If data is arriving at slower rate than the database can process then modifying batch size will not improve overall dataflow performance. For example, dataflows with address validation or geocoding may not benefit from an increased batch size.</li> <li>• <b>Network traffic:</b> For slow networks, increasing batch size to a medium batch size (1,000 to 10,000) will result in better performance.</li> <li>• <b>Database load and/or processing speed:</b> For databases with high processing power, increasing batch size will improve performance.</li> <li>• <b>Multiple runtime instances:</b> If you use multiple runtime instances of the Write to DB stage, a large batch size will consume a lot of memory, so use a small or medium batch size (100 to 10,000).</li> <li>• <b>32-bit systems:</b> For 32-bit systems use a small batch size (100 to 1,000).</li> <li>• <b>Database roll backs:</b> Whenever a statement fails, the complete batch is rolled back. The larger the batch size, the longer it will take to perform the to rollback.</li> </ul>
Truncate table before inserting data	Select this option if you want to clear all data from the table before writing to the database.
Drop and recreate the table if it already exists	<p>Select this option to delete and recreate the table before writing the dataflow's output to the table. This option is useful if you want the table's schema to match the fields from the dataflow and not contain any extraneous schema information.</p> <p>The table that will be deleted and recreated is the one specified in the <b>Table/View</b> field on the <b>General</b> tab. For example, if you specify the Customers table in the <b>Table/View</b> field, and you select <b>Drop and recreate the table if it already exists</b>, then the Customers table will be deleted from the database, and a new table named Customers will be created with a schema that matches the actual fields written to the table.</p>

## Related Links

[Sinks](#) on page 159

[Configuring Error Handling in Write to DB](#) on page 165

[Read From DB](#) on page 87

[Read From DB](#) on page 87

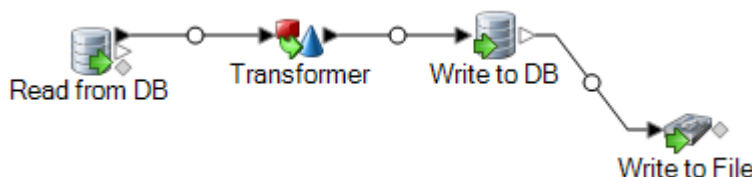
## Configuring Error Handling in Write to DB

The Write to DB stage has an error port which allows you to filter out records that cause database errors when writing the record to a database, such as a primary key constraint violation or a unique constraint violation. These records can then be routed along another path in the dataflow while other records are successfully committed. For example, if you are processing 100 records and records 4, 23, and 56 cause a database error, these three records would be routed through the error port while the other 97 records would be committed to the database.

**Note:** Using the error port is optional. If you do not use the error port, the job will fail if any record causes an error.

1. From the palette, choose the type stage you want to handle error records (for example, Write to File) and drag it onto the canvas. You have a couple options for selecting a stage:
  - To write failed records to a file, drag one of the following onto the canvas: Write to File, Write to XML, or Write to Variable Format File,.
  - To simply discard failed records, drag Write to Null onto the canvas.
2. Connect the error port on Write to DB to the stage you want to handle failed records.

The following example shows the error port on Write to DB connected to a Write to File stage. In this example, records that cause an error when written to the database are instead written to the file specified in the Write to File stage.



When you run the dataflow, records that cause an error are routed through the error port. The records from the error port contain the fields specified in Write to DB plus the following fields:

<b>Error.code</b>	This field contains the numeric error code returned from the database. For example, given the error <code>ORA-00001: unique constraint ANKUSH.SYS_C0010018) violated</code> , the value in the Error.code field would be 1. See your database software's documentation for a listing of error codes.
<b>Error.Message</b>	This field contains the error message returned from the database. For example: <code>ORA-01034 ORACLE not available</code> . In this case, ORACLE not available would be the value in the Error.Message field. See your database software's documentation for a listing of error messages.
<b>Error.SQLState</b>	This field contains the SQLSTATE code which provides detailed information about the cause of the error. For a listing of SQLSTATE codes, see your database software's documentation.
<b>Timestamp</b>	The date and time on the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server when the error occurred.
<b>Username</b>	The name of the Spectrum™ Technology Platform user that ran the dataflow.

## Related Links

[Write to DB](#) on page 162

## Write to File

Write to File writes dataflow output to a flat file. The records all contain the same fields. If you want to write records of varying format, see [Write to Variable Format File](#) on page 177. If you want to write records to an XML file, see [Write to XML](#) on page 184.

**Tip:** You can copy your source and paste it as the sink into your dataflow to quickly set up the file and use the same fields as you defined in your source.

### File Properties Tab

Field Name	Description
Server name	Indicates whether the file you select in the <b>File name</b> field is located on the computer running Enterprise Designer or on the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server. If you select a file on the local computer, the server name will be My Computer. If you select a file on the server the server name will be Spectrum™ Technology Platform.
File name	Specifies the path to the file. Click the ellipses button (...) to browse to the file you want.  <b>Note:</b> If the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server is running on Unix or Linux, remember that file names and paths on these platforms are case sensitive.
Record type	The format of the records in the file. One of the following:  <div> <b>Line Sequential</b> A text file in which records are separated by an end-of-line (EOL) character such as a carriage return/line feed (CR/LF) and each field has a fixed starting and ending character position. </div> <div> <b>Fixed Width</b> A text file in which each record is a specific number of characters in length and each field has a fixed starting and ending character position. </div> <div> <b>Delimited</b> A text file in which records are separated by an end-of-line (EOL) character such as a carriage return/line feed (CR/LF) and each field is separated by a designated character such as a comma. </div>
Character encoding	The text file's encoding. One of the following:  <div> <b>UTF-8</b> Supports all Unicode characters and is backwards-compatible with ASCII. For more information on UTF, see <a href="http://unicode.org/faq/utf_bom.html">unicode.org/faq/utf_bom.html</a>. </div> <div> <b>UTF-16</b> Supports all Unicode characters but is not backwards-compatible with ASCII. For more information on UTF, see <a href="http://unicode.org/faq/utf_bom.html">unicode.org/faq/utf_bom.html</a>. </div> <div> <b>US-ASCII</b> A character encoding based on the order of the English alphabet. </div> <div> <b>UTF-16BE</b> UTF-16 encoding with big endian byte serialization (most significant byte first). </div>

Field Name	Description
	<p><b>UTF-16LE</b> UTF-16 encoding with little endian byte serialization (least significant byte first).</p> <p><b>ISO-8859-1</b> An ASCII-based character encoding typically used for Western European languages. Also known as Latin-1.</p> <p><b>ISO-8859-3</b> An ASCII-based character encoding typically used for Southern European languages. Also known as Latin-3.</p> <p><b>ISO-8859-9</b> An ASCII-based character encoding typically used for Turkish language. Also known as Latin-5.</p> <p><b>CP850</b> An ASCII code page used to write Western European languages.</p> <p><b>CP500</b> An EBCDIC code page used to write Western European languages.</p> <p><b>Shift_JIS</b> A character encoding for the Japanese language.</p>
Field separator	<p>Specifies the character used to separate fields in a delimited file. For example, the following record uses a pipe ( ) as a field separator:</p> <pre>7200 13TH ST MIAMI FL 33144</pre> <p>By default, the following characters are available to define as field separators:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Space</li> <li>• Tab</li> <li>• Comma</li> <li>• Period</li> <li>• Semicolon</li> <li>• Pipe</li> </ul> <p>If the file uses a different character as a field separator, click the ellipses button to select another character as a delimiter.</p>
Text qualifier	<p>The character used to surround text values in a delimited file. For example, the following record uses double quotes (") as a text qualifier.</p> <pre>"7200 13TH ST" "MIAMI" "FL" "33144"</pre> <p>By default, the following characters are available to define as text qualifiers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Single quote (')</li> <li>• Double quote (")</li> </ul> <p>If the file uses a different text qualifier, click the ellipses button to select another character as a text qualifier.</p>
Record separator	<p>Specifies the character used to separate records in line a sequential or delimited file. This field is not available if you check the <b>Use default EOL</b> check box. By default, the following record separator settings are available:</p>

Field Name	Description
	<p><b>Unix (U+000A)</b> A line feed character separates the records. This is the standard record separator for Unix systems.</p> <p><b>Macintosh (U+000D)</b> A carriage return character separates the records. This is the standard record separator for Macintosh systems.</p> <p><b>Windows (U+000D U+000A)</b> A carriage return followed by a line feed separates the records. This is the standard record separator for Windows systems.</p> <p>If your file uses a different record separator, click the ellipses button to select another character as a record separator.</p>
Use default EOL	<p>Specifies that the file's record separator is the default end of line (EOL) character(s) used on the operating system on which the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server is running.</p> <p>Do not select this option if the file uses an EOL character that is different from the default EOL character used on the server's operating system. For example, if the file uses a Windows EOL but the server is running on Linux, do not check this option. Instead, select the Windows option in the <b>Record separator</b> field.</p>
Record length	<p>For fixed width files, specifies the exact number of characters in each record.</p> <p>For line sequential files, specifies the length, in characters, of the longest record in the file.</p>
First row is header record	<p>Specifies whether the first record in a delimited file contains header information and not data. For example, the following shows a header row in the first record.</p> <pre>"AddressLine1" "City" "StateProvince" "PostalCode" "7200 13TH ST" "MIAMI" "FL" "33144" "One Global View" "Troy" "NY" "12180"</pre>
Treat records with fewer fields than defined as malformed	<p>Delimited file records containing fewer fields than are defined on the <b>Fields</b> tab will be treated as malformed.</p>
Import	<p>Imports the file layout definition, encoding setting, and sort options from a settings file. The settings file is created by exporting settings from another Read from File or Write to File stage that used the same input file or a file that has the same layout as the file you are working with.</p>
Export	<p>Saves the file layout definition, encoding setting, and sort options to a settings file. You can then import these settings into other Read from File or Write to File stages that use the same input file or a file that has the same traits as the file you are working with now. You can also use the settings file with job executor to specify file settings at runtime.</p> <p>For information about the settings file, see <a href="#">The File Definition Settings File</a> on page 98.</p>



### Fields Tab

The Fields tab defines the names, positions, and, for fixed width and line sequential files, lengths of fields in the file. For more information, see the following topics:

[Defining Fields In a Delimited Output File](#) on page 170

[Defining Fields In a Line Sequential or Fixed Width File](#) on page 171

### Sort Fields Tab

The Sort Fields tab defines fields by which to sort the output records before they are written to the output file. Sorting is optional. For more information, see [Sorting Output Records](#) on page 173.

### Runtime Tab

Option Name	Description				
File name	This displays the file defined on the <b>File Properties</b> tab.				
Generate multiple files	<p>Select this option to write records to different files instead of writing all records to one file. The file to which each record is written is specified in the record itself. Each record must contain a field that specifies either a file name or the full file path of the file to which you want the record written. For example - if you want to send the stock prices of different companies (of various groups) to all the clients separately, this feature writes the stock prices of different companies into separate files that may be sent to each of the clients, if you so wish.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Use this feature when record contains either a file name or the full file path of the file.</p>				
File path field	Selects the field that contains the path (either a file name or the full file path) of the file to which you want to write the record. This field is only enabled if you select <b>Generate multiple files</b> .				
Write Mode	<p>Specifies whether to add the dataflow's output to the end of the file or to delete the existing data in the file before writing the output. One of the following:</p> <table> <tr> <td><b>Overwrite</b></td><td>Replaces the existing data in the output file each time the dataflow runs.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Append</b></td><td>Adds the dataflow's output to the end of the file without erasing the file's existing data.</td></tr> </table>	<b>Overwrite</b>	Replaces the existing data in the output file each time the dataflow runs.	<b>Append</b>	Adds the dataflow's output to the end of the file without erasing the file's existing data.
<b>Overwrite</b>	Replaces the existing data in the output file each time the dataflow runs.				
<b>Append</b>	Adds the dataflow's output to the end of the file without erasing the file's existing data.				

**Note:** If you enable the **Generate multiple file** option you must specify an output file on either the Spectrum server or on an FTP server. If you want to write data to a file on an FTP server you must define a connection to the file server using Management Console.

### Related Links

[Sinks](#) on page 159

[Defining Fields In a Delimited Output File](#) on page 170

[Defining Fields In a Line Sequential or Fixed Width File](#) on page 171

[Sorting Output Records](#) on page 173

[The File Definition Settings File](#) on page 98

## Defining Fields In a Delimited Output File

In the Write to File stage, the **Fields** tab defines the names, position, and, for some file types, lengths, of the fields in the file. After you define an output file on the **File Properties** tab you can define the fields.

If the output file contains a header record, you can quickly define the fields by clicking **Regenerate**.

To define fields with default values for position, length, and data type, click **Quick Add** and select the fields to add.

If the input file does not contain a header record, or if you want to manually define the fields, follow these steps:

1. Click **Add**.
2. In the **Name** field, choose the field you want to add.
3. In the **Type** field, select the data type of the field coming from the dataflow.

Spectrum™ Technology Platform supports the following data types:

<b>bigdecimal</b>	A numeric data type that supports 38 decimal points of precision. Use this data type for data that will be used in mathematical calculations requiring a high degree of precision, especially those involving financial or geospatial data. The bigdecimal data type supports more precise calculations than the double data type.
<b>boolean</b>	A logical type with two values: true and false.
<b>date</b>	A data type that contains a month, day, and year. For example, 2012-01-30 or January 30, 2012. You can specify a default date format in Management Console.
<b>datetime</b>	A data type that contain a month, day, year, and hours, minutes, and seconds. For example, 2012/01/30 6:15 PM.
<b>double</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive double precision numbers between $2^{-1074}$ and $(2-2^{-52}) \times 2^{1023}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 4.9E-324 to 1.7976931348623157E308. For information on E notation, see <a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation">en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation</a> .
<b>float</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive single precision numbers between $2^{-149}$ and $(2-2^{-23}) \times 2^{127}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 1.4E-45 to 3.4028235E38. For information on E notation, see <a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation">en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation</a> .
<b>integer</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between $-2^{31}$ (-2,147,483,648) and $2^{31}-1$ (2,147,483,647).
<b>list</b>	Strictly speaking, a list is not a data type. However, when a field contains hierarchical data, it is treated as a "list" field. In Spectrum™ Technology Platform a list is a collection of data consisting of multiple values. For example, a field Names may contain a list of name values. This may be represented in an XML structure as:

```
<Names>
  <Name>John Smith</Name>
  <Name>Ann Fowler</Name>
</Names>
```

It is important to note that the Spectrum™ Technology Platform list data type different from the XML schema list data type in that the XML list data type is a simple data type consisting of multiple values, whereas the Spectrum™ Technology Platform list data type is similar to an XML complex data type.

<b>long</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between $-2^{63}$ (-9,223,372,036,854,775,808) and $2^{63}-1$ (9,223,372,036,854,775,807).
<b>string</b>	A sequence of characters.
<b>time</b>	A data type that contains the time of day. For example, 21:15:59 or 9:15:59 PM.

4. If you selected a date, time, or numeric data type, you can use the default date/time or number format or you can specify a different format for this specific field. The default format is either the system

default format that has been set in the type conversion options in Management Console, or it is the dataflow's default format specified in the type conversion options in Enterprise Designer. The format that is in effect is displayed. To use the default format, leave **Default** selected. To specify a different format, choose **Custom** and follow these steps:

- a) In the **Locale** field, select the country whose formatting convention you want to use. Your selection will determine the default values in the **Format** field. For date data, your selection will also determine the language used when a month is spelled out. For example, if you specify English the first month of the year would be "January" but if you specify French it would be "Janvier."
- b) In the **Format** field, select the format for the data. The format depends on the data type of the field. A list of the most commonly used formats for the selected locale is provided.

An example of the selected format is displayed to the right of the **Format** field.

You can also specify your own date, time, and number formats if the ones available for selection do not meet your needs. To specify your own date or time format, type the format into the field using the notation described in [Date and Time Patterns](#) on page 26. To specify your own number format, type the format into the field using the notation described in [Number Patterns](#) on page 28.

##### 5. Click **Add**.

After defining the fields in your output file, you can edit its contents and layout.

Option Name	Description
Add	Adds a field to the output. You can append a field to the end of the existing layout, or you can insert a field into an existing position and Write to File will adjust the remaining fields accordingly.
Modify	Modifies the field's name and type.
Remove	Removes the selected field from the output.
Move Up/Move Down	Reorders the selected field.

#### Related Links

[Write to File](#) on page 166

### Defining Fields In a Line Sequential or Fixed Width File

In the Write to File stage, the **Fields** tab defines the names, position, and, for some file types, lengths, of the fields in the file. After you define an output file on the **File Properties** tab you can define the fields.

To define fields with default values for position, length, and data type, click **Quick Add** and select the fields to add.

To add fields manually from a list of fields used in the dataflow, follow this procedure:

1. Click **Add**.
2. In the **Name** field, choose the field you want to add.
3. In the **Type** field, select the data type of the field coming from the dataflow.

Spectrum™ Technology Platform supports the following data types:

- bigdecimal** A numeric data type that supports 38 decimal points of precision. Use this data type for data that will be used in mathematical calculations requiring a high degree of precision, especially those involving financial or geospatial data. The bigdecimal data type supports more precise calculations than the double data type.
- boolean** A logical type with two values: true and false.
- date** A data type that contains a month, day, and year. For example, 2012-01-30 or January 30, 2012. You can specify a default date format in Management Console.

<b>datetime</b>	A data type that contain a month, day, year, and hours, minutes, and seconds. For example, 2012/01/30 6:15 PM.
<b>double</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive double precision numbers between $2^{-1074}$ and $(2-2^{-52}) \times 2^{1023}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 4.9E-324 to 1.7976931348623157E308. For information on E notation, see <a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation">en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation</a> .
<b>float</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive single precision numbers between $2^{-149}$ and $(2-2^{-23}) \times 2^{127}$ . In E notation, the range of values is 1.4E-45 to 3.4028235E38. For information on E notation, see <a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation">en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientific_notation#E_notation</a> .
<b>integer</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between $-2^{31}$ (-2,147,483,648) and $2^{31}-1$ (2,147,483,647).
<b>list</b>	Strictly speaking, a list is not a data type. However, when a field contains hierarchical data, it is treated as a "list" field. In Spectrum™ Technology Platform a list is a collection of data consisting of multiple values. For example, a field Names may contain a list of name values. This may be represented in an XML structure as: <div> <pre>&lt;Names&gt;   &lt;Name&gt;John Smith&lt;/Name&gt;   &lt;Name&gt;Ann Fowler&lt;/Name&gt; &lt;/Names&gt;</pre> </div> <p>It is important to note that the Spectrum™ Technology Platform list data type different from the XML schema list data type in that the XML list data type is a simple data type consisting of multiple values, whereas the Spectrum™ Technology Platform list data type is similar to an XML complex data type.</p>
<b>long</b>	A numeric data type that contains both negative and positive whole numbers between $-2^{63}$ (-9,223,372,036,854,775,808) and $2^{63}-1$ (9,223,372,036,854,775,807).
<b>string</b>	A sequence of characters.
<b>time</b>	A data type that contains the time of day. For example, 21:15:59 or 9:15:59 PM.

4. If you selected a date, time, or numeric data type, you can use the default date/time or number format or you can specify a different format for this specific field. The default format is either the system default format that has been set in the type conversion options in Management Console, or it is the dataflow's default format specified in the type conversion options in Enterprise Designer. The format that is in effect is displayed. To use the default format, leave **Default** selected. To specify a different format, choose **Custom** and follow these steps:

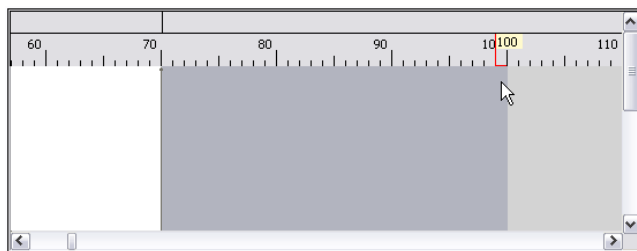
- In the **Locale** field, select the country whose formatting convention you want to use. Your selection will determine the default values in the **Format** field. For date data, your selection will also determine the language used when a month is spelled out. For example, if you specify English the first month of the year would be "January" but if you specify French it would be "Janvier."
- In the **Format** field, select the format for the data. The format depends on the data type of the field. A list of the most commonly used formats for the selected locale is provided.

An example of the selected format is displayed to the right of the **Format** field.

You can also specify your own date, time, and number formats if the ones available for selection do not meet your needs. To specify your own date or time format, type the format into the field using the notation described in [Date and Time Patterns](#) on page 26. To specify your own number format, type the format into the file using the notation described in [Number Patterns](#) on page 28.

- The **Start Position** and **Length** fields are automatically filled in based on the data in the dataflow and number of fields you have already added.
- Click **Add**.

Alternatively, you can also add a field by first defining the starting position and length of the field. To do this, under **Sample File** click at the position where you want to begin a field and drag to the left so that the desired field is highlighted, as shown here:



After defining the fields in your output file, you can edit its contents and layout. The **Recalculate start position** option tells the Write to File stage to recalculate the positions of the fields when you modify, move, or remove a field in the output file. Uncheck this box if you do not want the positions recalculated and instead want the fields to stay in their existing position after you edit the output file.

Option Name	Description
Add	Adds a field to the output.
Modify	Modifies the field's name, type, start position, and length.
Remove	Removes the selected field from the output.
Move Up/Move Down	Reorders the selected field.

#### Related Links

[Write to File](#) on page 166

### Sorting Output Records

In the Write to File stage, the **Sort Fields** tab defines fields by which to sort the output records before they are written to the output file. Sorting is optional.

1. In Write to File, click the **Sort Fields** tab.
2. Click **Add**.
3. Click the drop-down arrow in the **Field Name** column and select the field you want to sort by. The fields available for selection depend on the fields in the dataflow.
4. In the **Order** column, select Ascending or Descending.
5. Repeat until you have added all the output fields you wish to use for sorting. Change the order of the sort by highlighting the row for the field you wish to move and clicking **Up** or **Down**.
6. Default sort performance options for your system are set in the Management Console. If you want to override your system's default sort performance options, click **Advanced**. The **Advanced Options** dialog box contains the following sort performance options:

<b>In memory record limit</b>	Specifies the maximum number of data rows a sorter will hold in memory before it starts paging to disk. Be careful in environments where there are jobs running concurrently because increasing the <b>In memory record limit</b> setting increases the likelihood of running out of memory.
<b>Maximum number of temporary files to use</b>	Specifies the maximum number of temporary files that may be used by a sort process.
<b>Enable compression</b>	Specifies that temporary files are compressed when they are written to disk.

**Note:** The optimal sort performance settings depends on your server's hardware configuration. Nevertheless, the following equation generally produces good sort performance:

$$(\text{InMemoryRecordLimit} \times \text{MaxNumberOfTempFiles} \div 2) \geq \text{TotalNumberOfRecords}$$

## Related Links

[Write to File](#) on page 166

## The File Definition Settings File

A file definition settings file contains the file layout, encoding, and sort options that have been exported from a Read from File or Write to File stage. The file definitions settings file can be imported into Read from File or Write to File to quickly set the stage's options instead of manually specifying the options.

The easiest way to create a file definition settings file is to use specify the file settings using Read from File or Write to File, then click the **Export** button to generate the file definitions settings file.

However, for your information the schema of the file definition settings file is shown below. Each element in the XML file has a type, and if that type is anything other than string or integer, the acceptable values are shown. These values correspond directly to options in the stage's dialog box. For example, the FileTypeEnum element corresponds to the Record Type field on the File Properties tab, and the following three values are shown in the schema: linesequential, fixedwidth, and delimited.

**Note:** If you enter "custom" for the LineSeparator, FieldSeparator or TextQualifier fields, a corresponding custom element must also be included (for example, "CustomLineSeparator", "CustomFieldSeparator", or "CustomTextQualifier") with a hexadecimal number representing the character, or sequence of characters, to use.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema elementFormDefault="qualified"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:element name="FileSchema" nillable="true" type="FileSchema"/>
  <xs:complexType name="FileSchema">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="1"
        default="linesequential"
        name="Type"
        type="FileTypeEnum"/>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="1"
        default="UTF-8" name="Encoding" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="1"
        name="RecordLength"
        type="xs:int"/>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="1"
        default="default"
        name="LineSeparator"
        type="LineSeparatorEnum"/>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="1"
        name="CustomLineSeparator"
        type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="1"
        default="comma"
```

```

        name="FieldSeparator"
        type="FieldSeparatorEnum"/>
<xs:element
    minOccurs="0"
    maxOccurs="1"
    name="CustomFieldSeparator"
    type="xs:string"/>
<xs:element
    minOccurs="0"
    maxOccurs="1"
    default="none"
    name="TextQualifier"
    type="TextQualifierEnum"/>
<xs:element
    minOccurs="0"
    maxOccurs="1"
    name="CustomTextQualifier"
    type="xs:string"/>
<xs:element
    minOccurs="0"
    maxOccurs="1"
    default="false"
    name="HasHeader"
    type="xs:boolean"/>
<xs:element
    minOccurs="0"
    maxOccurs="1"
    default="true"
    name="EnforceColumnCount"
    type="xs:boolean"/>
<xs:element
    minOccurs="0"
    maxOccurs="1"
    name="Fields"
    type="ArrayOfFieldSchema"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="FileTypeEnum">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="linesequential"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="fixedwidth"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="delimited"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="LineSeparatorEnum">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="default"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="windows"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="unix"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="mac"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="custom"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="FieldSeparatorEnum">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="comma"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="tab"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="space"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="semicolon"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="period"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="pipe"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="custom"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="TextQualifierEnum">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="none"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="single"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="double"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="custom"/>
    </xs:restriction>

```

```

</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfFieldSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element
      minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="Field"
      nillable="true"
      type="FieldSchema"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="FieldSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element
      minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="1"
      name="Name"
      type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element
      minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="1"
      default="string"
      name="Type"
      type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element
      minOccurs="1"
      maxOccurs="1"
      name="Position"
      type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element
      minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="1"
      name="Length"
      type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element
      minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="1"
      default="false"
      name="Trim"
      type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element
      minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="1"
      name="Locale"
      type="Locale"/>
    <xs:element
      minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="1"
      name="Pattern"
      type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element
      minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="1"
      default="none"
      name="Order"
      type="SortOrderEnum"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Locale">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element
      minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="1"
      name="Country"
      type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element
      minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="1"
      name="Language"
      type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element

```



```

        minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="1"
        name="Variant"
        type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="SortOrderEnum">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="none"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="ascending"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="descending"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:schema>

```

**Related Links**[Read From File](#) on page 91[Write to File](#) on page 166[Read From File](#) on page 91[Managing Malformed Input Records](#) on page 32[Sorting Input Records](#) on page 98**Write to Null**

The Write to Null stage discards records. Records are counted but discarded. Use this stage if there are records that you do not want to preserve after the dataflow finishes.

**Related Links**[Sinks](#) on page 159**Write to Variable Format File**

Write to Variable Format File writes records of varying layout to a file.

Variable format files have these characteristics:

- Records in the file may have different fields, and different numbers of fields.
- Each record must contain a tag (usually a number) identifying the type of record.
- Hierarchical relationships are supported.

**Example of a Variable Format File**

The following example shows a variable format file containing information about checking account activity for two customers, Joe Smith and Anne Johnson. In this example, the file is a delimited file that uses a comma as the field delimiter.

```

001    Joe,Smith,M,100 Main St,555-234-1290
100    CHK12904567,12/2/2007,6/1/2012,CHK
200    1000567,1/5/2012,Fashion Shoes,323.12
001    Anne,Johnson,F,1202 Lake St,555-222-4932
100    CHK238193875,1/21/2001,4/12/2012,CHK
200    1000232,3/5/2012,Blue Goose Grocery,132.11
200    1000232,3/8/2012,Trailway Bikes,540.00

```

The first field in each record contains the tag which identifies the type of record and therefore the record's format:

- 001: Customer record
- 100: Account record
- 200: Account transaction record

For delimited files it is common for the tag value (001, 100, 200) to be in a fixed number of bytes at the start of the record as shown in the above example.

Each record has its own format:

- 001: FirstName,LastName,Gender,Address,PhoneNumber
- 100: AccountID,DateOpened,ExpirationDate,TypeOfAccount
- 200: TransactionID,DateOfTransaction,Vendor,Amount

Record format 100 (account record) is a child of the previous 001 record, and record format 200 (account transaction record) is a child of the previous record 100 (account record). So in the example file, Joe Smith's account CHK12904567 had a transaction on 1/5/2012 in the amount of 323.12 at Fashion Shoes. Likewise, Anne Johnson's account CHK238193875 had two transactions, one on 3/5/2012 at Blue Goose Grocery and one on 3/8/2012 at Trailway Bikes.

### File Properties Tab

Option Name	Description
Server name	Indicates whether the file you select in the <b>File name</b> field is located on the computer running Enterprise Designer or on the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server. If you select a file on the local computer, the server name will be My Computer. If you select a file on the server the server name will be Spectrum™ Technology Platform.
File name	Specifies the path to the file. Click the ellipses button (...) to browse to the file you want.  <b>Note:</b> If the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server is running on Unix or Linux, remember that file names and paths on these platforms are case sensitive.
Root tag name	The tag to use for records that are a parent of other record types. For example if you have three record types 001, 100, and 200, and record types 100 and 200 are children of record type 001, then 001 is the root tag.
Use fixed-width tags	Specifies whether to allocate a fixed amount of space at the beginning of each record in which to place the record tag. For example, the following shows a file with the tags 001, 100, and 200 in a fixed-width field:  <pre>001   Joe,Smith,M,100 Main St,555-234-1290 100   CHK12904567,12/2/2007,6/1/2012,CHK 200   1000567,1/5/2012,Mike's Shoes,323.12</pre>
Tag width	If you check the <b>Use fixed-width tags</b> box, this option specifies the number of spaces to allocate for tags at the beginning of each record. For example, if you specify 7, then the first seven positions in each record will be reserved for the tag. The value you specify must be greater than or equal to the size in characters of the longest tag name. For information on tag names, see <a href="#">Tag Names in Variable Format Files</a> on page 183.  The value in the <b>Tag width</b> field is automatically increased if you add fields on the <b>Fields</b> tab that have a name that is longer than the value specified.

Option Name	Description
	The maximum tag width is 1024.
Remove numeric tag prefix	Removes the "NumericTag_" portion of the field name before writing the tag to the file. The "NumericTag_" prefix is added to tag names by the Read from Variable Format File stage for any tag names that start with a number. This is because the tag name is used as the name of a list dataflow field which contains the data in the record, and dataflow field names cannot begin with a number. For example, a tag 100 would be changed to list field named "NumericTag_100". If you enable this option, this field would be written to the output file as a record with a tag of "100" instead of "NumericTag_100".
Character encoding	<p>The text file's encoding. One of the following:</p> <p><b>UTF-8</b> Supports all Unicode characters and is backwards-compatible with ASCII. For more information on UTF, see <a href="https://unicode.org/faq/utf_bom.html">unicode.org/faq/utf_bom.html</a>.</p> <p><b>UTF-16</b> Supports all Unicode characters but is not backwards-compatible with ASCII. For more information on UTF, see <a href="https://unicode.org/faq/utf_bom.html">unicode.org/faq/utf_bom.html</a>.</p> <p><b>US-ASCII</b> A character encoding based on the order of the English alphabet.</p> <p><b>UTF-16BE</b> UTF-16 encoding with big endian byte serialization (most significant byte first).</p> <p><b>UTF-16LE</b> UTF-16 encoding with little endian byte serialization (least significant byte first).</p> <p><b>ISO-8859-1</b> An ASCII-based character encoding typically used for Western European languages. Also known as Latin-1.</p> <p><b>ISO-8859-3</b> An ASCII-based character encoding typically used for Southern European languages. Also known as Latin-3.</p> <p><b>ISO-8859-9</b> An ASCII-based character encoding typically used for Turkish language. Also known as Latin-5.</p> <p><b>CP850</b> An ASCII code page used to write Western European languages.</p> <p><b>CP500</b> An EBCDIC code page used to write Western European languages.</p> <p><b>Shift_JIS</b> A character encoding for the Japanese language.</p>
Field separator	<p>Specifies the character used to separate fields in a delimited file. For example, the following record uses a pipe ( ) as a field separator:</p> <pre>7200 13TH ST MIAMI FL 33144</pre> <p>By default, the following characters are available to define as field separators:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Space</li> </ul>

Option Name	Description						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tab</li> <li>• Comma</li> <li>• Period</li> <li>• Semicolon</li> <li>• Pipe</li> </ul> <p>If the file uses a different character as a field separator, click the ellipses button to select another character as a delimiter.</p>						
Text qualifier	<p>The character used to surround text values in a delimited file. For example, the following record uses double quotes (") as a text qualifier.</p> <pre>"7200 13TH ST" "MIAMI" "FL" "33144"</pre> <p>By default, the following characters are available to define as text qualifiers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Single quote (')</li> <li>• Double quote (")</li> </ul> <p>If the file uses a different text qualifier, click the ellipses button to select another character as a text qualifier.</p>						
Record separator	<p>Specifies the character used to separate records in line a sequential or delimited file. This field is not available if you check the <b>Use default EOL</b> check box. By default, the following record separator settings are available:</p> <table> <tr> <td><b>Unix (U+000A)</b></td><td>A line feed character separates the records. This is the standard record separator for Unix systems.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Macintosh (U+000D)</b></td><td>A carriage return character separates the records. This is the standard record separator for Macintosh systems.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Windows (U+000D U+000A)</b></td><td>A carriage return followed by a line feed separates the records. This is the standard record separator for Windows systems.</td></tr> </table> <p>If your file uses a different record separator, click the ellipses button to select another character as a record separator.</p>	<b>Unix (U+000A)</b>	A line feed character separates the records. This is the standard record separator for Unix systems.	<b>Macintosh (U+000D)</b>	A carriage return character separates the records. This is the standard record separator for Macintosh systems.	<b>Windows (U+000D U+000A)</b>	A carriage return followed by a line feed separates the records. This is the standard record separator for Windows systems.
<b>Unix (U+000A)</b>	A line feed character separates the records. This is the standard record separator for Unix systems.						
<b>Macintosh (U+000D)</b>	A carriage return character separates the records. This is the standard record separator for Macintosh systems.						
<b>Windows (U+000D U+000A)</b>	A carriage return followed by a line feed separates the records. This is the standard record separator for Windows systems.						
Use default EOL	<p>Specifies that the file's record separator is the default end of line (EOL) character(s) used on the operating system on which the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server is running.</p> <p>Do not select this option if the file uses an EOL character that is different from the default EOL character used on the server's operating system. For example, if the file uses a Windows EOL but the server is running on Linux, do not check this option. Instead, select the Windows option in the <b>Record separator</b> field.</p>						

### Fields Tab

The **Fields** tab controls which fields from the dataflow are included in the output file.

Option Name	Description
Add	Click to add a field to the output.  For information about constructing dataflow fields for use with Write to Variable Format File, see <a href="#">Writing Flat Data to a Variable Format File</a> on page 182.
Modify	Click to modify the name of the tag. This button is only enabled when a tag is selected. If the <b>Use fixed-width tags</b> option is enabled on the <b>File Properties</b> tab, the tag width is automatically adjusted if you enter a longer tag name.  <b>Note:</b> Using this button to modify the root tag name has the same effect as modifying the value of the <b>Root tag name</b> field on the <b>File Properties</b> tab.
Remove	Removes the selected field from the output. If you remove a list field all child fields are also removed. If you remove a child field, just the selected child field is removed from the list field.
Remove All	Removes all the fields from the output.
Move Up/Move Down	Reorders the selected field.

#### Runtime Tab

Option Name	Description				
File name	This displays the file defined on the <b>File Properties</b> tab.				
Generate multiple files	Select this option to write records to different files instead of writing all records to one file. The file to which each record is written is specified in the record itself. Each record must contain a field that specifies either a file name or the full file path of the file to which you want the record written. For example - if you want to send the stock prices of different companies (of various groups) to all the clients separately, this feature writes the stock prices of different companies into separate files that may be sent to each of the clients, if you so wish.  <b>Note:</b> Use this feature when record contains either a file name or the full file path of the file.				
File path field	Selects the field that contains the path (either a file name or the full file path) of the file to which you want to write the record. Note that only the simple type elements mapped directly to a root tag will be listed in the <b>File path field</b> . This field is only enabled if you select the <b>Generate multiple files</b> .				
Write Mode	Specifies whether to add the dataflow's output to the end of the file or to delete the existing data in the file before writing the output. One of the following: <table> <tr> <td><b>Overwrite</b></td><td>Replaces the existing data in the output file each time the dataflow runs.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Append</b></td><td>Adds the dataflow's output to the end of the file without erasing the file's existing data.</td></tr> </table>	<b>Overwrite</b>	Replaces the existing data in the output file each time the dataflow runs.	<b>Append</b>	Adds the dataflow's output to the end of the file without erasing the file's existing data.
<b>Overwrite</b>	Replaces the existing data in the output file each time the dataflow runs.				
<b>Append</b>	Adds the dataflow's output to the end of the file without erasing the file's existing data.				

**Note:** If you enable the **Generate multiple file** option you must specify an output file on either the Spectrum server or on an FTP server. If you want to write data to a file on an FTP server you must define a connection to the file server using Management Console.

#### Related Links

[Sinks](#) on page 159

[Writing Flat Data to a Variable Format File](#) on page 182

[Tag Names in Variable Format Files](#) on page 183

## Writing Flat Data to a Variable Format File

In a Spectrum™ Technology Platform dataflow each record has the same fields. However, in a variable format file, not all records contain the same fields. In order to write flat data from a dataflow to a variable format file you need to break up each record in the dataflow, grouping the fields from each record into list fields corresponding to the record types you want to use for the variable format file. A list field is a collection of fields. For example, the fields FirstName, LastName, Gender, Address, and Phone could be grouped together into a list field called AccountOwner.

To write flat data to a variable format file, use an Aggregator stage to group fields into list fields corresponding to the record types you want to write to the variable format file. Do to this:

1. Place an Aggregator stage in your dataflow anywhere upstream from the Write to Variable Format File stage.
2. Double-click the Aggregator stage to open its options window.
3. Select **Group by** then click **Add**.
4. In the **Group By** field, select the field that contains a unique identifier that can be used to identify related data. This field's value should be unique across the records in the flat data. For example, an account number, a social security number, or a phone number.

**Note:** The field you select should be sorted. If it is not, use a Sorter stage to sort the records by the field.

5. Click **OK**.
6. Select **Output lists** then click **Add**.

Each output list will represent one record type in the variable format file.

7. Select **New data type** and in the **Type name** field specify the type of information that will be contained in this data type. This will become a record type in the variable format file. For example, this data type will contain records related to account transactions, you could name the type "AccountTransaction".
8. In the **Name** field, enter the name you want to give to this field. This may be the same name you specify in the **Type name** field.
9. Click **OK**.
10. Select the data type you just created and click **Add**.
11. Leave the option **Existing field** selected and select one of the fields you want to include in this data type then click **OK**. Remember that this will become a record type in the variable format file. Repeat to add additional fields to this record type.
12. Create additional output lists for each record type you want to have in the variable format file. When finished, click **OK** to close the Aggregator options.

The fields coming out of the Aggregator stage are now grouped into list fields that correspond to the record types you want to include in the variable format file output.

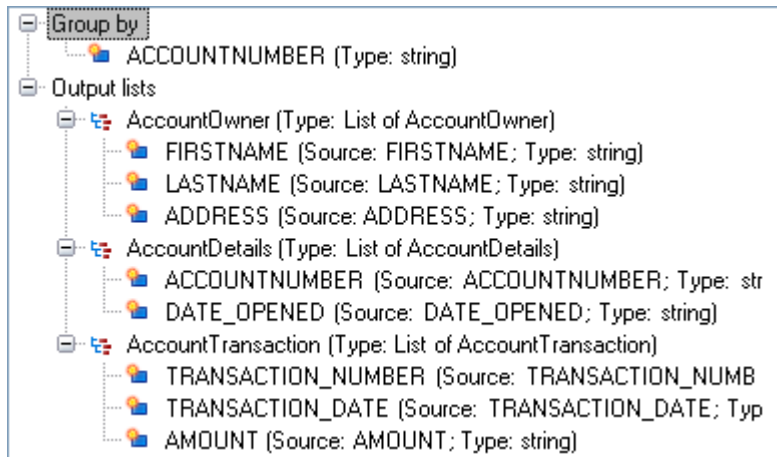
For example, given this flat data:

```
FIRSTNAME, LASTNAME, ADDRESS, ACCOUNTNUMBER, DATE_OPENED, TRANSACTION_NUMBER, TRANSACTION_DATE, AMOUNT  
Joe, Smith, 100 Main St, CHK12904567, 12/2/2007, 1000567, 1/5/2012, 323.12
```

You would want to convert it to something like this in the variable format file:

```
AccountOwner      Joe,Smith,100 Main St
AccountInformation CHK12904567,12/2/2007
Transaction       1000567,1/5/2012,323.12
```

To accomplish this, you would create an Aggregator stage that is configured like this:

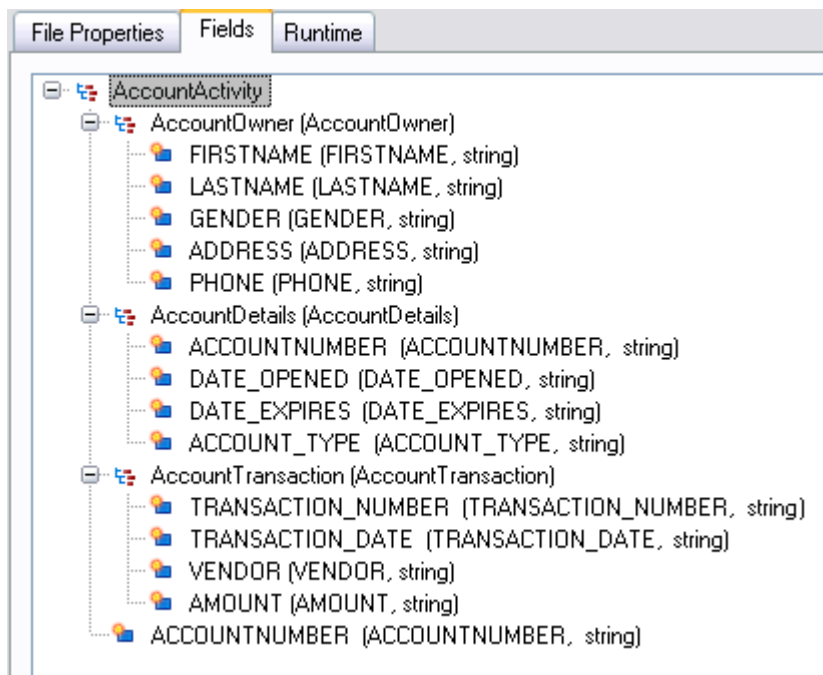


#### Related Links

[Write to Variable Format File](#) on page 177

### Tag Names in Variable Format Files

In a variable format file, each record in the output file has a tag which indicates the record type. In Write To Variable Format File, the field name is used as the tag name in the output file. For example, consider these fields:



These fields would be written to the file as follows. Note that in this example the account has two AccountTransaction records.

```
AccountOwner      Anne,Johnson,F,1202 Lake St,555-222-4932
AccountDetails    CHK238193875,1/21/2001,4/12/2012,CHK
AccountTransaction 1000232,3/5/2012,Blue Goose Grocery,132.11
AccountTransaction 1000232,3/8/2012,Trailway Bikes,540.00
```

**Note:** Only list fields containing simple fields such as strings are written to the output file. If a list field consists only of other list fields it is not written to the output file. In the above example, no record with an AccountActivity tag would be written to the output file because AccountActivity consists only of other list fields (AccountOwner, AccountDetails, and AccountTransaction).

## Related Links

[Write to Variable Format File](#) on page 177

## Write to XML

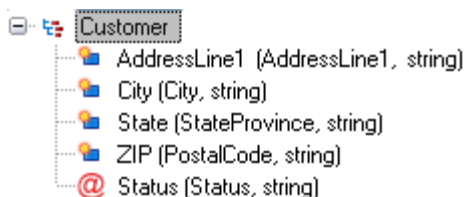
The Write to XML stage writes the output of a job or subflow to an XML file.

### File Properties Tab

Field Name	Description
Data file	Specifies the path to the output XML file. Click the ellipses button (...) to browse to the file you want.  <b>Note:</b> If the Spectrum™ Technology Platform server is running on Unix or Linux, remember that file names and paths on these platforms are case sensitive.
Actual File	Displays the structure specified in the <b>Fields</b> tab. If you click an element and the file specified in the <b>Data file</b> field contains the element, a preview of the data will be displayed. Note that only data from simple elements can be displayed in the preview.
Export Schema	Click this button to save an XSD file that represents the schema shown in the Actual File view. The schema file is immediately saved to the location you specify.

### Fields Tab

The **Fields** tab defines the fields you want to include in the output XML file. When you add fields, they are displayed in a tree structure. The tree displays the name of the element or attribute that will be written to the XML file. In parentheses following the element/attribute name is the name of the dataflow field followed by the data type. For example:



This indicates that four elements and one attribute will be written to the XML file. The attribute is indicated by the red "@" sign.



Note that the element `State` will contain the data from the field `StateProvince` and be string data. Likewise, the element `ZIP` will contain data from the `PostalCode` field and be string data. The XML file might look like this:

```
<XmlRoot>
  <Customer Status="0">
    <AddressLine1>7713 Mullen Dr</AddressLine1>
    <City>Austin</City>
    <State>TX</State>
    <ZIP>78757-1346</ZIP>
  </Customer>
  <Customer Status="0">
    <AddressLine1>1825B Kramer Ln</AddressLine1>
    <City>Austin</City>
    <State>TX</State>
    <ZIP>78758-4260</ZIP>
  </Customer>
</XmlRoot>
```

**Note:** The root element name (in this example `<XmlRoot>`) is specified on the **File Properties** tab.

The following table describes the options on the **Fields** tab.

Option Name	Description
Add	Adds a field to the output.
Modify	<p>Modifies how the field is written to XML. You can specify the following:</p> <p><b>Output type</b> This option is available if you are modifying a simple field. It specifies whether the dataflow field should be written to an XML element or attribute.</p> <p><b>Element</b> Select this to write the field's data to an XML element. Specify the element name you want to use in the <b>Element name</b> field.</p> <p><b>Attribute</b> Writes the field's data to an attribute of the parent element. Specify the attribute name you want to use in the <b>Attribute name</b> field.</p> <p><b>Element name/Attribute name</b> Specifies the name of the element or attribute to be written to the XML file. The default name is the dataflow field name.</p> <p><b>Change all children to</b> This option is available if you are modifying a complex element. It specifies the type of XML you want the complex element to contain. One of the following:</p> <p><b>No change</b> The child types remain as they are currently defined, either element or attribute. You can specify the type for each field individually by selecting the field and clicking <b>Modify</b>.</p> <p><b>Elements</b> All simple fields under the element are written as XML elements.</p> <p><b>Attributes</b> All simple fields under the element are written as XML attributes.</p>

Option Name	Description
	<p><b>Namespace</b> If you want to specify an XML namespace to use for the element or attribute, select it here. You can create namespaces on the <b>Fields</b> tab of the Write to XML stage.</p> <p><b>Include empty fields</b> Check this box to include in the output file XML elements that have a null value or no data. If you do not check this box, empty elements will not be included in the output.</p> <p>For example, if you define an element named <code>&lt;City&gt;</code> but there is a record that does not have any data in the City field, the XML output will contain the following if you check <b>Include empty fields</b>:</p> <pre>&lt;City xs:nil="true"&gt;&lt;/City&gt;</pre> <p>If you do not check this box the <code>&lt;City&gt;</code> element will not be written to the output file.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> <b>Dataflow field</b> displays the field whose data will be written to the element or attribute. This is displayed so that if you change the element or attribute name to something different you can still see which field's data is contained in the element or attribute.</p>
Remove	Removes the selected field from the output. If you remove a list field all child fields are also removed. If you remove a child field, just the selected child field is removed from the list field.
Remove All	Removes all the fields from the output.
Move Up/Move Down	<p>Reorders the selected field.</p> <p>Note that you cannot move simple elements into complex elements. If you want to modify the elements in a complex element, you must modify your dataflow's Aggregator stage to include the dataflow fields you want in the complex element. For more information, see <a href="#">Creating Complex XML from Flat Data</a> on page 187.</p>
Regenerate	Replaces the fields currently defined with the fields coming into Write to XML from the upstream channel.

#### Runtime Tab

Option Name	Description
Generate multiple files	<p>Select this option to write records to different files instead of writing all records to one file. The file to which each record is written is specified in the record itself. Each record must contain a field that specifies either a file name or the full file path of the file to which you want the record written. For example - if you want to send the stock prices of different companies (of various groups) to all the clients separately, this feature writes the stock prices of different companies into separate files that may be sent to each of the clients, if you so wish.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Use this feature when record contains either a file name or the full file path of the file.</p>

Option Name	Description
File path field	Selects the field that contains the path (either a file name or the full file path) of the file to which you want to write the record. Note that only the simple type elements mapped directly to a root will be listed in the <b>File path field</b> . This field is only enabled if you select the <b>Generate multiple files</b> .

**Note:** If you enable the **Generate multiple file** option you must specify an output file on either the Spectrum server or on an FTP server. If you want to write data to a file on an FTP server you must define a connection to the file server using Management Console.

#### Related Links

[Sinks](#) on page 159

[Using Namespaces in an XML Output File](#) on page 187

[Creating Complex XML from Flat Data](#) on page 187

### Using Namespaces in an XML Output File

Namespaces allow you to have duplicate element and attribute names in your output file by assigning each element or attribute to an XML namespace.

1. In Enterprise Designer, open the dataflow.
2. Double-click the Write to XML stage on the canvas.
3. Click the **Fields** tab.
4. Define one ore more namespaces:
  - a) In the **Prefix** column, enter the prefix you want to use to associate an element or attribute with the namespace.
  - b) In the **Namespace** column, specify the URL of the namespace.
  - c) Repeat to define as many namespaces as you want to use for the output XML file.
5. Associate one or more elements or attributes to the namespace.
  - a) On the **Fields** tab, select the element or attribute you want to associate with a namespace then click **Modify**, or create a new element or attribute by clicking **Add**.
  - b) In the **Namespace** field, choose the namespace prefix you want to associate with the element or attribute.
  - c) Click **OK**.

#### Related Links

[Write to XML](#) on page 184

### Creating Complex XML from Flat Data

Dataflows often produce records containing flat fields which get written to XML as a simple XML elements. If you want to organize flat fields into complex XML elements to produce hierarchical data, you can do so using one or more Aggregator stages.

For example, given this flat data where the first line is a header record:

```
addressline1,age,city,country,gender,name,number,postalcode,stateprovince,type
1253 Summer St.,43,Boston,United States,M,Sam,019922,02110,MA,Savings
```

You might want to group the fields of data related to the address and fields related to the account into complex XML elements named `<Address>` and `<Account>` as shown here:

```
<CustomerRecord>
  <name>Sam</name>
  <age>43</age>
  <gender>M</gender>
```

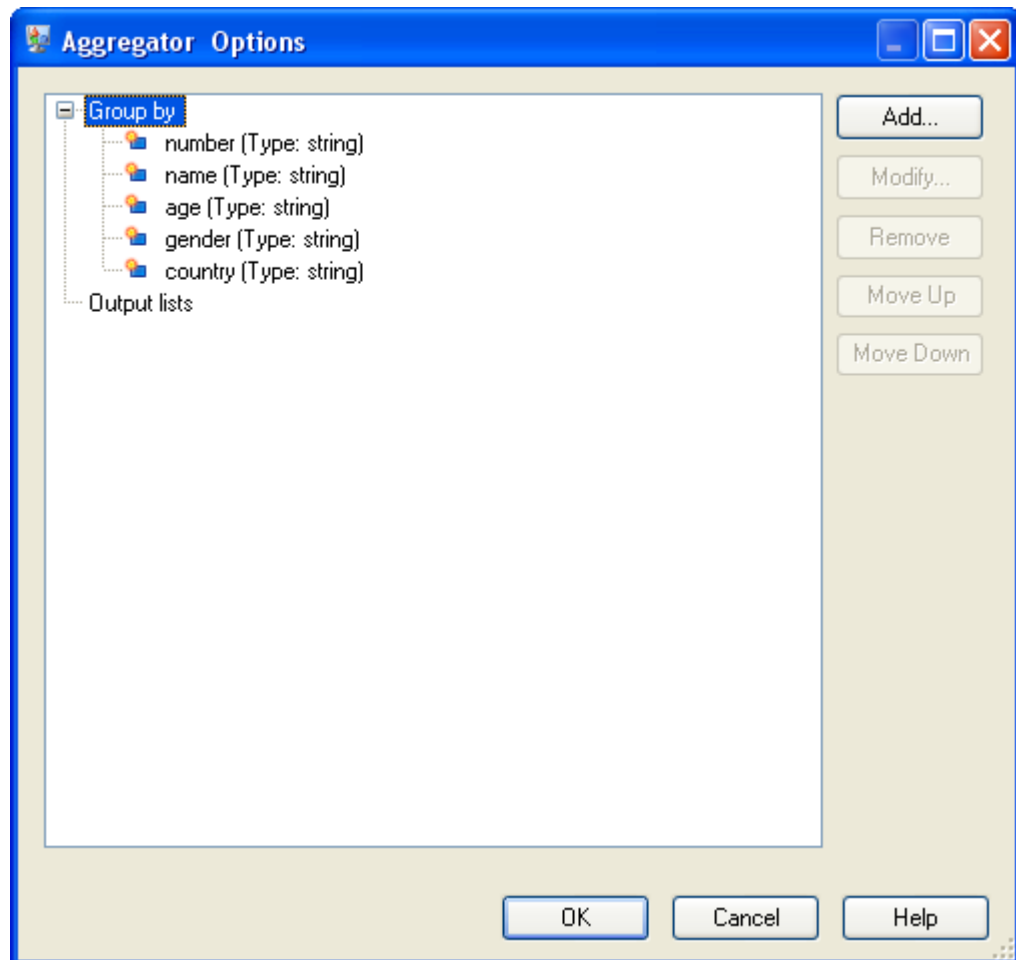
```

<country>United States</country>
<Address>
  <addressline1>1253 Summer St.</addressline1>
  <city>Boston</city>
  <stateprovince>MA</stateprovince>
  <postalcode>02110</postalcode>
</Address>
<Account>
  <number>019922</number>
  <type>Savings</type>
</Account>
</CustomerRecord>

```

1. Add an Aggregator stage to the point in the dataflow where you want to construct complex elements.
2. Double-click the Aggregator stage to open the stage options.
3. Select **Group by** and click **Add**.
4. Select the field that contains a unique value for each record, such as an account number and click **OK**.
5. If there are other simple fields you want to pass through, select **Group by** and click **Add** again and add all the simple fields you want to include.

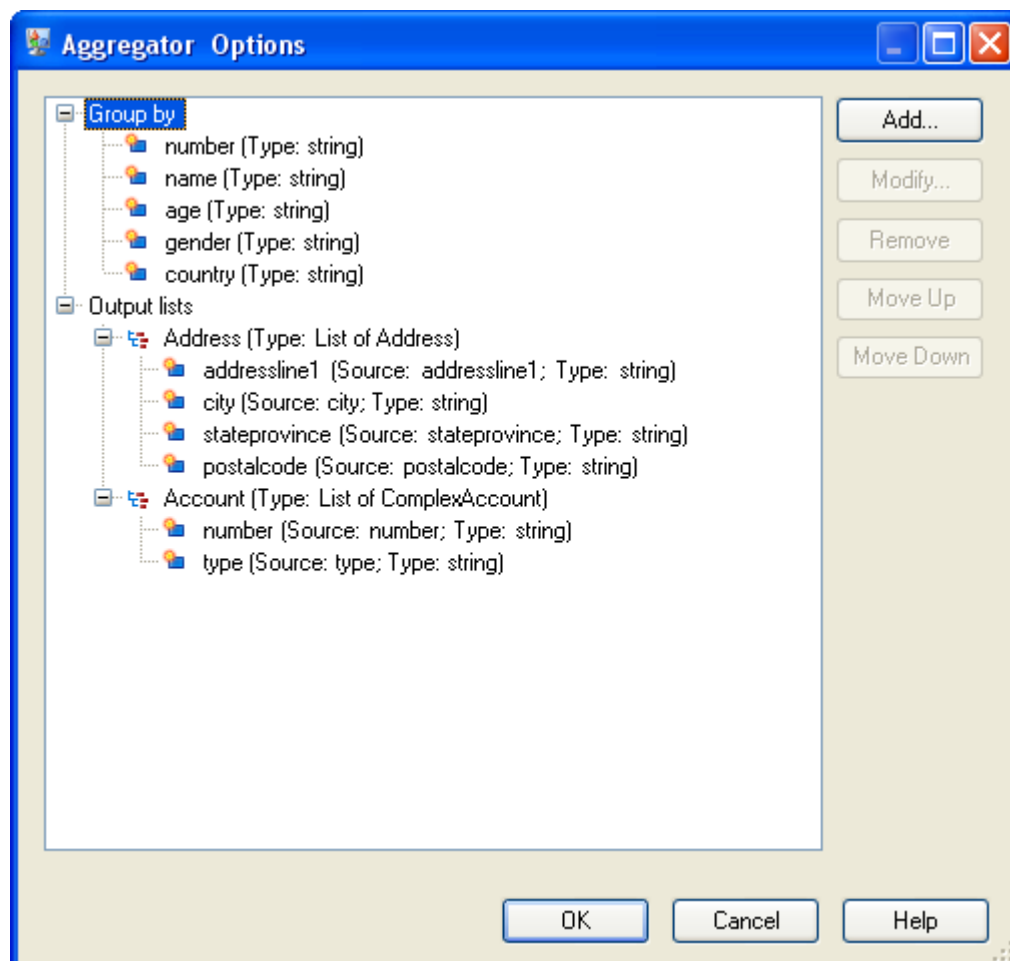
For example, in this case there are five simple fields that will be included in each record: number, name, age, gender, and country.



6. Select **Output lists** and click **Add**.
7. Select **New data type**. This will have the effect of defining a new complex element. Enter a description for the kind of data that this complex element will contain. For example, you could enter "Complex" since you are constructing a complex XML element. The data type name can be anything you want.

8. In the **Name** field, enter the name to use for the field. This will also be the name of the XML element.
9. Click **OK**.
10. Select the field you just created and click **Add**.
11. With **Existing field** selected, choose a field that you want to add as a child field to the complex element and click **OK**.
12. Repeat the previous two steps to add additional fields to the complex element.
13. Add additional complex fields as needed.

When you are finished, you should have an Aggregator stage that lists each simple and complex field you want to include in each record. For example:



14. Click **OK**.

#### Related Links

[Write to XML](#) on page 184

[Aggregator](#) on page 116



# About Spectrum Technology Platform

## In this section:

- **What Is Spectrum™ Technology Platform? .....192**
- **Enterprise Data Management Architecture .....193**
- **Spectrum™ Technology Platform Architecture .....196**
- **Modules and Components .....199**

## What Is Spectrum™ Technology Platform?

---

Spectrum™ Technology Platform is a system that improves the completeness, validity, consistency, timeliness, and accuracy of your data through data standardization, verification and enhancement. Ensuring that your data is accurate, complete, and up to date enables your firm to better understand and connect with your customers.

**Note:** For more information on Spectrum™ Technology Platform, please visit the [Spectrum™ Technology Platform Video Tutorials](#) site.

Spectrum™ Technology Platform aids in the design and implementation of business rules for data quality by performing the following functions.

### **Parsing, Name Standardization, and Name Validation**

To perform the most accurate standardization you may need to break up strings of data into multiple fields. Spectrum™ Technology Platform provides advanced parsing features that enable you to parse personal names, company names, and many other terms and abbreviations. In addition, you can create your own list of custom terms to use as the basis of scan/extract operations. The Universal Name Module provides this functionality.

### **Deduplication and Consolidation**

Identifying unique entities enables you to consolidate records, eliminate duplicates and develop "best-of-breed" records. A "best-of-breed" record is a composite record that is built using data from other records. The Advanced Matching Module and Data Normalization Module provide this functionality.

### **Address Validation**

Address validation applies rules from the appropriate postal authority to put an address into a standard form and even validate that the address is a deliverable address. Address validation can help you qualify for postal discounts and can improve the deliverability of your mail. The Universal Addressing Module and the Address Now Module provide this functionality.

### **Geocoding**

Geocoding is the process of taking an address and determining its geographic coordinates (latitude and longitude). Geocoding can be used for map generation, but that is only one application. The underlying location data can help drive business decisions. Reversing the process, you can enter a geocode (a point represented by a latitude and longitude coordinate) and receive address information about the geocode. The Enterprise Geocoding Module provides this functionality.

### **Location Intelligence**

Location intelligence creates new information about your data by assessing, evaluating, analyzing and modeling geographic relationships. Using location intelligence processing you can verify locations and transform information into valuable business intelligence. The Location Intelligence Module provides this functionality.

### **Master Data Management**

Master data management enables you to create relationship-centric master data views of your critical data assets. The Data Hub Module helps you identify influencers and non-obvious relationships, detect fraud, and improve the quality, integration, and accessibility of your information.



### **Tax Jurisdiction Assignment**

Tax jurisdiction assignment takes an address and determines the tax jurisdictions that apply to the address's location. Assigning the most accurate tax jurisdictions can reduce financial risk and regulatory liability.

Spectrum™ Technology Platform software from Pitney Bowes Software integrates up-to-date jurisdictional boundaries with the exact street addresses of your customer records, enabling you to append the correct state, county, township, municipal, and special tax district information to your records. Some example uses of tax jurisdiction assignment are:

- Sales and use tax
- Personal property tax
- Insurance premium tax

The Enterprise Tax Module provides this functionality.

#### **Related Links**

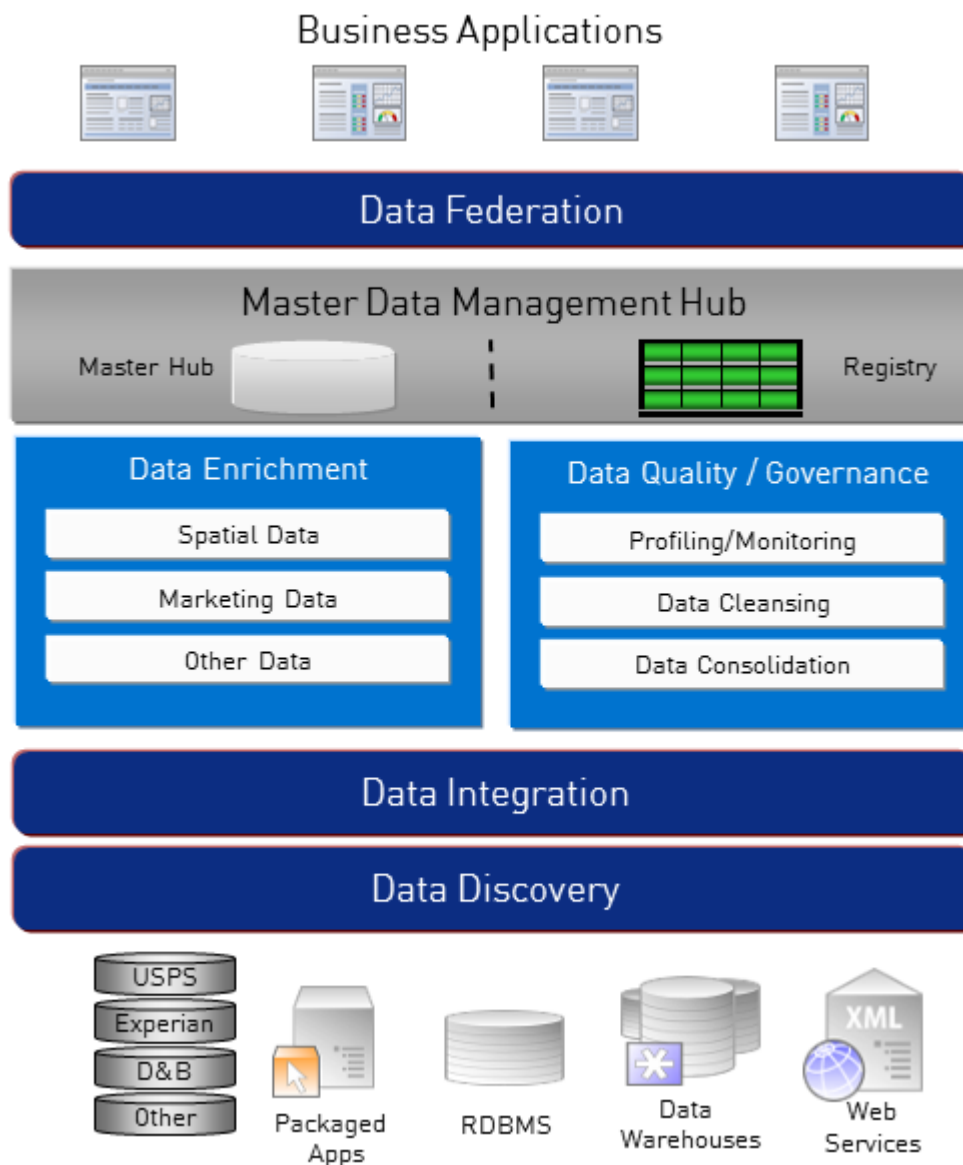
[About Spectrum Technology Platform](#) on page 191

---

## **Enterprise Data Management Architecture**

---

With Spectrum™ Technology Platform, you can build a comprehensive enterprise data management process, or you can target those individual areas in which your company needs improvement. The following diagram illustrates a complete solution that takes data from its source, through data enrichment and data quality processes, feeding a master data management hub which makes a single view of the data available to multiple business applications.



### Data Discovery

Data discovery is the process of scanning your data resources to get a complete inventory of your data landscape. Spectrum™ Technology Platform can scan structured data, unstructured data, and semi-structured data using a wide array of data profiling techniques. The results of the scan are used to automatically generate a library of documentation describing your company's data assets and to create a metadata repository. This documentation and accompanying metadata repository provide the insight you need before beginning data integration, data quality, data governance, or master data management projects.

For more information on the Spectrum™ Technology Platform Data Discovery Module, contact your account executive.

### Data Integration

Once you have an inventory of your data landscape, you need to consider how you will access the data you need to manage. Spectrum™ Technology Platform can connect to data in multiple sources either directly or through integration with your existing data access technologies. It supports batch and real time data integration capabilities for a variety of business needs including data warehousing, data quality,

systems integration, and migration. Spectrum™ Technology Platform can access data in RDBMS databases, data warehouses, XML files, flat files, and variable format files. Spectrum™ Technology Platform supports SQL queries with complex joins and aggregations and provides a visual query development tool. In addition, Spectrum™ Technology Platform can access data over REST and SOAP web services.

Spectrum™ Technology Platform can trigger batch processing based on the appearance of one or more source files in a specified folder. This "hot folder" trigger is useful for monitoring FTP uploads and processing them as they occur.

Some of these data integration capabilities require a license for the Enterprise Data Integration Module. For more information, contact your account executive.

Finally, Spectrum™ Technology Platform can integrate with packaged applications such as SAP and Siebel.

### **Data Quality/Governance**

Data quality and data governance processes check your data for duplicate records, inconsistent information, and inaccurate information.

Duplicate matching identifies potential duplicate records or relationships between records, whether the data is name and address in nature or any other type of customer information. Spectrum™ Technology Platform allows you to specify a consistent set of business match rules using boolean matching methods, scoring methods, thresholds, algorithms and weights to determine if a group of records contains duplicates. Spectrum™ Technology Platform supports extensive customization so you can tailor the rules to the unique needs of your business.

Once duplicate records have been identified, you may wish to consolidate records. Spectrum™ Technology Platform allows you to specify how to link or merge duplicate records so you can create the most accurate and complete record from any collection of customer information. For example, a single best-of-breed record can be built from all of the records in a household. The Advanced Matching Module is used to identify duplicates and eliminate them.

Data quality processes also standardize your data. Standardization is a critical process because standardized data elements are necessary to achieve the highest possible results for matching and identifying relationships between records. While several modules perform standardization of one type or another, the Spectrum™ Technology Platform Data Normalization module provides the most comprehensive set of standardization features. In addition, the Universal Name module provides specific data quality features for handling personal name and business name data.

Standardized data is not necessarily accurate data. Spectrum™ Technology Platform can compare your data to known, up-to-date reference data for correctness. The sources used for this process may include regulatory bodies such as the U.S. Postal Service, third-party data providers such as Experian or D&B, or your company's internal reference sources, such as accounting data. Spectrum™ Technology Platform is particularly strong in address data validation. It can validate or standardize addresses in 250 countries and territories around the world. There are two modules that perform address validation: the Address Now Module and the Universal Addressing Module.

To determine which one is right for you, discuss your needs with your account executive.

While Spectrum™ Technology Platform can automatically handle a wide range of data quality issues, there are some situations where a manual review by a data steward is appropriate. To support this, the Business Steward Module provides a way to specify the rules that will trigger a manual review, and it provides a web-based tool for reviewing exception records. It includes integrated access to third-party tools such as Bing maps and Experian data to aid data stewards in the review and resolution process.

### **Data Enrichment**

Data enrichment processes augment your data with additional information. Enrichment can be based on spatial data, marketing data, or data from other sources that you wish to use to add additional detail to your data. For example, if you have a database of customer addresses, you could geocode the address to determine the latitude/longitude coordinates of the address and store those coordinates as part of the

record. Your customer data could then be used to perform a variety of spatial calculations, such as finding the bank branch nearest the customer. Spectrum™ Technology Platform allows you to enrich your data with a variety of information, including geocoding (with the Enterprise Geocoding Module), tax jurisdiction assignment (with the Enterprise Tax Module), geospatial calculations (with the Location Intelligence Module), and driving and walking directions between points (with the Enterprise Routing Module).

### **Master Data Management Hub**

The Master Data Management (MDM) hub allows for rapid modeling of entities and their complex relationships across roles, processes and interactions. It provides built-in social network analysis capabilities to help you understand influencers, predict churn, detect non-obvious relationships and fraudulent patterns, and provide recommendations.

Spectrum™ Technology Platform supports two approaches to the MDM hub. In the master hub approach, the data is maintained in a single MDM database and applications access the data from the MDM database. In the registry approach, the data is maintained in each business application and the MDM hub registry contains keys which are used to find related records. For example, a customer's record may exist in an order entry database and a customer support database. The MDM registry would contain a single key which could be used to access the customer data in both places.

The Data Hub Module provides MDM capabilities.

### **Related Links**

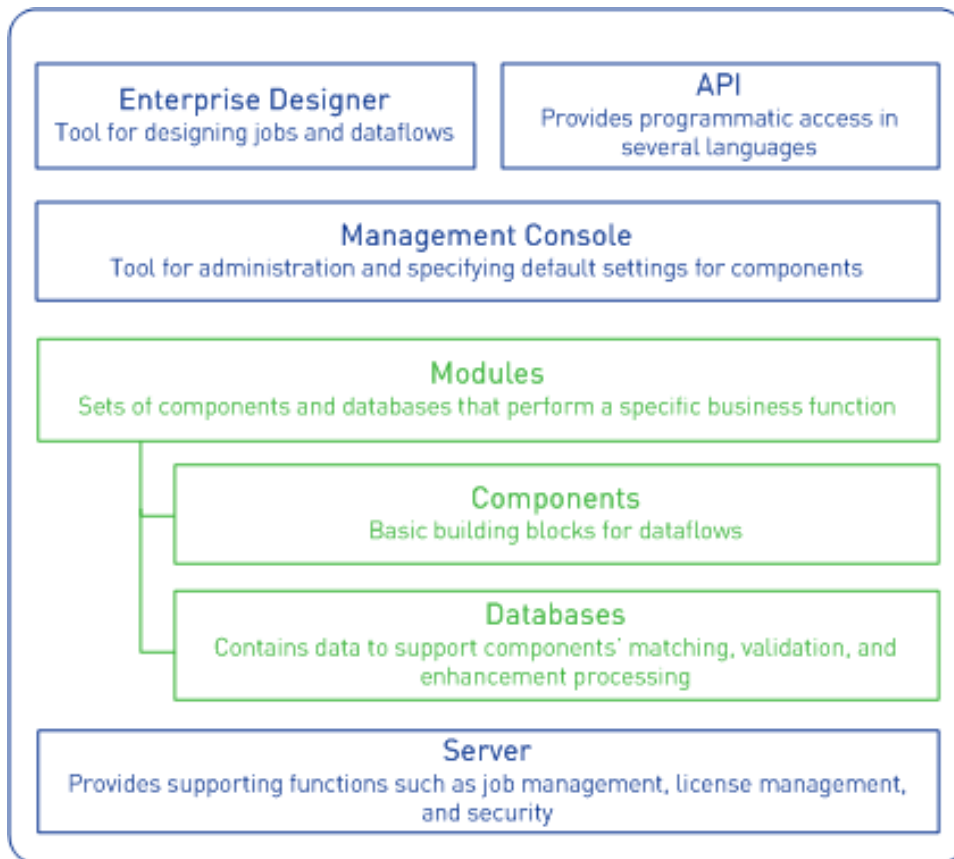
[About Spectrum Technology Platform](#) on page 191

---

## **Spectrum™ Technology Platform Architecture**

---

Spectrum™ Technology Platform software from Pitney Bowes Software includes a server that supports a number of modules. These modules provide different functions, such as address validation, geocoding, and advanced parsing, among others. The following diagram illustrates the Spectrum™ Technology Platform architecture.



### Server

The foundation of the Spectrum™ Technology Platform is the server. The server handles data processing, synchronizes repository data, and manages communication between the client and the transformation modules via TCP/IP. It provides job management and security features.

### Modules

Modules are sets of features that perform a specific function. For example, if you want to standardize your customers' addresses to conform to USPS standards, you would license the Universal Addressing module. If you want to determine the tax jurisdictions that apply to each of your customers, you would license the Enterprise Tax module. You can license just one module or multiple modules, depending on your specific needs. Most modules consist of "components" and databases.

### Components

A component is a basic building block in a customer data quality process. Each component performs a specific function. For example, the Enterprise Geocoding module's Geocode US Address component takes an address and returns the latitude and longitude coordinates for that address; the Universal Addressing module's Get City State Province takes a postal code and returns the city and state/province where that postal code is located.

Some components must first be combined with other components into a job, service, or subflow before they can be executed. Use Enterprise Designer to create jobs, services, subflows, and process flows. For more information, see [Enterprise Designer](#) on page 198.

The components that you have available on your system depend on which Spectrum™ Technology Platform modules you have licensed from Pitney Bowes Software.

## Databases

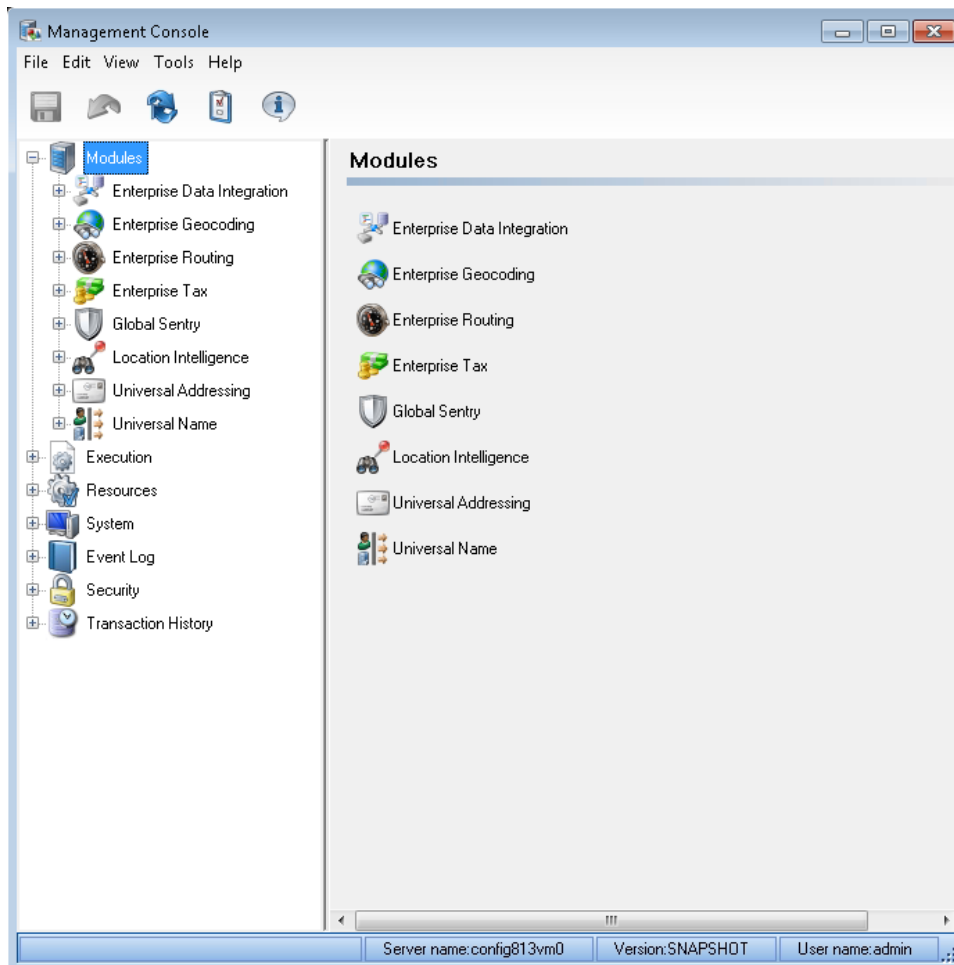
Modules often include databases that contain the data needed by the components in the module. For example, the Universal Addressing module needs to have access to USPS data in order to verify and standardize addresses. So, the Universal Addressing module comes with the U.S. Postal Database, which you must load into a location that is accessible by your Spectrum™ Technology Platform system.

Modules have both required and optional databases. Optional databases provide data needed for certain features that can greatly enhance your Spectrum™ Technology Platform process.

## Management Console

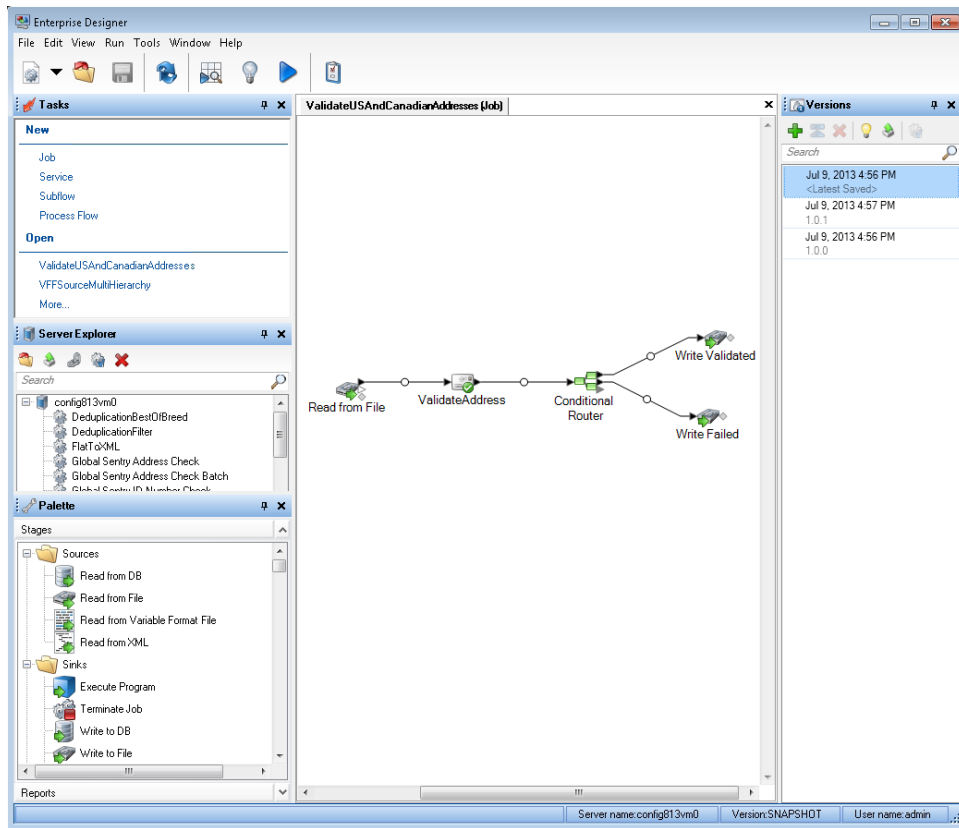
The Management Console is a Windows-based tool for administering Spectrum™ Technology Platform. You can use the Management Console to:

- Specify a server access address
- Select component access method (local or hosted)
- Specify the default settings for Spectrum™ Technology Platform components
- Manage user accounts, including permissions and passwords
- Set up logging, tracking, and reporting.



## Enterprise Designer

Enterprise Designer is a Windows-based tool for creating Spectrum™ Technology Platform jobs, services, subflows, and process flows. It utilizes an easy drag-and-drop interface to allow you to graphically create complex dataflows.



## API

The Spectrum™ Technology Platform API, which is provided in the Spectrum™ Technology Platform Client API, is designed to provide simple integration, streamline record processing, and support backward compatibility of future versions. The Spectrum™ Technology Platform API can be accessed through:

- C
- C++
- COM
- Java
- .NET
- Web services

## Related Links

[About Spectrum Technology Platform](#) on page 191

# Modules and Components

**Table 18: Modules, Components, and Databases**

Module	Description	Components
Address Now Module	Provides enhanced validation and standardization for addresses outside the U.S., and other address processing.	Build Global Address Get Global Candidate Addresses Validate Global Address

Module	Description	Components
Advanced Matching Module	Matches records within and/or between input files.	Best Of Breed Candidate Finder Duplicate Synchronization Filter Interflow Match Intraflow Match Match Key Generator Transactional Match
Business Steward Module	Identifies exception records and provides a browser-based tool for manually reviewing exception records.	Exception Monitor Read Exceptions Write Exceptions
Country Identifier	Takes a country name or a combination of postal code and state/province and returns the two-character ISO country code, the three-character Universal Postal Union (UPU) code, and the English country name.	Country Identifier
Data Hub Module	Links and analyzes data, identifying relationships and trends.	Write to Hub Read From Hub Query Hub Graph Visualization
Data Integration Module	Provides capabilities useful in data warehousing, data quality, systems integration, and migration.	Field Selector Generate Time Dimension Query Cache Write to Cache
Data Normalization Module	Removes inconsistencies in data.	Advanced Transformer Open Parser Table Lookup Transliterator
Enterprise Data Integration	Connects to data in multiple sources for a variety of business needs including data warehousing, data quality, systems integration, and migration.	Call Stored Procedure Field Selector Generate Time Dimension Query Cache Write to Cache
Enterprise Geocoding Module	Determines the geographic coordinates for an address. Also determines the address of a given latitude and longitude.	Geocode Address AUS Geocode Address GBR Geocode Address Global Geocode Address World Geocode US Address GNAF PID Location Search Reverse APN Lookup



Module	Description	Components
Enterprise Routing Module	Obtains driving or walking directions, calculates drive time and drive distance, and identifies locations within a certain time or distance from a starting point.	Reverse Geocode Address Global
		Reverse Geocode US Location
		Get Travel Boundary
		Get Travel Cost Matrix
Enterprise Tax Module	Determines the tax jurisdictions that apply to a given location.	Get Travel Directions
		Assign GeoTAX Info
GeoConfidence Module	Determines the probability that an address or street intersection is within a given area.	Calculate Distance
		Geo Confidence Surface
Global Sentry	Attempts to match transactions against government-provided watch lists that contain data from different countries.	CreatePointsConvexHull
		Global Sentry
		Global Sentry Address Check
		Global Sentry ID Number Check
Location Intelligence Module	Performs point in polygon and radial analysis against a variety of geospatial databases.	Global Sentry Name Check
		Global Sentry Other Data Check
		Closest Site
		Find Nearest
		Point In Polygon
		Query Spatial Data
SAP Module	Enables Spectrum™ Technology Platform to interface with SAP Customer Relationship Management Module applications.	Read Spatial Data
		Spatial Calculator
		Spatial Union
		SAP Generate Match Key
		SAP Generate Match Score
		SAP Generate Search Key
		SAP Generate Search Key Constant
		SAP Generate Search Key Metaphone
Siebel Module	Enables Spectrum™ Technology Platform to interface Siebel applications.	SAP Generate Search Key Substring
		SAP Validate Address With Candidates
		Siebel Generate Match Key
		Siebel Generate Match Score
		Siebel Generate Search Key
		Siebel Business Name Standardization
		Siebel Standardize Name

Module	Description	Components
Universal Addressing Module	Standardizes and validates addresses according to the postal authority's standards.	Siebel Geocode US Address With Candidates
		Siebel Geocode US Address With No Candidates
		Siebel Get Global Candidate Addresses
		Siebel Validate Address With Candidates
		Siebel Validate Address With No Candidates
		Get Candidate Addresses
		Get City State Province
		Get Postal Codes
		Validate Address
		Validate Address AUS
Universal Name Module	Parses personal names, company names, addresses, and many other terms and abbreviations.	Validate Address Global
		Name Parser (Deprecated)
		Name Variant Finder
		Open Name Parser

### Related Links

[About Spectrum Technology Platform](#) on page 191

# Appendix

**In this section:**

- **Country ISO Codes and Module Support . . . . .205**



# Country ISO Codes and Module Support

## In this section:

- [Country ISO Codes and Module Support . . . . .206](#)

## Country ISO Codes and Module Support

The following table lists the ISO codes for each country as well as the modules that support addressing, geocoding, and routing for each country.

ISO Country Name (English)	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-2	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-3	Supported Modules
Afghanistan	AF	AFG	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Aland Islands	AX	ALA	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Albania	AL	ALB	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Algeria	DZ	DZA	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
American Samoa	AS	ASM	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Andorra	AD	AND	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module <sup>1</sup> Universal Addressing Module
Angola	AO	AGO	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Anguilla	AI	AIA	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Antarctica	AQ	ATA	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Antigua And Barbuda	AG	ATG	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Argentina	AR	ARG	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Armenia	AM	ARM	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Aruba	AW	ABW	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Australia	AU	AUS	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module

<sup>1</sup> Andorra is covered by the Spain geocoder

ISO Country Name (English)	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-2	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-3	Supported Modules
Austria	AT	AUT	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
Azerbaijan	AZ	AZE	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Bahamas	BS	BHS	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Bahrain	BH	BHR	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Bangladesh	BD	BGD	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Barbados	BB	BRB	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Belarus	BY	BLR	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Belgium	BE	BEL	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
Belize	BZ	BLZ	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Benin	BJ	BEN	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Bermuda	BM	BMU	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Bhutan	BT	BTN	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Bolivia, Plurinational State Of	BO	BOL	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Bonaire, Saint Eustatius And Saba	BQ	BES	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Bosnia And Herzegovina	BA	BIH	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Botswana	BW	BWA	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module

ISO Country Name (English)	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-2	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-3	Supported Modules
Bouvet Island	BV	BVT	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Brazil	BR	BRA	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
British Indian Ocean Territory	IO	IOT	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Brunei Darussalam	BN	BRN	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Bulgaria	BG	BGR	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Burkina Faso	BF	BFA	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Burundi	BI	BDI	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Cambodia	KH	KHM	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Cameroon	CM	CMR	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Canada	CA	CAN	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
Cape Verde	CV	CPV	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Cayman Islands	KY	CYM	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Central African Republic	CF	CAF	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Chad	TD	TCD	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Chile	CL	CHL	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module



ISO Country Name (English)	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-2	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-3	Supported Modules
China	CN	CHN	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Christmas Island	CX	CXR	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Cocos (Keeling) Islands	CC	CCK	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Colombia	CO	COL	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Comoros	KM	COM	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Congo	CG	COG	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Congo, The Democratic Republic Of The	CD	COD	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Cook Islands	CK	COK	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Costa Rica	CR	CRI	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Côte d'Ivoire	CI	CIV	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Croatia	HR	HRV	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Cuba	CU	CUB	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Curacao	CW	CUW	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Cyprus	CY	CYP	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Czech Republic	CZ	CZE	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Denmark	DK	DNK	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module

ISO Country Name (English)	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-2	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-3	Supported Modules
Djibouti	DJ	DJI	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Dominica	DM	DMA	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Dominican Republic	DO	DOM	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Ecuador	EC	ECU	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Egypt	EG	EGY	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
El Salvador	SV	SLV	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Equatorial Guinea	GQ	GNQ	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Eritrea	ER	ERI	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Estonia	EE	EST	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Ethiopia	ET	ETH	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Falkland Islands (Malvinas)	FK	FLK	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Faroe Islands	FO	FRO	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Fiji	FJ	FJI	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Finland	FI	FIN	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
France	FR	FRA	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
French Guiana	GF	GUF	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module <sup>2</sup> Universal Addressing Module

<sup>2</sup> French Guiana is covered by the France geocoder

ISO Country Name (English)	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-2	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-3	Supported Modules
French Polynesia	PF	PYF	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
French Southern Territories	TF	ATF	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Gabon	GA	GAB	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Gambia	GM	GMB	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Georgia	GE	GEO	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Germany	DE	DEU	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
Ghana	GH	GHA	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Gibraltar	GI	GIB	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module <sup>3</sup> Universal Addressing Module
Greece	GR	GRC	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Greenland	GL	GRL	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Grenada	GD	GRD	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Guadeloupe	GP	GLP	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module <sup>4</sup> Universal Addressing Module
Guam	GU	GUM	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Guatemala	GT	GTM	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Guernsey	GG	GGY	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module

<sup>3</sup> Gibraltar is covered by the Spain geocoder

<sup>4</sup> Guadeloupe is covered by the France geocode

ISO Country Name (English)	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-2	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-3	Supported Modules
Guinea	GN	GIN	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Guinea-Bissau	GW	GNB	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Guyana	GY	GUY	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Haiti	HT	HTI	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Heard Island and McDonald Islands	HM	HMD	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Holy See (Vatican City State)	VA	VAT	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module <sup>5</sup> Universal Addressing Module
Honduras	HN	HND	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Hong Kong	HK	HKG	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Hungary	HU	HUN	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Iceland	IS	ISL	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
India	IN	IND	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Indonesia	ID	IDN	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Iran, Islamic Republic Of	IR	IRN	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Iraq	IQ	IRQ	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Ireland	IE	IRL	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module

<sup>5</sup> The Vatican is covered by the Italy geocoder

ISO Country Name (English)	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-2	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-3	Supported Modules
Isle Of Man	IM	IMN	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Israel	IL	ISR	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Italy	IT	ITA	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
Jamaica	JM	JAM	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Japan	JP	JPN	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Jersey	JE	JEY	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Jordan	JO	JOR	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Kazakhstan	KZ	KAZ	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Kenya	KE	KEN	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Kiribati	KI	KIR	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Korea, Democratic People's Republic Of	KP	PRK	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Korea, Republic Of	KR	KOR	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Kosovo	KS	KOS	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Kuwait	KW	KWT	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Kyrgyzstan	KG	KGZ	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Lao People's Democratic Republic	LA	LAO	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Latvia	LV	LVA	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module

ISO Country Name (English)	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-2	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-3	Supported Modules
Lebanon	LB	LBN	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Lesotho	LS	LSO	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Liberia	LR	LBR	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	LY	LBY	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Liechtenstein	LI	LIE	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module <sup>6</sup> Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
Lithuania	LT	LTU	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Luxembourg	LU	LUX	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module <sup>7</sup> Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
Macao	MO	MAC	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Macedonia, Former Yugoslav Republic Of	MK	MKD	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Madagascar	MG	MDG	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Malawi	MW	MWI	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Malaysia	MY	MYS	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
Maldives	MV	MDV	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Mali	ML	MLI	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module

<sup>6</sup> Liechtenstein is covered by the Switzerland geocoder

<sup>7</sup> Luxembourg is covered by the Belgium geocoder

ISO Country Name (English)	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-2	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-3	Supported Modules
Malta	ML	MLT	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Marshall Islands	MH	MHL	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Martinique	MQ	MTQ	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Guadeloupe is covered by the France geocode Universal Addressing Module
Mauritania	MR	MRT	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Mauritius	MU	MUS	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Mayotte	YT	MYT	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Mexico	MX	MEX	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Micronesia, Federated States Of	FM	FSM	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Moldova, Republic Of	MD	MDA	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Monaco	MC	MCO	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module <sup>10</sup> Universal Addressing Module
Mongolia	MN	MNG	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Montenegro	ME	MNE	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Montserrat	MS	MSR	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Morocco	MA	MAR	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Mozambique	MZ	MOZ	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module

<sup>8</sup> Martinique is covered by the France geocoder.

<sup>9</sup> Mayotte is covered by the France geocoder.

<sup>10</sup> Monaco is covered by the France geocoder

ISO Country Name (English)	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-2	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-3	Supported Modules
Myanmar	MM	MMR	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Namibia	NA	NAM	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Nauru	NR	NRU	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Nepal	NP	NPL	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Netherlands	NL	NLD	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
New Caledonia	NC	NCL	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
New Zealand	NZ	NZL	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
Nicaragua	NI	NIC	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Niger	NE	NER	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Nigeria	NG	NGA	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Niue	NU	NIU	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Norfolk Island	NF	NFK	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Northern Mariana Islands	MP	MNP	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Norway	NO	NOR	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
Oman	OM	OMN	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module



ISO Country Name (English)	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-2	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-3	Supported Modules
Pakistan	PK	PAK	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Palau	PW	PLW	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Palestinian Territory, Occupied	PS	PSE	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Panama	PA	PAN	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Papua New Guinea	PG	PNG	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Paraguay	PY	PRY	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Peru	PE	PER	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Philippines	PH	PHL	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Pitcairn	PN	PCN	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Poland	PL	POL	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
Portugal	PT	PRT	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
Puerto Rico	PR	PRI	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Qatar	QA	QAT	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Reunion	RE	REU	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module <sup>11</sup> Universal Addressing Module
Romania	RO	ROU	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module

<sup>11</sup> Reunion is covered by the France geocoder

ISO Country Name (English)	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-2	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-3	Supported Modules
Russian Federation	RU	RUS	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Rwanda	RW	RWA	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Saint Barthelemy	BL	BLM	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Saint Helena, Ascension & Tristan Da Cunha	SH	SHE	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Saint Kitts and Nevis	KN	KNA	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Saint Lucia	LC	LCA	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Saint Martin (French Part)	MF	MAF	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Saint Pierre and Miquelon	PM	SPM	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Saint Vincent And The Grenadines	VC	VCT	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Samoa	WS	WSM	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
San Marino	SM	SMR	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module <sup>12</sup> Universal Addressing Module
Sao Tome And Principe	ST	STP	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Saudi Arabia	SA	SAU	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Senegal	SN	SEN	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Serbia	RS	SRB	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Seychelles	SC	SYC	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module

<sup>12</sup> San Marino is covered by the Italy geocoder

ISO Country Name (English)	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-2	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-3	Supported Modules
Sierra Leone	SL	SLE	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Singapore	SG	SGP	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
Sint Maarten (Dutch Part)	SX	SXM	Universal Addressing Module
Slovakia	SK	SVK	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Slovenia	SI	SVN	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Solomon Islands	SB	SLB	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Somalia	SO	SOM	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
South Africa	ZA	ZAF	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
South Georgia And The South Sandwich Islands	GS	SGS	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
South Sudan	SS	SSD	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Spain	ES	ESP	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
Sri Lanka	LK	LKA	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Sudan	SD	SDN	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Suriname	SR	SUR	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Svalbard And Jan Mayen	SJ	SJM	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Swaziland	SZ	SWZ	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module

ISO Country Name (English)	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-2	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-3	Supported Modules
Sweden	SE	SWE	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
Switzerland	CH	CHE	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
Syrian Arab Republic	SY	SYR	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Taiwan, Province of China	TW	TWN	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Tajikistan	TJ	TJK	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Tanzania, United Republic Of	TZ	TZA	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Thailand	TH	THA	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
Timor-Leste	TL	TLS	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Togo	TG	TGO	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Tokelau	TK	TKL	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Tonga	TO	TON	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Trinidad and Tobago	TT	TTO	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Tunisia	TN	TUN	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Turkey	TR	TUR	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Turkmenistan	TM	TKM	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module

ISO Country Name (English)	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-2	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-3	Supported Modules
Turks And Caicos Islands	TC	TCA	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Tuvalu	TV	TUV	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Uganda	UG	UGA	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Ukraine	UA	UKR	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
United Arab Emirates	AE	ARE	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
United Kingdom	GB	GBR	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
United States	US	USA	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Enterprise Routing Module Universal Addressing Module
United States Minor Outlying Islands	UM	UMI	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Uruguay	UY	URY	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Uzbekistan	UZ	UZB	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Vanuatu	VU	VUT	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic Of	VE	VEN	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Viet Nam	VN	VNM	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Virgin Islands, British	VG	VGB	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Virgin Islands, U.S.	VI	VIR	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Wallis and Futuna	WF	WLF	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module

ISO Country Name (English)	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-2	ISO 3116-1 Alpha-3	Supported Modules
Western Sahara	EH	ESH	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Yemen	YE	YEM	Address Now Module Universal Addressing Module
Zambia	ZM	ZMB	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module
Zimbabwe	ZW	ZWE	Address Now Module Enterprise Geocoding Module Universal Addressing Module

**Related Links**[Country ISO Codes and Module Support](#) on page 205

# Notices

---

© 2013 Pitney Bowes Software Inc. All rights reserved. MapInfo and Group 1 Software are trademarks of Pitney Bowes Software Inc. All other marks and trademarks are property of their respective holders.

### **USPS® Notices**

Pitney Bowes Inc. holds a non-exclusive license to publish and sell ZIP + 4® databases on optical and magnetic media. The following trademarks are owned by the United States Postal Service: CASS, CASS Certified, DPV, eLOT, FASTforward, First-Class Mail, Intelligent Mail, LACS<sup>Link</sup>, NCOA<sup>Link</sup>, PAVE, PLANET Code, Postal Service, POSTNET, Post Office, RDI, Suite<sup>Link</sup>, United States Postal Service, Standard Mail, United States Post Office, USPS, ZIP Code, and ZIP + 4. This list is not exhaustive of the trademarks belonging to the Postal Service.

Pitney Bowes Inc. is a non-exclusive licensee of USPS® for NCOA<sup>Link</sup>® processing.

Prices for Pitney Bowes Software's products, options, and services are not established, controlled, or approved by USPS® or United States Government. When utilizing RDI<sup>TM</sup> data to determine parcel-shipping costs, the business decision on which parcel delivery company to use is not made by the USPS® or United States Government.

### **Data Provider and Related Notices**

Data Products contained on this media and used within Pitney Bowes Software applications are protected by various trademarks and by one or more of the following copyrights:

© Copyright United States Postal Service. All rights reserved.

© 2013 TomTom. All rights reserved. TomTom and the TomTom logo are registered trademarks of TomTom N.V.

© Copyright NAVTEQ. All rights reserved

Data © 2013 NAVTEQ North America, LLC

Fuente: INEGI (Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía)

Based upon electronic data © National Land Survey Sweden.

© Copyright United States Census Bureau

© Copyright Nova Marketing Group, Inc.

Portions of this program are © Copyright 1993-2007 by Nova Marketing Group Inc. All Rights Reserved

© Copyright Canada Post Corporation

This CD-ROM contains data from a compilation in which Canada Post Corporation is the copyright owner.

© 2007 Claritas, Inc.

The Geocode Address World data set contains data licensed from the GeoNames Project ([www.geonames.org](http://www.geonames.org)) provided under the Creative Commons Attribution License ("Attribution License") located at <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/legalcode>. Your use of the GeoNames data (described in the Spectrum<sup>TM</sup> Technology Platform User Manual) is governed by the terms of the Attribution License, and any conflict between your agreement with Pitney Bowes Software, Inc. and the Attribution License will be resolved in favor of the Attribution License solely as it relates to your use of the GeoNames data.

### **ICU Notices**

Copyright © 1995-2011 International Business Machines Corporation and others.

All rights reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, provided that the above



copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in all copies of the Software and that both the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR HOLDERS INCLUDED IN THIS NOTICE BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, OR ANY SPECIAL INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.

